

The
Small Computer
Magazine

kilobaud^{T.M.}

Understandable for beginners . . . interesting for experts

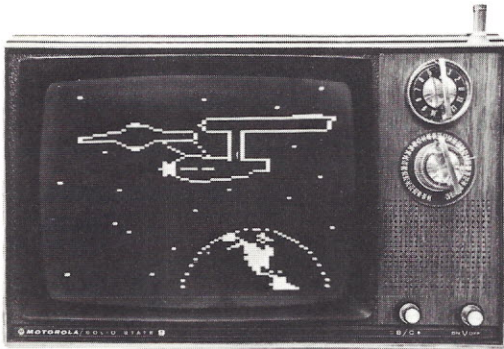
February 1978 / Issue #14 / \$2.00 / DM7,50 / Sfr8,10 / Ffr16,0

<i>Larry Woods</i>	24	How Are You Feeling Today? . . . biorhythms with your KIM
<i>Heinz Gf. Matuschka</i>	32	In Search of Memory . . . Vandenberg Data Products 16K board reviewed
<i>Carl Warren, Thomas Richards</i>	34	Inventory, Accounts and Reports . . . Part 1: business-program design
<i>Laurence A. McCaig</i>	38	Small Business Software . . . Part 1: accounts receivable
<i>Sheila Clarke</i>	46	The Music Man . . . Prentiss Knowlton's computerized pipe organ
<i>Robert J. Bishop</i>	52	STAR WARS . . . an exciting Apple-II graphics game
<i>Don Gille</i>	58	Tuned for Speed . . . hot-rod mods for your SWTP system
<i>Carl D. Warren II</i>	64	You'll Be Tickled by Fickled . . . a charting and diagramming aid
<i>Sgt. Kenneth E. Wigger</i>	66	Ready on the Firing Line? . . . "Artillery Practice" for the SR-56
<i>John Blankenship</i>	68	Expand Your KIM! . . . Part 3: bus control board and memory
<i>Dr. Mark Boyd</i>	72	Interfacing Tips . . . communicating with the outside world
<i>George Young</i>	76	Kilobaud Classroom . . . No. 9: Counters and Registers
<i>John Eric Victor</i>	80	Kid Korner . . . Teaching Preschoolers Letter Discrimination
<i>Dr. Lance A. Leventhal</i>	84	Why Structured Programming? . . . some insights to consider
<i>Clint H. Woeltjen</i>	90	Source Listing the Hard Way . . . disassembling BASIC with BASIC
<i>Larry Fukumoto, D.D.S.</i>	96	How Good Is Tarbell's Floppy Interface? . . . Part 1: Overview
<i>Jack Ward</i>	98	Manipulating ASCII Data . . . packing and unpacking techniques
<i>Al Gerbens</i>	104	Read any Good Books Lately? . . . a program to test readability
<i>George Baeslack</i>	108	All in One . . . George Morrow's versatile front-panel board
<i>Andrew A. Recupero</i>	112	Deflection! . . . a video game for the quick and agile
<i>R. W. Burhans</i>	118	How Much Memory for a KIM? . . . is 28K enough?

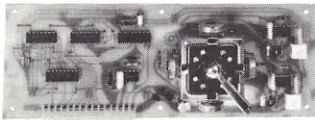
Publisher's Remarks—4, Editor's Remarks—5, Around the Industry—6, Legal/Business Forum—7, The BASIC Forum—7, New Products—12, Books—16, KB Club Calendar—17, Letters—18, Calendar—124, Kilobaud Classified—124, Contest!—124

SWTPC 6800 COM

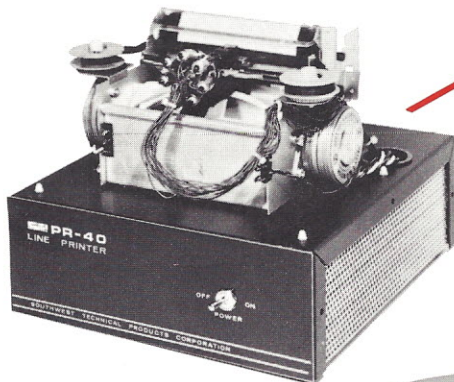
THE COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEM FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



GT-61 Graphic Terminal Kit (less monitor). . . \$98.50



PPG-J Potentiometer Digitizer Kit. . . \$39.95



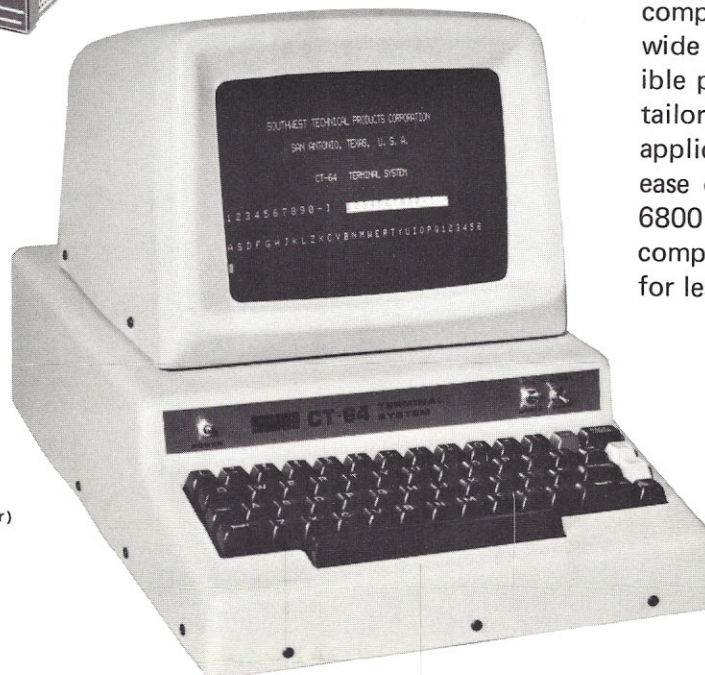
PR-40 Alphanumeric Printer Kit
\$250.00



6800 COMPUTER SYSTEM

MP-6800 Kit. . . \$395.00 MP-6800/2 Kit. . . \$439.00
MP-6800/2 (assembled & tested). . . \$495.00

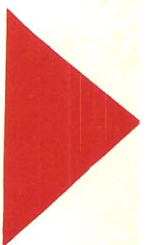
The SwTPC 6800 computer and its matching peripherals offer you one of the most flexible, reliable and complete systems anywhere. The wide range of completely compatible peripherals makes it possible to tailor the basic computer for all applications; thus, giving you the ease of use and reliability that the 6800 is famous for in all of your computer applications. Why settle for less?



CT-64 Terminal System Kit (less monitor)
\$325.00

CT-VM Video Monitor for CT-64
\$175.00

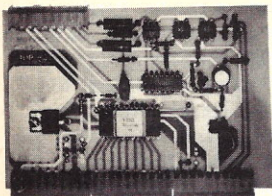
MAIL
COUPON
TODAY



PUTER SYSTEM

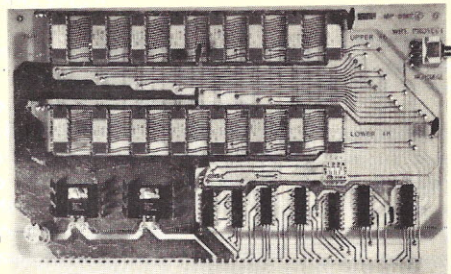
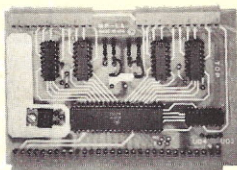
MP-8M Memory Board Kit. . . \$250.00

MP-16 Memory Board (assembled & tested). . . \$400.00

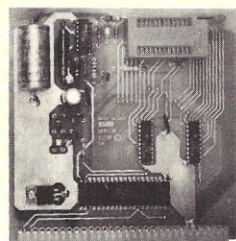
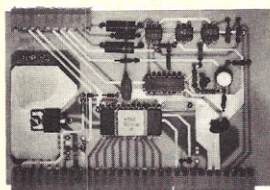


MP-S Serial Interface Kit
\$35.00

MP-LA Parallel Interface Board Kit
\$35.00

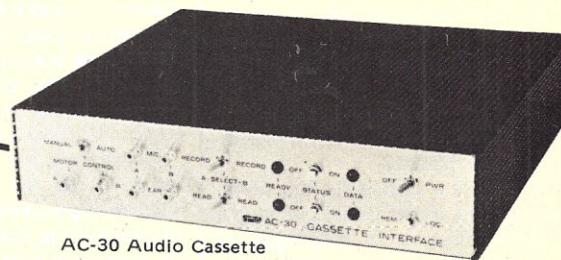
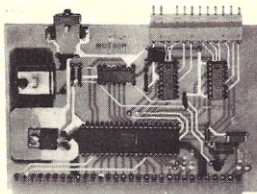


MP-C Control Interface Kit
(Serial). . . \$40.00



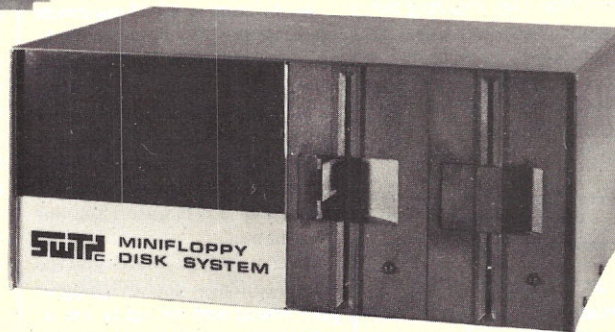
MP-R 2716 EPROM Programmer Kit
\$44.95

MP-T Interrupt Timer Interface Kit
\$39.95

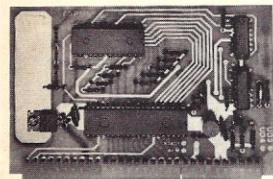


AC-30 Audio Cassette
Interface Kit. . . \$79.50

MF-68 Floppy
Disk Kit. . . \$995.00



6800 SOFTWARE
\$4.95 & 9.95



MP-N Calculator Interface Kit
\$46.50

Please send item(s) checked. (All prices ppd. Continental U.S.)

— MP-6800
— MP-6800/2
— GT-61
— PPG-J
— PR-40
— CT-64

— CT-VM
— MP-S
— MP-LA
— MP-8M
— MP-16
— MP-R

— MP-C
— AC-30
— MF-68
— MP-T
— MP-N

☐ Enclosed is \$_____ or BAC #_____

or Master Charge #_____ Bank #_____ Expire Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please send catalogue of complete 6800 Computer System products.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION, Box 32040, San Antonio, Texas 78284

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

Saving Those Bits

The big computer systems have uninterruptible power supplies. Why haven't I seen a comparable supply for microcomputers? The closest thing so far is the memory-saver system pioneered by Bruce Seals with his memory boards . . . which is first rate.

Sure, hobbyists can live with an occasional power failure . . . but not comfortably. It's discouraging to see the lights start to flicker when you have a program running that took several hours to enter . . . and no copy on disk or tape . . . or perhaps the wall plug is accidentally pulled. These things happen.

Every now and then, one of the parts suppliers who advertise in the back of *Kilobaud* has some good rechargeable batteries available. I'd like to see a microcomputer power supply that includes batteries.

Over a year ago, I was promised an article on how to stop a computer . . . a discussion of hardware and software systems to shut a computer down with no loss of programs when the power goes off. The article never materialized, so readers still need information on this aspect of computing. Would any writers like to tackle that?

Backgammon Anyone?

One of the expected offshoots of microcomputers has been a sophisticated group of microcomputer games. With the appropriate program any microcomputer can play just about any game, as we know. With the cost of hardware going down, the next logical step was to build a complete computer into a popular game . . . and now we have one.

Texas Micro Games of Houston has a very nice little backgammon game with the computer built into the board. Backgammon aficionados may be interested to know that the computer plays a good, if not brilliant, game. But then, the prospect of being beaten most of

the time by a little black chip could be quite a put-down.

TMG solved the problem of generating truly random dice throws (oh, yes, it throws the dice for you) by using the length of time you hold your finger on the button as the timing control. When you've just bounced a man off the board and you have one very vulnerable spot on the entry board, anything other than truly random dice throws would quickly bring on paranoia. However, the computer does play an honest game.

If you know how to play backgammon you'll be swinging along with this computerized version in about two minutes. The computer does not take foolish chances . . . and it does not miss any opportunities to raise hell with you when you open yourself up for mayhem. You'll enjoy it and you'll learn to play a good game . . . or lose a lot.

Simply push the spots on the board to roll the dice . . . the numbered spots move the men. If you make any mistakes in moving the board will light up, tilt and tell you what error you've made. Nothing can go wrong . . . go wrong . . . go wrong . . .

For about \$150, you have a backgammon partner that will beat you if you play anything but a tight game. You can't fool it by counting wrong . . . or by moving a marker when it isn't looking. Now, I still need an electronic cribbage partner.

The KB News

One of the ways we push for advertising in *Kilobaud* is by way of a newsletter sent out to manufacturers, computer stores and computer clubs. This letter is free and contains news of what is going on in the business, some advice on how to run businesses more profitably . . . and a lot of opinions by me.

If you are thinking of getting into the manufacturing or selling of microcomputers, you should make sure that you get on the newsletter mailing list. Computer-club secretaries should also

sign up . . . there are some ideas every now and then on how to make clubs more effective . . . and you can get some interesting info on the industry.

All new stores should be sure to get monthly bundles of *Kilobaud* and keep stocked with our computer books. Magazines and books represent a substantial percentage of your profits, so make sure you have a good supply of them on hand.

Minimum Wage and Microcomputers

With the minimum wage soon going up to \$2.65 per hour . . . and then to \$3.35 per hour . . . the pressure will be on to put computers to work. Put yourself in the position of an employer and you can see the handwriting on the wall. Computer-store owners and salesmen please take note.

At \$2.65 per hour, a weekly (40 hours) salary amounts to \$106. So what? How much is that a month? At 4.33 weeks per month, that comes to \$458.98 per month. Sure, we have inflation, and wages are going up. But let's see what we can buy in a computer system that will cost about the same as an employee making the minimum wage. It comes to \$18,360 worth of computer on a five-year-lease basis.

The handwriting tells me that businesses are going to use computers and automation if they are going to keep costs down and be competitive—and this means a big need for microcomputers.

At the coming \$3.35 minimum wage, we are into \$134 per week, or \$580.22 per month—the equivalent of a five-year computer-system lease for \$23,210. That is a lot of computer. Considering the price reductions we see ahead on equipment, that is a fantastic amount of computer.

OK . . . you're smart. You see what's coming—you are going to plan ahead and be ready for it, right? There are some areas where little has been done to integrate microcomputer systems with business . . . such as speeding up the input of data. I haven't seen much being done yet with optical character recognition (OCR), product-code reading or other types of simplified input.

For example, what type of equipment would it take to automate mail orders for books, tools and small parts? Perhaps an

order blank with spots to be marked that could be read optically . . . holes to be punched out with a ball-point pen . . . pencil or pen marks across a magnetic strip? Think about this and see what you can come up with. Whatever it is, if it works well, and is simple, you should be able to make a bundle. Reading orders for individual items isn't that difficult, but what about the customer's name and address? If you have to have someone key in that information, you have an expensive bottleneck. Have fun.

The more ways you can think of for businesses to save on labor, the more equipment you will sell.

Actually, the above calculations are understatements because employers have to match part of the taxes withheld, and provide insurance and other benefits. Also, you must consider the time spent for coffee breaks, sick time, vacations, etc. Your new employees may equal the cost of a \$50,000 computer system.

Why the Narrow Columns

Perhaps you've wondered why *Kilobaud* has four columns of type per page while other magazines have three . . . or even two.

The human brain is a lot like a computer . . . or vice versa. You have to refresh the dynamic memory in your computer every now and then if you want to keep the memory perfect. The same thing goes for the human brain. If we want to keep memories accurate, we have to refresh them periodically. The four-column format in *Kilobaud* is designed so you can speed-read for memory refreshing. Wider columns tend to be more difficult to speed-read; the eye must jump back and forth. Narrower columns let your eyes run down the center of a column and take it all in easily. I'll explain how the speed-reading/memory-refresh technique works.

The first step is a careful reading of the material to be memorized. Make sure you understand it and follow the logical development of the article. Then, when you are done, go through it again, making sure you have the details you want in mind. Next, put down the book or magazine and sit back . . . relax . . . and go through the material right from the beginning in as detailed a fashion as

(continued on page 21)

EDITOR'S REMARKS

John Craig

Business Systems Security

You can pick up just about any of the major commercial computer publications (or your local newspaper) these days and find stories about computer crime. Various forms of embezzlement and fraud using computers have become very profitable—and difficult to detect. We usually hear about such cases in connection with multimillion-dollar systems in financial institutions and large corporations, but we need to start thinking of system security for small micro-based business systems. Since we're in the infancy stages of small-business-systems software development, now is definitely the time.

Computer crimes have been committed by system operators, programmers, managers, system analysts and just about anyone (even long distance via telephone) who can gain access to a system. People are not only stealing... I recently heard a couple of stories about disgruntled employees destroying company mailing lists and records upon being discharged. The companies went down the tube because of those vindictive actions.

It's doubtful such actions could ever destroy large corporations and institutions that are usually victims of computer crime... and they can usually absorb the losses. However, smaller businesses around the country that will soon have computer systems are going to be faced with the same kind of problems in the years to come. There are two important reasons why this point should be addressed now, before things get out of hand.

First, I'm sure that software system designers want to give their customers something that, quite frankly, will do the job... and something they can both be proud of. On the other side of the coin, if a lot of horror stories start cropping up about how entire small businesses were wiped out as a result of computerization... we're going to have a problem!

There is a potential problem

here... it should be addressed (as a matter of fact, I'd like to see some articles on the subject)... and now is the time.

"Local" Happenings

I wonder if anyone knows where Lompoc, California, is? Probably not; but you'd be amazed at some of the personal computer activity that takes place in this little out-of-the-way town. I walked into the November 16th meeting of the Micro-8 Computer Club and was absolutely amazed by the hardware and software on display. Let me share some of it with you.

I walked in, and my arm was grabbed by Pete Bickerdike. "Come here," he exclaimed, "you gotta see this!" Pete is the western representative for Vector Graphic, and the display in Photo 1 is what he hauled me over to see. It took me a few moments to realize that I was looking at a digitized photograph of the house in the photo. Incredible! It turns out that Pete had a prototype of a new graphics board from Vector Graphic running in his machine. The board will be available sometime toward the beginning of the year and will sell for around \$200.

The digitized photograph was obtained from a large time-share

system. Vector Graphic is currently experimenting with slow-scan TV techniques for putting digitized images into memory. Such a system opens up all kinds of areas for system development. One of the first that comes to mind (because of the house) is a possible real-estate system that would have digitized photos of all of a realtor's offerings on a disk... and could be called up for display in a matter of one or two seconds.

There are countless other systems in which this kind of information retrieval could be put to use—don't forget *computer portraits*. For those of you interested in the "input" hardware and software for such a system, let me direct you to recent issues of *73 Magazine* and the series of articles by Clay Abrams that describe how he generates slow-scan TV pictures with his 6800 system.

Speaking of *73*: Back in September 1976, they ran an article describing the construction of and modifications to a surplus graphics terminal. The article was written by Steve Ciarcia (who is turning out a monthly column for *Byte* these days) and C. L. Robertson. I finally saw one of those terminals in operation at that meeting. The terminal had been interfaced to Jon Wiggins's Digital Group system, with some of Sublogic's 3-D graphics software patched in by David Bryant (see *Kilobaud* No. 10, page 50). They had some beautiful graphics up and running.

Also doing things at that meeting in Lompoc were a PET and a TRS-80 system (Photos 2 and 3). To say they attracted a lot of attention would be the understatement of the day. The

(continued on page 21)

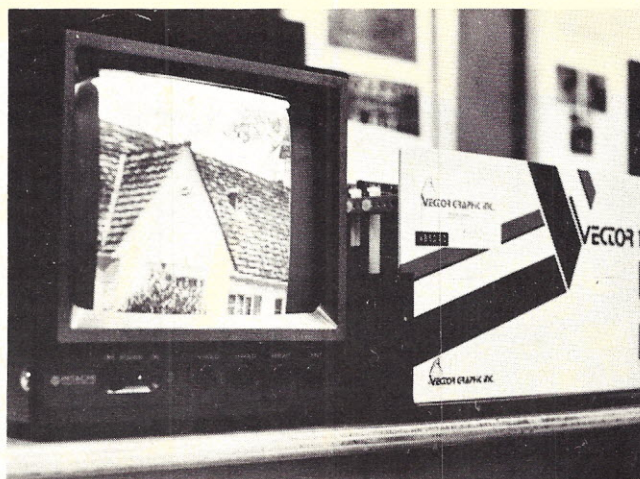


Photo 1. Finally... some graphics from Vector Graphic!

kilobaud

Publisher
Wayne Green
Executive Vice President
Sherry Smythe
Editor
John Craig
Managing Editor
John Barry
Editorial Assistant
Susan Gross
Production Department
Lynn Panciera-Fraser
Craig Brown
Gayle Cabana
Robert Drew
Michael Murphy
Weston Parker
Bob Sawyer
Noel R. Self
Robin M. Sloan
Typesetting
Barbara J. Latti
Pauline Halvonik
Sharon Horton
Jennifer Johansson
Mary Kinzel
Marie Walz
Photography
Bill Heydolph
Tedd Cluff
Associate Editors
Don Alexander
Tim Barry
Sheila Clarke
Rich Didday
Phil Feldman
Tom Rugg
Peter Stark
Bookkeeper
Knud E. M. Keller
Assistant Bookkeepers
Nancy Dupuis
Frances Marion
Jane McQuay
Dominique Smith
Marketing
Sherry Smythe
Jack Shimek
Cynthia Gray
Circulation
Dorothy Gibson
Barbara Block
Florence Goldman
Valerie Horn
Rhonda Ramsey
Receptionist
Doni-Anne Jarvis
Computer Data Control
Judy Waterman
Judy Brumaghim
Linda Cate
Computer Programming
Ron Cooke
Richard Dykema
Steven Lionel
Service Consultants
Microcomputers Inc.
Printing
Michael Potter
William Cering
Dwight Perry
Mailroom
Theresa Toussaint
Sue Chandler
Ethan Perry
Maureen Toussaint
Plant Maintenance
Bill Barry
Ken Cox
Lorraine Pickering
Advertising
Mary Jo Sponseller
Heidi Kulish
Marcia Stone
European Distributor
Monika Nedela

Kilobaud is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$15 for one year and \$36 for three years. In Europe: Kilobaud erscheint monatlich bei Fachzeitschriftenvertrieb Monika Nedela, 7778 Markdorf, Marktstr. 3. Abonnement DM 70,- plus Porto 7.20,- gesetzl. MWST; Sfr. 81,- plus Porto 7.20. Please write for other foreign rates. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Publication No. 346690. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1977 by 1001001, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION.

AROUND THE INDUSTRY

John Craig

Shugart Associates

Double-sided, double-density minifloppies have arrived on the scene! One of the biggest (perhaps the *only*) objection to minifloppies has been their "limited" capacity of 110 kilobytes (unformatted). Without digging out your pocket calculator you will be able to quickly deduce (as I did) that doubling the density and recording on both sides will quadruple the capacity of these little beasts (to 440 kilobytes).

That should take care of most objections, right? Only thing is . . . the double-density, double-

sided techniques are also being applied to the standard-size floppies. They normally have a 400-kilobyte capacity, which will, strangely enough, be increased to 1600. The minis look better, but the standard-size looks *even* better! Without a doubt, one of the most desirable items for any personal system today is floppies.

I recently took a trip to San Francisco and dropped in on Shugart Associates for a visit. I got the impression that they would like very much for you to buy one of *their* floppy systems when you go out shopping. From the looks of their rather incredible manufacturing facility, I

think they'll be able to deliver them, too.

The first thing to greet my eyes at Shugart was racks, and racks, and more racks filled with floppy drives. Even though I have a floppy system, I find that I drool uncontrollably when confronted with them. (Sometimes I think I'm more of a hobbyist/enthusiast than an editor.) Photo 1 is an example of the torment I was subjected to. (The security in the plant is fantastic . . . every time I tried to sneak a drive out, they caught me.)

The Shugart plant is an overwhelming 60,000 square feet in size. They're currently constructing another facility, next door; the new plant will add an additional 90,000 square feet! There aren't too many companies in this field experiencing those kinds of growth pains!

The "assembly lines" at the plant aren't really set in a conventional manner. Each assembler receives the parts necessary to build a complete unit via the conveyor belt shown in Photo 2 (a box of parts is shown being automatically diverted to a station needing parts). Completed units are placed on the bottom of the belt (underneath the one

shown) and sent to quality control. From QC they are sent to final test and burn-in (shown in Photo 3). Here they get a 24-hour checkout and exercise, courtesy of a DEC PDP-11 . . . then back to QC for a final check before being shipped.

Shugart Associates was founded in 1973 by ten former employees of Memorex and IBM. Their objective was to become the largest independent (non-IBM) manufacturer of floppy-disk drives. I think they've done it. In their first year of operation they made about one million dollars . . . and went into the red. Growth has been steadily upwards ever since then (along with profit) and sales for fiscal 1978 are projected to be in excess of \$48 million.

My thanks to George Sollman, director of product management and Gary Yost, product specialist, for the hospitality they extended during my visit (especially since I arrived on a rather frantic Friday afternoon). Needless to say, they're interested in hearing from stores and OEM customers interested in carrying their drives.

Shugart Associates, 415 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

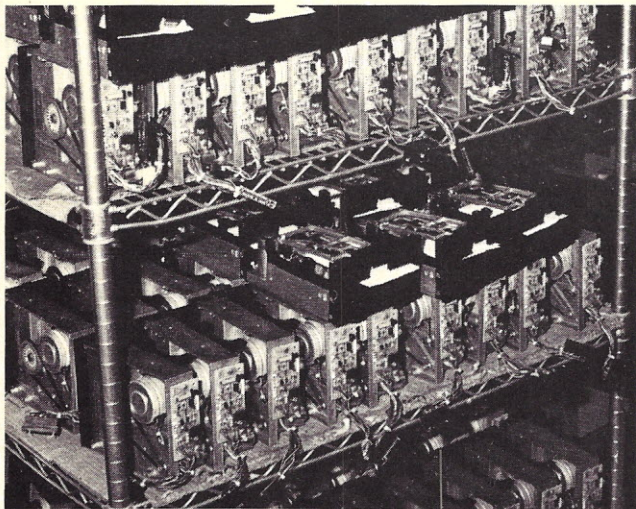


Photo 1.

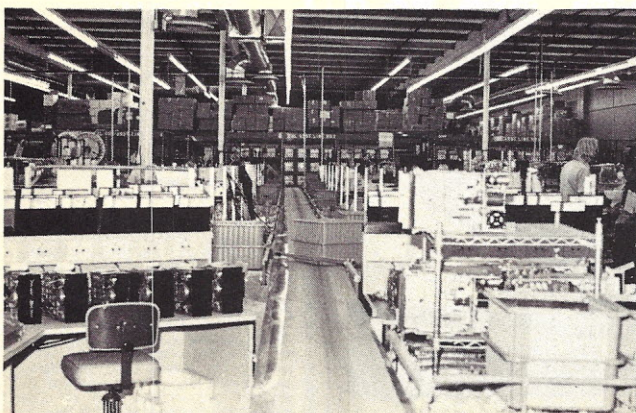


Photo 2.



Photo 3.

LEGAL/BUSINESS FORUM

Kenneth S. Widelitz
Attorney-at-Law

Warranty and Service Survey Results

The response to the *Kilobaud* Legal/Business Forum warranty-and-service survey was not exactly overwhelming. I suppose that the poor response is indicative of the industry's concern with warranty and service. That is to say, such concern is virtually nonexistent.

Although few surveys were returned, some interesting observations can be made based upon them.

First, not one of the warranties (I asked for copies from manufacturers who provide writ-

ten warranties with their products) was prepared in consultation with an attorney. In fact, a few of the responses indicated that less than an hour was spent in developing the warranty policy and written warranty. As a result, you won't be surprised to hear that not one of the warranties conforms to requirements of the MMWA or SBCWA (see the two previous Legal/Business Forums).

Retailers

About 20 percent of responses were from retailers, who indicated that they performed an

average of 20 hours per week of in-warranty service. Hourly charges for in-warranty service ranged from \$5 to \$15. The hourly charge for out-of-warranty repairs was reported to range from \$10 to \$20. With the exception of reimbursement for defective parts, responses indicated retailers were not reimbursed by manufacturers for performing in-warranty repairs.

The retailers reported that their average turnaround time for making in-warranty repairs was one to two weeks. They reported that turnaround time was three to four times longer when the product was returned to the manufacturer for repairs. As a final observation on retailer response: Written warranties were not made available prior to sale. That means noncompliance with the Presale Availability Rule.

Manufacturers

About half of the responding manufacturers reported that they provided "full" warranties. However, those manufacturers also indicated that they do not pay round-trip transportation

for goods returned to them for in-warranty repairs. As you will recall, in order for a warranty to be full, the warrantor must remedy the defect(s) *without charge*. Thus, some manufacturers who believe they provide a "full" warranty actually do not do so. One manufacturer who stated that a "full" warranty was provided with his products indicated that the warranty extended only to the original purchaser. The MMWA requires that a warranty, to meet full-warranty qualifications, must extend to any person who is a "consumer" of the product. Therefore, such a limitation is not compatible with a full warranty. I found one response most amazing: A manufacturer who claimed he was giving a "full" warranty stated, in response to a question on the survey, that his warranty did not limit incidental or consequential damages. Yet, such a limitation appeared on the face of the warranty. From that you might conclude that some manufacturers don't know what is contained in their warranties.

Regarding the duration of the warranties: they ranged from 30 days to 180 days—on kits and

(continued on page 22)

THE BASIC FORUM

John Arnold/Dick Whipple

BASIC Forum begins this month with fewer correspondents than last time, but the subjects remain as interesting as ever.

Data Storage

Several columns ago, we considered the storage of data via tape and disk. Two letters received recently refer specifically to tape storage.

The first comes from Gene Embry, 1325 Helmsdale, Cary NC 27511. Gene has devised a technique for storing data using his SWTP 6800 system. We regret that his program is too long to publish, but we will attempt to describe it well enough so that you can try your own. (Or write Gene directly—that is another

communication channel we want to open!)

Initially, a portion of memory is reserved for data storage. As data is entered via the keyboard, it is converted to a string, then stored character by character in the previously reserved memory using the POKE command. When all data is stored, the reserved area of memory is written on the cassette tape using the MIKBUG tape utility routines. Presumably, the reverse of the process is used to reinstall the saved values into the BASIC program.

In an earlier Forum we described a tape storage technique wherein BASIC was used to write directly to tape. We mentioned then that timing problems could arise due to the processing delays inherent in BASIC. Gene's method avoids this problem by

using memory as an intermediate storage medium between BASIC and the tape. Thus, the tape dump proceeds at its normal rate and maximum data density, for the given baud rate is achieved.

A second letter on the subject of tape data storage comes from Bill Roch, 24000 Bessemer Street, Woodland Hills CA 91367. Bill's company manufactures a tape system that can be adapted to different BASIC interpreters.

"In the August Forum (p. 15), comments were made about lack of BASIC I/O for GETting and PUTting records from and to cassette tape. Regardless of the statements used, it still gets down to reading and writing records.

"RO-CHE Systems supplies a BASIC I/O driver with their Multi-Cassette Controller that does just that. BASIC is patched to the I/O drive, which then handles the I/O, either to the console or the Cassette Operating System, which can handle up to four cassette recorders.

"The Cassette Operating System opens and closes files; even named files can be used. File marks are written and read for start of file and end of file. The operating system also takes care of turning the cassette recorder

off and on.

"When a logical record is written, the blanks are compressed out and it is stored in the output buffer. As records are written, the output buffer fills up. When full, it is written to the cassette tape. To read a record, the 256-byte physical record is read from cassette and placed in the input buffer. With the blanks put back in, each read brings a logical record up for processing until the buffer is empty, when another read from the cassette takes place.

"The kit includes software to handle these operations, and an assembler and patches for assembling large programs from tape. Also, a BASIC demo program and a data record file are included.

"The RO-CHE Multi-Cassette Controller plugs directly into a Tarbell cassette interface board, so the reading and writing is fast. Application software for sorting, merging, copying, reformatting, text editing, etc., is optionally available."

Numerical Data

In the September Forum, we

published a beginner's hint concerning ways to columnize numerical data. Two letters concern this topic. A frequent contributor, James Caldwell, 3120 NW 61st Terrace, Oklahoma City OK 73112, writes:

"Reference George Haller's use of LOG base 10 to columnize decimal figures. Some BASICS do not allow the use of LOG base 10, and the same results can be obtained with only seven lines versus 11 lines for use with money values by right-hand justifying with the STR\$(A) and LEN(A\$) statements in SWTP 8K BASIC. LEN(A\$) returns the number of characters contained in A\$, and STR\$(A) returns the string value of the numeric value A. By converting the numeric value to a string value with STR\$(A), and then determining the length of A\$, we can start printing that number of spaces before the desired decimal point (+2)." (See Example 1.)

It should be noted that Jim's program correctly handles the last two data values because of the DIGITS=2 statement contained at the beginning of the program. This SWTP BASIC statement causes two decimal places to be printed, regardless of the presence or absence of a decimal fraction. Without the DIGITS statement (which is generally the case), Jim's method would not be entirely equivalent to George Haller's. Using the LEN and STR\$ functions establishes columns by left-justifying the numeric values. The LOG base 10 approach columnizes by alignment of the decimal. Example 2 gives side-by-side results to illustrate this point.

We also noted that George's method did not provide the trailing zeros necessary for printing dollars and cents. For example, in printing ten dollars we would get 10, not 10.00, as required. Our next letter appears to solve the problem—at least for owners of SWTP BASIC. Charles Knott, 3008 Congress Rd., Camden NJ 08104, writes:

"Using an MSI computer with either of SWTP's 8K BASICS (both by Bob Uiterwyk), here's a program to fill in the missing zeros." (See Example 3.)

Once again the DIGITS statement in SWTP BASIC comes to the rescue. Without it, the problem remains. You might take a few moments to tackle the problem; i.e., use STR\$, LEN, LOG without DIGITS to columnize and print full dollars and cents. If you come up with something, drop us a line.

The prime-number problem in

the September Forum continues to generate interest. In the last Forum, we summarized as many responses as we had received by that date. Additional letters have arrived, and we want to acknowledge them. Unfortunately, space requirements don't permit publishing complete details. Instead, we have compiled a name-and-address list of those submitting solutions along with the type of computer each used (see Table 1). Thanks to those who contributed. We hope you will do so again!

BASIC Test Programs

Our final letter introduces a topic that we hope will stimulate contributions to the Forum. It comes from Robert J. Lurie, 8 Tingley Rd., Morristown NJ 07960.

"I am a newcomer to computers, but I now own a SOL-20 and am in the process of rewriting, in SOL BASIC, many of the application programs I have developed over the years for use on a variety of programmable calculators. Many of these programs involve numerical integration and other operations for which the BASIC statement in Example 4 appears ideally suited. These programs usually bombed!

"You might be interested in the attached program called A BASIC TEST (Program A). The SOL BASIC 5 interpreter scores ~ (approximately) 25 percent (~50 percent if D=4). Of course, anything less than 100 percent

must be considered a failing grade—at least for reasonably small values of D.

"Naturally, for any FOR-NEXT structure there exists an equivalent IF-THEN structure. However, having been stung bad-

```

5 DIGITS=2:REM SET UP TWO DECIMAL PLACE PRINTING
10 READ A
20 IF A< 0 THEN STOP
30 PRINT TAB(8-LEN(STR$(A)));A
40 GOTO 10
50 DATA .01,.12,1.23,12.34,123.45, 1234.56,1.2,10
60 DATA -1
RUN
.01
.12
1.23
12.34
123.45
1234.56
1.20
10.00
STOP AT 20

```

Example 1.

LEN + STR\$ (No DIGITS = 2)	LOG base 10
.01	.01
.12	.12
1.23	1.23
12.34	12.34
123.45	123.45
1234.56	1234.56
1.2	1.2 Note
10	10 difference
	here.

Example 2.

```

0001 REM /// SUBSTITUTE FOR PRINT USING STATEMENT ///
0002 DIGITS=2
0003 REM /// M.S.I & SWTP 8K BASICS VER 1&2
0004 REM /// WHAT HAPPENED TO THE ZERO's—KB 9/77 C.KNOTT
0005 K1=LOG(10)
0010 READ A0
0020 IF A0< 0 THEN STOP
0025 REM /// LOG (x) BASE 10 = LOG (X) BASE E/LOG (10) BASE E ///
0030 IF LOG (A0)/K1< 0 THEN 60
0040 PRINT TAB (6-INT(LOG(A0)/K1));A0
0050 GOTO 10
0060 PRINT TAB (5);A0
0070 GOTO 10
0080 DATA .01,.05,.10,.25,.50,1.00,1,12.00,12,123.78,1234.,12345.00
0090 DATA .1,.5,.8
0100 DATA -1

```

RUN

```

0.01
0.05
0.10
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.00
12.00
12.00
123.78
1234.00
12345.00
0.10
0.50

```

Example 3.

```

FOR I=F to L STEP (L-F)/D (D=integer)
....
NEXT I

```

Example 4.


```

10 REM (A BASIC TEST)
20 RANDOMIZE: REM may not be needed with your interpreter
30 C=0
40 FOR J=1 to 100
50   F=RND(1)
60   L=RND(1)
70   IF F=L THEN 70: REM a bit of nit-picking!
80   D=INT(2+9*RND(1)): REM GENERATES INTEGER BETWEEN 2 and 10
90   FOR I=F to L STEP (L-F)/D
100    IF I=L THEN C=C+1
110  NEXT I
120 NEXT J
130 PRINT "SCORE=";C;" percent"
999 END

```

(The heart of this program is in lines 100-120.) (The "J" loop works OK.)

Program A.

```

10 REM (ANOTHER BASIC TEST) This program tests lines 90 and 100
20 RANDOMIZE: REM not needed in "BASIC 5"
30 C=0
40 FOR K=1 to 100
50   F=RND(1)
60   L=RND(1)
70   IF L=F THEN 60 REM one chance in 108!
80   D=INT(2+8*RND(1)) REM: any integer between 2 and 9
90   FOR J=0 to D
100    I=F+(L-F)*J/D
110    IF I=L THEN c=c+1
120  NEXT J
130 NEXT K
140 PRINT "SCORE=";c;" percent"
999 END

```

Here the loops are OK. It is interesting to watch what is happening; change:

```

110 IF I=L THEN c=c+1: GOTO 120
115 IF J=D THEN PRINT L,I

```

Program B.

ly by BASIC 5's lousy FOR-NEXT-STEP performance, I decided I'd better test to see how well it does with IF-THEN statements (i.e., are they also demanding more precision than is available in the selected word length?). Hence, Program B (ANOTHER BASIC TEST). For random Ds between 2 and 9 (integer values only), BASIC 5 scores a rotten 60 percent. Another failure! (Only if D is a small power of 10 does it work.)

"One can write around these interpreter deficiencies, but only at the cost of increased program complexity and length."

Interpreter-deficient computers that can't add or accurately complete a simple FOR-NEXT loop! Surely Robert must be feeding his micro the wrong kind of electricity! Not so fast—it is possible that he has simply stumbled onto a weakness in the way BASIC handles certain arithmetic operations. The culprit here is well known to experienced programmers and is commonly referred to as round-off error. Let's delve into this problem.

Round-off Error

In many programming applications, we use small whole numbers, and we don't encounter any difficulty since whole numbers can be represented ex-

Ed Juge 2000 Thousand Oaks Dr. Burleson TX 76028	Radio Shack TRS-80	Anne Kohlstaedt 5947 E. 82nd St. Indianapolis IN 46250	PT SOL-20
Robert B. Pierce 2900 U.S. Steel Building Pittsburgh PA 15219	SBC CALL 370-Time Share	William Duncan, Jr. Penthouse Four 30 Godstone Rd. Willowdale Ont, CAN M2J 3C6	TI-58 calculator
Ross Cooling 299 Forman Ave # 14 Toronto Ont, CAN M45 256	Imsai, TDL ZPU	Stephen T. Klock Byte Shop of Arizona 813 N. Scottsdale Road Tempe AZ 85201	Imsai
D. Vitanov 404 Attica Dr. SE Calgary Al, CAN	SWTP 6800	Michael Powers 3135 NE Lancaster St. Corvallis OR 97330	CDC 3300
D'Arcy Roberts/Gordon Thomas 660 Laurier Blvd. Brockville Ont, CAN K6V 5X8	PDP-8E	D. Kinoshita/B. Sinfield 8902 13th St. Edmonton Al, CAN T6B 2H2	Imsai
Greg Oliver 256 Stone Rd. Rochester NY 14616	H-P 2100	Joe Holliday Box One Luverne AL 36049	H-P 2000
John K. Jordan 90 Outer Dr. Oak Ridge TN 37830	SWTP 6800	Murray W. Diller P.O. Box 280 Longview WA 98632	Alpha Micro
C. E. Eakin 6932 S Niagara Ct. Englewood CO 80110	IBM 360/30 (FORTRAN)	Patrick Allocca 80-16 88th Rd. Woodhaven NY 11421	SWTP 6800

Table 1.

actly up to the precision limit of the BASIC software (usually 6 to 7 decimal digits). Thus, structures like Example 5 seem to work fine; when the loop is finished, I has the expected value 100. In Robert's first program, he deviates from this routine practice and sets up a FOR-NEXT loop with various fractional limits and STEPs. When a fraction is converted to binary, it may not have an exact representation within the precision limits available. Thus, the value stored in memory may fall short of the original decimal value.

Consider another, more familiar, conversion process—that of changing a common fraction to a decimal fraction. The common fraction 1/8 converts exactly to the decimal fraction 0.125. Adding the decimal value eight times gives the expected value, 1.

Now consider the fraction 1/3. It cannot be represented exactly, no matter how many digits we wish to use. If the precision limit is set to three, we would have 1/3 = 0.333. By ignoring the digits beyond the third place (rounding off), we necessarily introduce a small error that is difficult, if not impossible, to correct. For example, if we add 0.333 to itself three times we get 0.999, not 1. In fact, each time we add 0.333, the error grows larger and more unacceptable. One way to stave off the effect of the accumulating error is to use greater precision; i.e., represent 1/3 as 0.333333. This permits more addition operations before the error

grows uncomfortably large.

The decimal-to-binary conversion process works much the same way. Decimal fractions may not convert exactly within the precision limits imposed. The binary digits beyond those allowed are merely ignored. Thus, the value stored may differ slightly from the original value. When the stored value is subjected to numerous operations like addition, the small error may accumulate to a noticeable, and perhaps objectionable, size. In Robert's first program, the round-off error in the STEP value may give a final index value different from that imposed in the original FOR limit. In this case—Glitch! Tilt!

To illustrate round-off error in number conversion, we wrote a simple program and executed it with two different BASICs: Mits Disk Ver. 4.1 and Disk BASIC ETC. The former uses binary arithmetic; the latter, Binary-Coded Decimal (BCD). BCD-based interpreters (like SWTP BASIC and BASIC ETC) use no binary conversion but store the arithmetic values in four-bit groups corresponding to the digits of the original number. Although used extensively in calculators, BCD is not generally found in high-level language processors since it requires more memory and has slower execution times. The listing and results appear in Example 6.

The binary conversion process in Mits BASIC produces the small round-off error shown. The BCD routines in BASIC ETC track the FOR-NEXT without er-

```
FOR I=1 to 100 STEP 2: NEXT I
```

Example 5.

```
5 A=0
10 FOR IO=1 to 10 STEP .001
20 IF A=1000 THEN PRINT IO:A=0
30 A=A+1
40 NEXT IO
50 PRINT IO
99 END
```

Mits	BASIC ETC
2.00005	2.
2.99997	3.
3.9999	4.
4.99983	5.
5.99976	6.
6.99968	7.
7.99961	8.
9.00002	9.
10.00004	10.
RUN TIME = 1:28 min	= 1:43 min.

Example 6.

```
10 FOR IO=1 to 100
20 IF IO/10=INT(IO/10) THEN PRINT IO;
30 NEXT IO
RUN
10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
```

Example 7.

```
10 FOR IO=1 to 10 STEP .001
20 IF IO=INT(IO) THEN PRINT IO;
30 NEXT IO
99 END
RUN
1
OK
```

Example 8.

```
110 IF ABS (I-L)< 1E-6 THEN c=c+1.
```

Example 9.

ror. Note that the BCD arithmetic was slower in execution.

When round-off errors are present, programming techniques have to be modified. For instance, printing every tenth value in a FOR-NEXT loop is often done with the trick shown in Example 7. Only when IO is 10 or a multiple of 10 will the equality be true and IO printed. Unfortunately, if we try to rewrite our test program using this technique with Mits BASIC, we run into trouble (see Example 8).

What happened to 2, 3, . . . etc.? Remember: With round-off error, the equality may never be true! You see now why we had to use the counting variable A in our test program. FORTRAN programmers are trained to avoid tests for equality unless working with whole numbers. BASIC programmers should also take heed.

It should also be noted that additional round-off errors can be generated by arithmetic operations like division. For instance, a non-even division will result in a quotient limited to the precision of the BASIC's arithmetic; any remainder is ignored.

Tossing away the remainder is a form of round-off error that introduces a small inaccuracy into the calculation. Errors of this type are not limited to binary-based interpreters, but exist whenever the division process exceeds the precision limit of the particular device being used (BCD-based interpreters and calculations included).

Referring again to Robert's letter, we need to clear up a point or two about his second program. Although he has identified a

source of difficulty for numerical analysis with BASIC, we are not convinced that his program can correctly identify the magnitude of the problem for a particular interpreter. Our question arises in the structure of the program—in particular the use of the RND function to create the FOR-NEXT limits.

In a given iteration, RND generates a random number whose value extends to the limit of precision of the interpreter's arithmetic routines. When division is applied to these values (line 100 of his program), the quotient will not always be without some round-off error. The interpreter cannot be taken to task for errors of this type since they are fully expected. Instead, the programmer should anticipate such errors and use programming techniques that avoid undesirable results. For instance, it would have been more realistic in Robert's program to have demanded that the error remain less than some small value rather than tallying only exact equalities. Thus, we might change line 110 to read like Example 9.

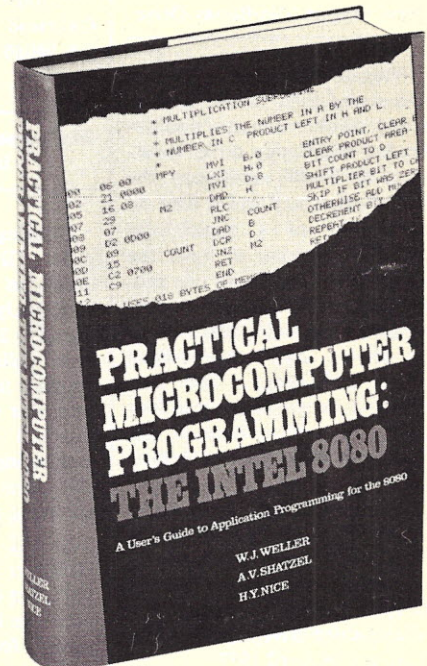
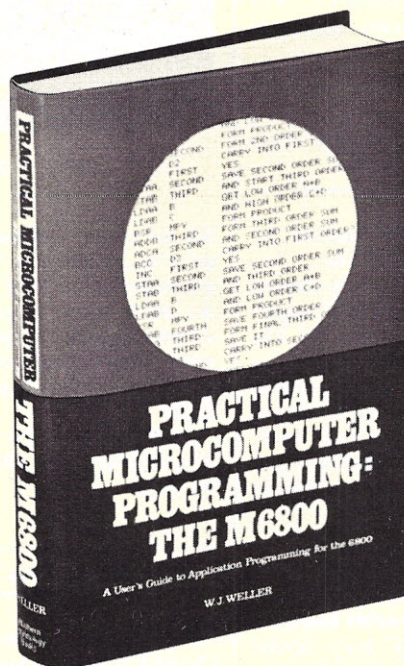
The topic of error analysis deserves more consideration, and we are interested in your participation. Send along your comments and perhaps a program that you believe tests the number-handling capability of BASICs. We would like to follow Robert's suggestion and obtain execution data on his programs in other computers. Send your results with RUN time and output device to: The BASIC Forum, PO Box 7082, Tyler TX 75711.

If you need real results from your 8080 or 6800 based system

Then scan this list of topics . . .

- binary arithmetic
- logical operations
- organization of a computer
- referencing memory
- carry and overflow
- multiple precision arithmetic
- loops
- shifting
- software multiplication and division
- number scaling
- floating point arithmetic
- stack pointer usage
- subroutines
- table and array handling
- number base conversions
- BCD arithmetic
- trigonometry
- random number generation
- programming of the 6820 PIA
- programmed input/output
- control of complex peripherals
- programming with interrupts
- a software time of day clock
- multiple interval timers in software
- data transmission under interrupt control
- polling
- debugging techniques
- patching a binary program
- full source listing of a debug program . . .

Order now . . . Start getting
real results from your
8080 or 6800 based systems.



Every one of these topics and many, many more are discussed in the **Practical Microcomputer Programming** books. In chapter after chapter and scores of formal program examples, the basic skills of assembly language programming are developed step by step. The examples are real and have been tested and proven. They run, and more important, they teach. If you're tired of generalities, reproductions of manufacturers data sheets and books with examples that don't run, then there is only *one* place to go, the **Practical Microcomputer Programming** series from Northern Technology Books. At \$21.95 each they are the best bargain in programming information available anywhere.

Northern Technology Books Box 62, Evanston, IL 60204

- ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080 \$21.95
- ☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The 6800 \$21.95

- ☐ check on US bank enclosed
- ☐ money order enclosed

Illinois residents add \$1.10 state sales tax.

Foreign orders add air mail postage if desired (.8 kg).

Please type or print

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prepaid orders only

N8

NEW PRODUCTS

New Shugart Minifloppy Drive

Shugart Associates recently announced their SA450 double-sided/double-density/double-headed minifloppy drive. Related to the SA400 minifloppy, the SA450 reads and writes data on both sides of a minidiskette without removing it from the drive. This design uses two proprietary glass-bonded ferrite-ceramic read/write heads based on proven SA850 double-sided drive technology. The new SA450 drive will store up to four times the on-line data of the SA400, or 440K bytes unformatted.

The SA450 costs \$450, about 25 percent more than the SA400. This latest double-sided floppy drive follows the introduction of Shugart's SA850 standard size double-sided drive, which was introduced in April 1977.

New double-sided 5.25-inch minidiskette media for the SA400 drive are available in the SA154 (soft sectored), SA155 (hard sectored, 16 hole) or SA157 (hard sectored, 10 hole). The double-sided minidiskettes are available in a box of ten from several diskette manufacturers for approximately \$65 per box.

As with the standard minifloppy, an activity light, write-protect circuitry, and 35-track recording format are standard features. Data transfer rate is 125 or 250K bits/second. Other features include low heat dissipation (18.7 Watts or less), drive motor and 25 ms track-to-track access time.

Shugart Associates, 415 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

24 Channel Logic Analyzer Plugs into S-100 Bus

Utilizing Bipolar memory circuits, Databyte Inc., has developed a low-cost 24-channel logic analyzer capable of acquiring up to 256×24 data sets. The unit, called the Datalyzer, is designed for use in an S-100-type computer system and has the additional capability of self-monitoring the S-100 address and data lines by simply changing operating modes.

In the external mode, the Datalyzer can acquire data at a 100 MHz clock rate, has low-capacitance input probes and is designed for TTL logic levels. Probes are arranged in three groups of ten, each set containing a ground lead, eight data channels plus a clock or qualifier input.

In the internal (S-100) mode, the Datalyzer can perform the additional function of disassembling a running program exactly as the program was executed.

Triggering, display formatting, and operational modes of the Datalyzer are controlled from the user's system-input device. The trigger word can be up to 16 bits wide, with any combination of 1, 0 or X (don't care) states possible.

The Datalyzer uses equipment that the average S-100 system already has and does not require



INFO 2000 Business System.

the use of an oscilloscope. The price in kit form is \$495; the assembled unit is \$595. Included are three probe assemblies, a system monitor on paper tape and an applications manual that can be purchased separately for \$7.50.

Databyte, Inc., PO Box 14, 7433 Hubbard Ave., Middleton WI 53562.

INFO 2000 Business System

INFO 2000 Corporation of Carson CA has announced their new computer system for small-business data processing. The INFO 2000 Business System competes in performance and functional capability with minicomputer systems now selling for over \$30,000. The complete system consists of a Z-80-based computer, dual flexible-disk drives, high-speed printer, video terminal and extensive business-applications software.

The mainframe employs the S-100 bus architecture and contains up to 56K of RAM memory, 8K of EPROM, a filtered forced-air cooling system and heavy-duty power supply.

Mass storage is provided with

PerSci dual flexible-disk drives. The printer is a 160 cps, 132-column line device with all 95 ASCII alphanumeric and graphic characters including true lowercase letters with descenders. Printer capabilities include graphing and charting. The video console uses a commercial-quality keyboard with numeric keypad and displays all ASCII characters with easy-to-read lowercase letters. Other features include dual display intensity, protected fields and high speed at 19,200 bits per second.

All operating software is included. Business applications include CPA 2000 (accounting package), TEXT 2000 (a word-processing package) and full disk-operating system for software development. Optional software is available. The INFO 2000 Business System is priced under \$10,000.

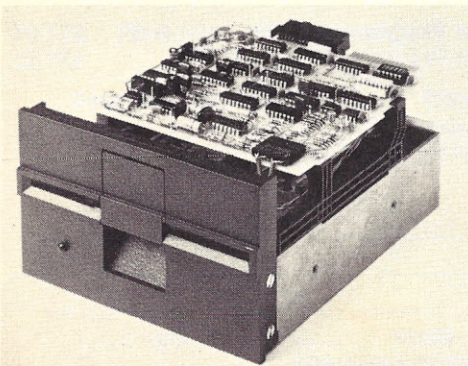
INFO 2000 Corporation 20630 S. Leapwood Ave., Carson CA 90746.

New S-100 Bus "Virtually Noise Free"

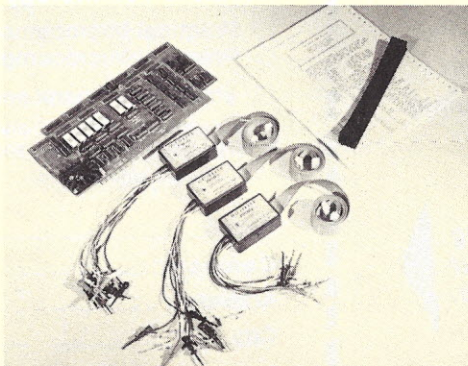
Peace and quiet has finally come to the S-100 bus after more than two years of static. A recently announced S-100 bus board in kit form produces "textbook-clean" signals. According to the manufacturer, Thinker Toys, the high signal quality of the new board is produced by a complex noise-control system called Noiseguard.

Noiseguard is the only bus board noise-squelching system currently available with both full shielding of signal paths and active termination of all data lines.

Signal isolation is achieved by a cross-coupled system of ground lines that are interlaced between



Shugart SA450 floppy disk drive.



Datalyzer logic analyzer.

signal lines and cross-coupled ground planes. This surrounds each signal in a cocoon of extremely quiet space to eliminate noise and cross talk between signal lines.

Furthermore, each data line is actively terminated by a circuit that absorbs signal reflections and noise. This low-power noise-absorption system is much simpler than other termination systems, utilizing a high-speed operational amplifier and amplifying transistors.

The Noiseguard two-way noise-squelching system is an exclusive feature of the Wunderbuss S-100 bus board from Thinker Toys, 1201-10th St., Berkeley CA 94710.

TSC 8080 Text Editor

The TSC Text Processing System allows the use of over 50 special text-formatting commands. Also included are capabilities for macro definition to define and build special formatting commands, number registers that can be used like variables in a program, conditional command execution, text diversion for later use (such as footnote processing), the ability to prompt a terminal for text during the formatting process, and a feature that allows sending informative strings to the terminal.

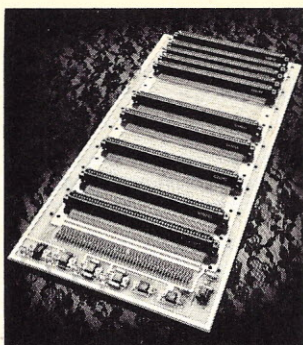
The program will also output numbers in Arabic, and capital or small Roman numerals. Tab columns may be defined as well as the tab character and the tab fill character. Environment switching is permitted for easy parameter changing, and a loop command is available for repeated formatting jobs such as form letters.

TSC recommends their Text Editing System be used in conjunction with the processor. These two packages will give the user all the powers of the most complete word-processing system. SL68-29 Manual and Source Listing, \$32; with cassette, \$38.95; with paper tape, \$40.

Technical Systems Consultants, Box 2574, W. Lafayette IN 47906.

Optical Reader for Paper Tape

The Byte Reader is an inexpensive yet versatile optical paper-tape reader designed to fill the needs of the computer hobbyist. It features an exclusive Lite Optimizer circuit, which senses the



Thinker Toys S-100 bus board.

intensity of the external light source and automatically adjusts the sensitivity level of the photo transistors for proper operation.

The device features LED data bit indicators that enable you to visually verify data being sent to the computer. The kit sells for \$69.95; fully assembled, \$84.50. Include \$3 for shipping and handling.

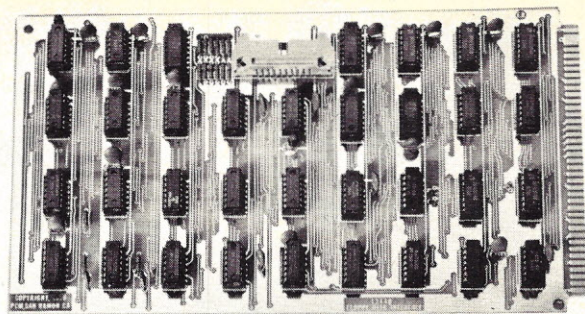
Microtronics, PO Box 7454N, Menlo Park CA 94025.

PC/M Dual Floppy-Disk Interface

Pacific Cyber/Metrix, Inc., has a dual floppy-disk interface module for its 12-bit microcomputer system, the PCM-12, which is software-compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-8 family of minicomputers.

PCM's floppy-disk module interfaces the PCM-12 to Data Systems Design's Model 210 floppy-disk memory system and sells for \$295 assembled; \$169 in kit form.

Plug-compatible with DSD's Model 210, PCM's 12440 floppy-disk module allows PCM-12 users to execute all PDP-8 floppy-disk diagnostics and makes the PCM-12 system fully compatible with all mass storage



PCM floppy-disk interface.

operating systems already developed for the PDP-8 minicomputers.

PCM, 3120 Crow Canyon Road, San Ramon CA 95483.

Digital Pulser Probe from CSC

The new DP-1 Digital Pulser from Continental Specialties Corporation features a bit of automation. Internal circuitry monitors the node being probed, then presets the dual-mirror output circuitry to pulse the node the other way. It delivers a strong enough pulse to kick most lines with no need to desolder, unplug or isolate, and the output is short-circuit protected. It can drive a dead short indefinitely with no danger of damage to the Pulser.

The Digital Pulser derives its power from the circuit being investigated to help assure logic-level compatibility, and a switch selects appropriate threshold levels to trigger either TTL or CMOS circuits.

For cleaner high-current pulses, a short ground jumper connects near the Pulser's probe tip. Probe tips are interchangeable with optional tips and accessories available from CSC. The power connector is a standard phono plug. The DP-1

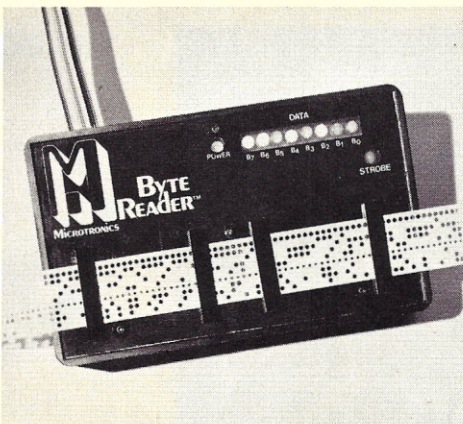
Digital Pulser is priced at \$74.95.

Continental Specialties Corporation, 44 Kendall Street, New Haven CT 06509.

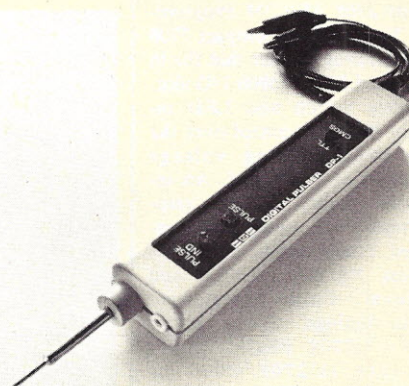
TSC 6800 Text Processor

The 8080 Text Editing System is both line oriented and content oriented in that specific lines can be referenced by a particular line number, an offset amount or by a string of characters contained within the line. The program resides in 5K of memory.

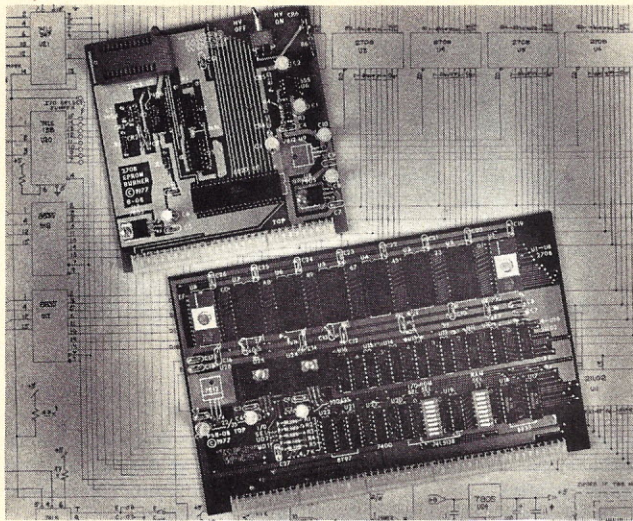
Such commands as PRINT, INSERT, DELETE, FIND, REPLACE and VERIFY are included. The current line pointer always points to the beginning of a line. There is auto line numbering, and the line numbers may be turned off. Pointer movers include TOP, BOTTOM and NEXT. Other features are TAB column set and character definition, OVERLAY, APPEND, HEADER and block MOVE or COPY. READ, WRITE and SAVE commands are available for use with tape systems, and an extensive CHANGE command allows one to change any or all specified occurrences of one string into another. ZONES may be set to allow column restriction of all string searches and replacements. Multiple com-



Microtronics' tape reader.



DP-1 Digital Pulser.



Micro Works B-08 (top) and PSB-08.

mands per line are permitted, and most commands are global in that they can operate over the entire file.

The 8080 Text Editing System sells for \$28.50 and includes user's manual, source listing and hex dump listing. Paper tape is available for \$9.

Technical Systems Consultants, Box 2574, W. Lafayette IN 47906.

The Micro Works 6800 Computer Accessories

PSB-08 PROM System Board. This board features 1K of high-speed (350 ns), low-power RAM and space for up to eight 2708 EPROMs. The exclusive I/O select feature allows the user to move the I/O locations up to any unused 1K block in the EPROM memory space. An optional +12 V regulator can be installed for systems incorporating the Smoke Signal Broadcasting PS-1 power supply or its equivalent. Prices: PSB-08 (EPROMs not included) \$119.95; PSB-08R (regulated +12) \$124.95.

B-08 2708 EPROM Programmer. The B-08 is a compact 2708 EPROM programmer that fits in a standard SWTP 6800 I/O slot. A safety switch and LED indicator provide control over the high programming voltage generated on the board. An industrial quality Textool zero-insertion-force socket and extended board height allow effortless PROM insertion and retrieval. Fully commented source listings of the Micro Works U2708 PROM Utility software (U2708/C000 or U2708/FC000—\$29.95; U2708/1000—KC Standard 300 baud cassette tape—\$9.95) are included,

allowing quick and reliable programming and copying of 2708s. An optional +12 V regulator is available. Prices: B-08 \$99.95; B-08R (regulated +12) \$104.95.

UIO Universal I/O Board. This I/O board has space for a 40-pin wire-wrap socket into which you may plug either a 6820/21 PIA or 6850 ACIA; the data and control lines are connected to the appropriate edge connector pins. All other bus connections are brought out to a 16-pin socket pad. A +5 V regulator and all Molex connectors are provided; regulated +5 and ground are bused among the locations for up to 35 14-pin ICs. Price: \$24.95.

X-50/X-30. These double-sided extender boards have bus extensions on the bottom and a ground plane on top. Both sides are soldermasked. Silk-screened bus pin designations and ground clip attachment points make debugging easy. Prices: X-50 (S-50 bus) \$29.95; X-30 (S-30 I/O bus) \$22.95.

All Micro Works 6800 computer accessories come fully assembled, tested and burned in as necessary. All software is fully source listed and commented;

complete schematic diagrams are included.

The Micro Works, PO Box 1110, Del Mar CA 92014.

Three-Dimensional Graphics

The Sublogic 3-D micrographics package for microcomputers will allow a user to view two-dimensional perspective projections of three-dimensional scenes from any location in space. Driving and flying simulations, artistic projections, design projections, engineering analysis and advanced games are now simple and economical.

Two versions of the graphics package will be offered: a minimal subset BASIC version for general purpose, slow-speed graphics on any microcomputer system; the 6800 optimized assembly-language version with dynamic graphic capabilities for advanced simulation and complex graphics.

Adaptation instructions, program listings, applications, interface and testing information will be supplied with each package. The BASIC version will retail for \$22. The 6800 package will be priced slightly higher.

Sublogic, PO Box 3442, Culver City CA 90230.

PROM Programmer

Oliver Audio Engineering has a new low-cost series of piggyback PROM programmers. The PP-2708/16 PROM programmer plugs directly into any 2708 or TMS-2716 memory socket.

The PROM to be programmed is placed in the zero-insertion-force socket and the data is dumped over the eight lower address lines using OAE's proprietary interface technique. No

additional power supplies are required, and all timing and control sequences are handled by the programmer. Because of this interfacing technique, only a short software routine is required to give you the power of the most expensive programmers. In addition, multiple programmers may be connected in parallel for gang programming.

Each unit comes complete with a dc-to-dc switching regulator, ten turn cermet trimmers for precise voltage and pulse-width alignment and a zero-insertion-force socket. A five-foot flat ribbon-cable connects the programmer to the read-only PROM socket via a 24-pin plug. Kit, \$249; assembled, tested and aligned, \$295. (For a limited time, OAE is shipping the assembled, tested and aligned unit for the kit price.)

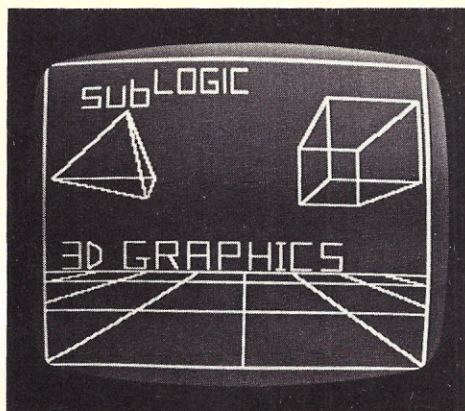
Oliver Audio Engineering, Inc., 676 West Wilson Ave., Glendale CA 91203.

Z-TEL Text Editing Language

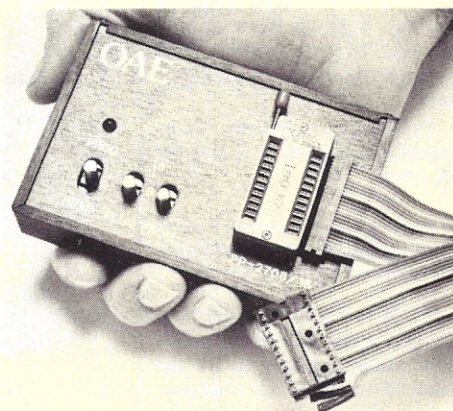
Z-TEL, a Z-80 text-editing language, is a utility program designed to provide a set of techniques for editing and manipulating text files. It can easily move large blocks of text inside the buffer, enabling the user to avoid the deletion and manual retyping of text.

The macro capability of Z-TEL provides the option of tailoring the program to the user's individual needs. A macro expression is a string of commands stored in one or more of Z-TEL's ten text registers. When a macro command is typed, Z-TEL will execute the series of commands using specified text register(s) and eliminate the repeated typing of similar or identical commands.

Z-TEL includes detailed error detection; most error messages



Sublogic micrographics.



OAE PROM programmer.

are displayed in the form of numbers. The manual gives detailed instructions for correction; other error messages are textual and self-explanatory.

Z-TEL provides decision-making capabilities and transfer of control (branching) from one part of a command string to another. Additional features include nested iteration and backward search.

Z-TEL is a relocatable ROM program requiring less than 7K of memory, and it runs on a microcomputer. It is available on paper tape for \$50, on cassettes for \$40, and will be available on disk.

Technical Design Labs, 1101 State Road, Princeton NJ 08540.

Floppy-Disk Interface Card

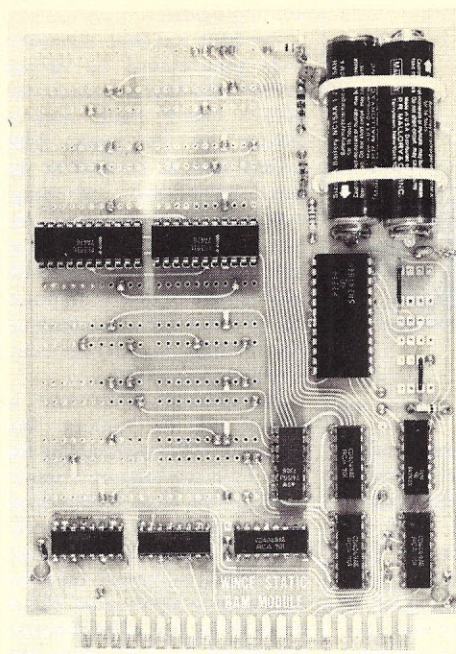
Data Systems Design, Inc., has a new card for interfacing their DSD 210 floppy-disk system to DEC's LSI-11 minicomputer.

Capabilities of the new interface card (DSD 210-L11A) include a hardware bootstrap, dynamic-memory refresh logic and bus termination circuitry. Because it combines the principal features of DEC's REV-11 card with those of an existing Data Systems interface card, the DSD 210-L11A eliminates the need for the DEC card and saves one Q-bus slot in the LSI-11. It is priced at \$319.

Data Systems Design, Inc., 3130 Coronado Drive, Santa Clara CA 95051.

8KS RAM Board

Associated Electronics' 8KS RAM board is plug compatible with the Altair 8080 and Imsai 8080, or any Altair-bus system. The board uses low-power, 500 ns RAMs with no wait cycles required. Other features include low-power Schottky support



Wince nonvolatile RAM.

chips and DIP switch selection of memory address assignment and memory protect. Low profile sockets are provided for all RAMs and ICs. Edge connector contacts are gold plated. Prices: kit, \$189; assembled, \$299.

Associated Electronics, 1885 W. Commonwealth, Unit G, Fullerton CA 92633.

Nonvolatile CMOS RAM

Microprocessor memory expansion with nonvolatile memory is now possible with the Wince CMOS RAM/battery module. Memory is retained during power-off conditions including when the module is unplugged from the system bus. Two size AA nickel cadmium batteries allow for power-off periods up to one year. The module can accommodate up to 2K bytes in multiples of 256 and has write

protection. The price is \$399. Wince Micro Modules are the only 6800-based uP modules available on industry standard $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inch 44-pin printed circuit boards.

Wintek Corp., 902 N. 9th Street, Lafayette IN 47904.

Audio Engineering Card Cage

Audio Engineering has introduced a card cage for use with Motorola's MEK6800D2 kit and other compatible computer systems. The design incorporates molded plastic card guides, aluminum socket supports and a motherboard. All components are self-aligning for ease of assembly.

The unit is available in 5- and 11-slot versions. Spacing between positions is $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches,

allowing wire-wrap sockets to be used at all board locations.

Fully assembled 5-slot cage, \$84.95; 11-slot version, \$157.50. Unassembled, \$69.95 and \$137.50, respectively.

Audio Engineering, 121 Wisconsin N.E., Albuquerque NM 87108.

Heath Paper Tape Reader

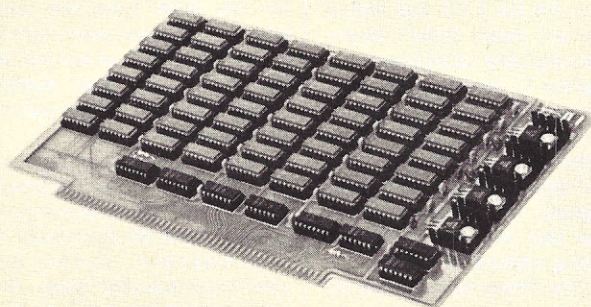
Heath Company's H10 Paper Tape Reader/Punch Unit is intended for use with Heath's own computers, the H8 and H11; the H10 is a mass storage peripheral unit that will also function with all other digital computers.

The H10 uses standard 1-inch-wide roll or fan-fold 8-level paper tape. The reader section reads

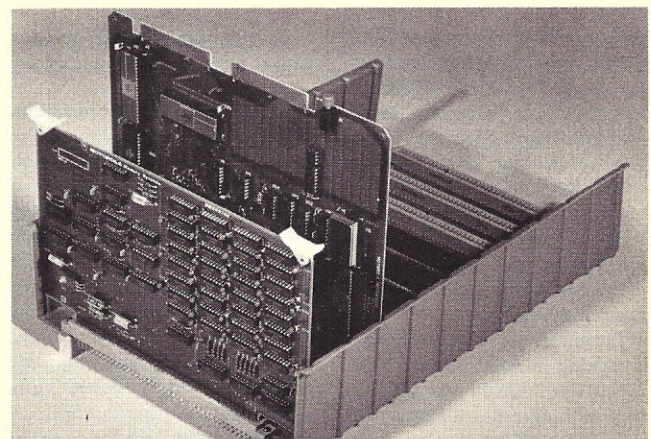
(continued on page 122)



Heathkit Model H10.



Associated Electronics' 8KS RAM.



Audio Engineering card cage.

BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

Microcomputers/Microprocessors: Hardware, Software, and Applications
Hilburn and Julich
Prentice-Hall, 1976, \$18.50

This rather expensive book seems to fulfill two approaches. First, it is an excellent reference book for the novice microcomputer user and/or designer. Second, it treats much of the material in a textbook manner: Material is easy to follow and not too technical, and questions are asked at the end of each chapter to reinforce the reader's newly acquired knowledge.

A third, disguised, aspect of this book lies in the reference listings. The magazines and books read like a Who's Who in the computer industry: *Computer*, *Digital Design*, *Electronic Design* and *Spectrum*, to name just a few. The microcomputerist will certainly find this list useful during his or her search for supplemental reading material.

Although both authors are members of the electrical engineering department at Louisiana State University, their approach to the material yields a good mixture of hardware (digital logic, interfacing devices, design and architecture methodology, etc.).

For the hardware novice, the chapters dealing with digital logic circuits and I/O interfacing devices will provide a good foundation on which to build up a better working knowledge of microcomputer hardware. Hardware information includes gating structures, Boolean Algebra, ROM, RAM and more.

The software beginner is not left out. There is a chapter on numbering systems, and one dealing with microcomputer programming languages.

However, the software chapter is lacking in some respects. The authors deal lightly with machine and symbolic languages, then enter into a discussion involving Intel's PL/M as run on their

MCS-8/80 system. Alas, no BASIC!

There are a few more shortcomings: Since the authors jammed so much fundamental information into this book, in-depth discussion for any particular piece of hardware or software was not possible. It is left up to the reader to use the references for further treatment of lightly discussed topics.

For the examples and illustrations in the software portions of the book, the authors chose the Intel MCS-4/40 or MCS-8/80 system. A comparison of instruction sets for the more familiar microprocessors shows the above systems to be quite representative.

The appendix lists instruction sets for: Intel's 4004, 4040, 8008 and 8080; the National IMP-4 and PACE; Rockwell's PPS-4 and PPS-8; the 6800 from Motorola; and, last, but not least, the RCA COSMAC.

This book is a worthwhile addition to the novice microcomputerist's library. It should also serve as a quick reference guide for the accomplished microcomputerist.

Len Gorney
Clarks Summit PA

The First Book of KIM
Edited by Butterfield, Ockers
and Rehnke
O R B, Argonne, IL, \$9.00

If you have a KIM and you don't have this book, you're missing out! The introduction states that *The First Book of KIM* is "dedicated to the person who just purchased a KIM-1 and doesn't know what to do with it." The statement is a little misleading in that it implies the book is directed toward, and only has good information for, the beginner. This book has something for everyone! Even if you have had a KIM for a year or two you will probably find some

useful programs.

The book has been assembled from contributions by various authors who have written for the *KIM-1 User's Notes* and/or directly for the book. KIM owners seem to be some of the more enthusiastic and imaginative among the ranks of computer hobbyists. Things that have been, and will be, done with this single-board computer (designed for and sold mostly to the industrial market) are staggering in their scope!

The First Book of KIM is divided into six sections. The first deals with programming the KIM from the beginner's standpoint. Aside from fundamental 6502 programming, such techniques as how to display values and reading the keypad using the KIM monitor are covered. This is normally the kind of information that would take some effort and time for most novices to dig out.

The majority of the book contains game programs, and there are more in the second section. There are 28 programs in this section; and what's amazing is that they were all written to run with just the bare KIM system. They don't require an ASCII keyboard (the keypad is used) and they don't require a video display (the 7-segment displays are used). Actually, there are a few useful and practical programs, including: a digital stopwatch, cw code practice program, a 24-hour clock program and a binary/hex teaching program, in addition to the games.

The games range from Duel (a reaction-time program for two players) to a complete Wumpus game to a music generation program to just about anything you can think of! The main drawback of the book is that a cassette tape or paper tape of all the programs is not offered. Punching in the various programs from the hex keypad gets tiring in a hurry (but it is, after all, low-cost software that we're after).

The third section contains some diagnostic and utility programs for the KIM. Jim Butterfield and Julien Dubé's Hypertape (originally called Supertape) program is described for those who want to load KIM programs in one-third the normal time. Others include a memory test, mini-disassembler, relocation program, sort program, a program that will get the ID and starting address from a tape (in case you forget it), and a unique program for adjusting the cassette interface phase-locked loop circuitry (in this program,

no test equipment required!).

Next is a subject near and dear to every KIM owner's heart: expansion. Memory, video displays, keyboards, printers and external mass memory are the hardware items discussed. Expansion software (which is always needed) includes disassemblers, interpreters (BASIC, FOCAL, etc.), text editors and math packages.

The fifth section considers interfaces for the KIM-1. A burglar alarm is used as an example in the discussion. This is a definite aid in helping the reader relate to the hardware and software necessary to interface peripheral equipment.

Further guidelines for generating KIM software, sources of KIM publications and literature, and other miscellaneous information are contained in the final pages.

I hope there will be a *Second Book of KIM*. Perhaps the second version will contain programs using a video display and ASCII keyboard. As much as I'm looking forward to a sequel, I doubt that I'll be through with this one when it arrives!

Gene Christianson
Santa Barbara CA

Scelbi "8080" Software
Gourmet Guide and Cookbook
Robert Findley
Scelbi Computer Consulting,
Inc., \$9.95

If the 8080 assembler on your computer accepts the old 8008 mnemonics, or if you want to really confuse yourself by trying to learn two intermingled instruction sets, then this book is for you. Unfortunately, my Imasai 8080 assembler does not accept 8008 mnemonics, nor do I wish to learn them, so I was disappointed by the book.

For the most part, it is an update of an earlier book on machine-language programming for the 8008 from the same publisher. In many cases, such as in the presentation of parts of the instruction set and sample routines, this is a carbon copy of the earlier edition.

I wanted a book that explained the instruction set and presented some good general-purpose routines, and the description of the *Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* sounded great. The problem with it is best stated by

(continued on page 120)

KB CLUB CALENDAR

Steve Fuller

Boston MA

The Boston Computer Society's meeting coordinator, Jonathan Rotenberg, provides us with an update on his organization.

Meetings are held at 7 pm on the fourth Wednesday of each month (except July) at the Commonwealth School, 151 Commonwealth Ave. Each meeting is divided into three parts consisting of a guest-speaker presentation, an "answers to questions" period, during which the combined knowledge of the Society is available for problem solving and, finally, an open discussion period when members can get acquainted and use one of the available computers. The club is also involved in activities such as forming software exchanges and designing PC boards.

Admission to the first meeting is free; dues are \$5 per year. Membership includes admission to all club-sponsored activities and notification of each meeting by mail. The Boston Computer Society may be contacted at 17 Chestnut St., Boston MA 02108. (617) 227-1399.

Las Vegas NV

Cyrus N. Wells is president of the recently formed Southern Nevada Personal Computing Society, Inc. (S.N.P.C.S.). Meeting schedules and club information are available from secretary/treasurer Edna H. Wells, 1405 Lucilee St., Las Vegas NV 89101, or call (702) 642-0212.

Birmingham AL

Several enthusiasts have formed the Birmingham Microprocessor Group and are holding monthly meetings to pursue their interest in computers.

Address your inquiries to the group at PO Box 8072, Birmingham AL 35218, or call club president Jim Anderson at 879-9630.

Syracuse NY

Computer Hobbyists in Processing-Syracuse (CHIPS) extends an invitation to all central New York staters to attend their monthly meetings.

According to vice president John Morrell, the club has been active for about a year. Meetings feature hardware and software demonstrations, and are open to anyone interested in microcomputers.

If you'd like more information, write to CHIPS, c/o J. A. Green, General Electric Company, Court St. Plant #3, Room 16, PO Box 4840, Syracuse NY 13221.

PET User Group

A user group has been formed for people interested in the Commodore PET 2001 computer.

According to Gene Beals, the purpose of the group is to exchange applications, programs and hardware expansion techniques, and to provide user feedback. The first year membership is \$5 and will include the User Notes publication.

Details are available from PET User Group, PO Box 371, Montgomeryville PA 18936.

Norfolk VA

The Tidewater Computer Club holds its meetings on the first and third Tuesdays of each month at the Janaf Office Building. Further information is available from Jack Starr, (804) 587-2575.

TRS-80 User Group

Hobbyists wishing to join a group to exchange programs and technical information for Radio Shack's Z-80-based TRS-80 computer should send an SASE to R. Gordon Lloyd, 7554 Southgate Rd., Fayetteville NC 28304.

San Jose CA

If your interests lean toward 6800 micros, the 6800 Computer Club would like to hear from you. Ray Boaz says, "Anything and everything involved with 6800-based microcomputers is of interest." Hardware and software assistance is offered to all system owners and users.

Meetings are held at the University of Santa Clara on the first or second Tuesday of each month. Write to the 6800 Computer Club, Box 18081, San Jose CA, for detailed information.

Lincoln NB

Hubert O. Paulson, Jr. invites hobbyists in the Lincoln area to participate in the monthly (first Wednesday, 7 pm) meetings of the Lincoln Computer Club. The group's current meeting place is the South Branch Library at 27th and South Streets.

Details on club activities are available from Hubert at 422 Dale Drive, Lincoln NB 68510.

Bristol RI

The Rhode Island Computer Hobbyists have announced a tentative meeting schedule of the third Tuesday each month from January through May. For schedule confirmation and club details write RICH, PO Box 599, Bristol RI 02809.

Portland OR

The Portland Computer Society, 3763 S.E. Division St., Portland OR 97202, meets on the third Saturday of each month. Meetings are held at 1 pm in the Pine Room, Sylvania Campus, Portland Community College. Contact club secretary Percy G. Wood for information and a copy of the club newsletter.

SOL Newsletter

A SOL user group newsletter, SOLUS News, is available from editor Stan Sokolow, 1690 Woodside Road #219, Redwood City CA 94061. A \$4 donation is requested to cover printing and mailing costs.

National Park NJ

The National Park Municipal Building, 7 South Grove Ave., is the meeting place of the Computer Amateurs of South Jersey. Charles Knott tells us that user groups have been formed for the 6800, 6502 and 8080 microprocessors, and welcomes all novice and professional computerists to join the group on the last Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm.

You may correspond with the club by writing c/o Charles Knott Associates, 3088 Congress Road, Camden NJ 08104. (609) 541-1010.

Las Cruces NM

James Leatham sends word of "yet another computer club." The Las Cruces Computer Club (LC³) meets on the first Thursday of the month at the New Mexico State University at Las Cruces (Walden Hall, Room 229, 7:30 pm). Discussions include hardware, software and microcomputer applications topics. A \$1 admission fee is charged to cover club expenses.

Write to LC³, c/o Leonard Fetterhoff, 2085 Payne Court, Las Cruces NM 88001, or call him at 522-3381 or 678-2361.

Rockford IL

Computer hobbyists in the Rockford area now have a place to go on the second Wednesday of the month. The Blackhawk Bit-Burners Computer Club invites you to share questions, experiences and frustrations with their membership.

Write to club president Bill McKenzie, PO Box 5411, Rockford IL 61101.

This column is available for you to report on your club's activities such as regular meeting schedules, special events or programs, hardware/software demonstrations for club members or the general public, or any endeavor that will interest your fellow computerists. In short, we hope it will benefit your club and hobby computing.

Send news of your organization's activities to:

KB Club Calendar
c/o Steve Fuller
PO Box 218
Spofford NH 03462

LETTERS

Some Comments: SC/MP-II Retrofit

I have just run across some information concerning the SC/MP-II and the SC/MP kit that might be of interest to your readers: National Semiconductor has released what it calls a retrofit kit for the \$99 P-channel SC/MP kit. This kit costs about \$20 and consists of an N-channel SC/MP-II, some miscellaneous components and a 2 MHz crystal that replaces the 1 MHz crystal in the original kit.

Care should be taken in reading National's promotional literature on the SC/MP-II and the retrofit kit, as some confusion may arise. The SC/MP-II is promoted as being faster than the P-channel version (it can operate with a 4 MHz clock) and as having software compatibility with the P-channel version, but requiring a single +5 volt supply, instead of the +5, -7 volts required on the earlier version.

What is not made apparent in all of this is that the SC/MP retrofit kit, with its 2 MHz crystal, will not cause your SC/MP kit to run any faster overall than it did before with the original 1 MHz crystal! This stems from the fact that the SC/MP-II takes four clock cycles to perform a processor microcycle, while the original SC/MP and the SC/MP-II took only two. The number of microcycles necessary for the SC/MP and the SC/MP-II to perform each instruction in the set is almost identical, with but a few differences in favor of the SC/MP-II.

The net result is that for the same clock frequency the SC/MP-II will operate at about half the speed of the older version of the SC/MP; the SC/MP-II is really only faster when driven at clock frequencies above 2 MHz.

The SC/MP retrofit kit is, then, a retrofit in the classic sense: a kit that allows a new component to be installed in an older piece of equipment, with little or no change in the overall performance of the circuit. After modification, the SC/MP-II kit

will operate at the same rate as the old kit, and will still require +5, -12 volts to support its memory. Although the software is compatible, it should be noted that some program timing changes may be necessary, as well as changes in programs using the SC/MP's interrupt enable (ENIN), which is changed in sense on the SC/MP-II.

Those readers considering the purchase of the SC/MP retrofit kit for the purpose of upgrading the performance of their present SC/MP kit should consider these factors before laying down their money.

Don Taylor
Route 2 Box 520
Poulsbo WA 98370

Thanks for letting me respond to the letter from Don Taylor. I refer your readers to Compute (National Semiconductor's microprocessor newsletter) Vol. 3, #5, pg. 19. Note that the SC/MP-II Retrofit was initially proposed for evaluation purposes. To keep the cost down, a ROM was not included in the kit, but the changes in the Kit Bug program reflect the higher speeds and were published alongside the announcement in Compute.

The polarity of some of the signals was changed from SC/MP-I to SC/MP-II. ENIN was one of them, but this does not change the way programs are written for SC/MP.

Georgia Marszalek
Microprocessor User Group
National Semiconductor Corp.

Imsai Mods Revisited

I was glad to see that Don Walters noted the power-supply problem in his construction article, "Put Your Imsai on the Rack!" in the October issue. This is not a new problem—Micro-Circuits Hawaii has built approximately 30 of these units and has notified Imsai of the details. Still, the documentation has not been changed.

The one argument I have with

this article is that we at MCH have experienced heat problems when too many sockets are placed on the motherboard. We recommend to all our customers that sockets be placed in every other space to prevent this.

As a servicing aid, our Imsai is also placed in a rack, but on rollers with the top permanently bolted to the rack so that the unit can be pulled out to expose its "innards." One-half inch less width would have allowed side mounting of the rollers—virtually impossible at the given width.

I am impressed that someone else is finally using an air filter. It seems that Imsai would have come up with that one first.

The modification Don made at U13 of the CP-A board has not occurred in our experience. I suggest, possibly, an out-of-tolerance 74107 (U18).

Thanks for a beautiful magazine.

Micro-Circuits Hawaii
Honolulu, HI

The Fairchild Video Game

I'm just getting started in small computers and have a small budget to work with. Your magazine seems to be the best for someone like me.

I noticed in your August issue that someone asked about the Fairchild game and whether anyone was using it for other than games applications. I'm trying, but I need more knowledge. Has anyone sent in anything about the Fairchild game with F-8?

I also have an ATC (Atlantic Technology Corp) 2000 Data Display Terminal and keyboard. The keyboard is not ASCII encoded but seems to be made for the terminal.

The terminal doesn't come on and no filament voltage is indicated.

Can you please tell me where I might get information on this terminal and keyboard?

Dennis W. Choinski
2366A S. Howell
Milwaukee WI 53207

Quite a while ago, I received a very good article by Jim Huff on dissecting the Fairchild video game. Shortly thereafter, I was in contact with the folks at Fairchild, and they told me they were working on an 8080 interface for the game... and would write an article on it. I held off run-

ning Jim's article in anticipation of this one. Since it's been almost a year, I guess Fairchild is not going to come through. You'll be seeing Jim's article in the future.—John

Marriage: Morrow Front Panel—Poly Video

The following concerns a problem I recently encountered while troubleshooting a friend's PolyMorphic video board on my KLUGE-8. The "standard" S-100 bus bites again! When a PolyMorphic video board is plugged into a bus driven by George Morrow's CPU/Front Panel board, strange things happen. Synch seems unattainable. Occasionally, a pattern of dozens of tiny screens will momentarily lock in, only to tear into garbage again.

The solution turns out to be simple. The Poly board expects a 2 MHz clock (inverted Ø2) on pin 49 of the bus. George, apparently deciding that three 2 MHz clocks on the bus were more than enough, provides a buffered 18 MHz clock at that location. The fix is easiest to do on the Poly board as follows.

Cut the bridge at JMP5, as instructed, to implement the on-board crystal clock.

Jump the lower right hole at JMP5 to bus pin 24 (Ø2). Be careful to keep the solder near the top of the finger, not down on the connecting area.

The board will now run with the Morrow CPU.

James C. Matthews
Montgomery AL

We're interested in any other reader fixes to problems of S-100 ≠ S-100.—Wayne.

Six Weeks? Why?

As promised, I received my first copy of *Kilobaud* six weeks after I sent in my check—which brings to mind a question I've often asked about magazines. Why is it I can write a busy friend and get a reply in two weeks; but, when I send in money for a subscription, it takes so long for the return of that month's issue (which I never get unless I pay extra for it)? I realize the company has to be sure my check won't bounce—but what else happens in the six weeks?

I think the question is particularly apropos of *Kilobaud* since it seems to be one of your intentions, or contentions, that microcomputers are useful. Couldn't you assign one person to one minicomputer for about ten minutes each day to add the scores of new subscribers to the list and then (if that person isn't tired yet) write or call the different banks in question to verify funds? If computers are so fast, it seems maybe a future for them could be found in processing subscriptions.

Michael Windolph
Chaska MN

Sometimes it doesn't take six weeks. If, for example, you consider that it takes the post office approximately two weeks to deliver your copy once it has been mailed . . . plus another week for the printer to get the labels from the computer printout and then schedule them to be put on the wrappers . . . plus the delay between the time the subscription is sent to the magazine . . . handled by the circulation department . . . sent to the computer data-input firm . . . and then put into the computer at the once a month update . . . you get the picture.

We tried doing all this here and were unable to get the computer to handle it; so we had to go back to an outside computing firm. When our programs are working better, we'll try it in-house again. This (we hope) will speed things up a bit. — Wayne.

How About a "Hyper" ACR?

Jim Butterfield's article about Hypertape in the November issue inspired me to try an experiment with a Mits 88-ACR cassette interface board. Like the KIM, the 88-ACR uses a PPL. At the recommended 300 baud, the ACR uses slightly over six cycles of lower-frequency tone. It followed that it might work at a higher baud rate.

I wired a DPDT switch to change the appropriate pins to select between 300 and 1200 baud. The initial test bombed. I had to make a 1200 baud tape of 167 octal. By single-stepping through an IN data port so that the input appears on the data lights, I was able to realign the ACR receiver section for proper reception. Now it works fine.

I found that the programs sup-

Dumper Loader Block for Mits 88-ACR (no checksum or overlay)			
Bootstrap PCHL's to HHH 000	LXIH	Start address of load	
	LXIB	End address of load	
IN	IN	Data port of ACR	
	IN	Status port of ACR	
STAT	RRC		
	JC	to STAT	
STAT1	IN	Status port of ACR	
	RRC		
JC	JC	to STAT 1	
	IN	Data port of ACR	
MOVMA	MOVMA	Store data	
	MOVAL		
CMPC	CMPC		
	JNC	to INX	
MOVAH	MOVAH		
	CMPB		
END	JZ	infinite loop END	
	INX		
DUMPER Start	JMP	STAT1	
	LXIH	Loader Dumper block start address	
STAT2	LXIB	End of block address 377	
	IN	Status port of ACR	
RCL	RCL		
	JZ	to STAT2	
MOVAM	MOVAM	byte to output	
	OUT	Data port of ACR	
MOVAL	MOVAL		
	CMPC		
JNZ	JNZ	to INX1	
	MOVAH		
CMPB	CMPB		
	JZ	to NEXT first time INF loop 2nd time	
LOOP	INX		
	JMP	to STAT2	
NEXT	LXIH	data for INF LOOP at LOOP	
	SHLD	modify LOOP arguments	
LXIH	LXIH	Start address of data to dump	
	LXIB	Stop address of dump	
MVID	MVID	Zero D	
	DCRD		
TIME	JNZ	to TIME	
	JMP	to STAT 2	
Mits 88-ACR Bootstrap Modified			
000	LXI H	With the page where the loader is on tape	
	IN	The data port of the ACR to clear the UART	
TAG	005	LXISP	022 000
	010	IN	The ACR status port
012	RRC	Move bit 0 into the Carry flag	
	013	RC	Return if the carry is 1 to TAG
014	IN	The ACR data port	
	016	MOVMA	Store the data in memory
017	INRL	Increment the memory pointer	
	020	RNZ	If L not equal to zero return to TAG
STACK	021	PCHL	Go to the loader block
	022	005	Preloaded stack the return to TAG
023	000		

plied with the ACR were in error. The ACR would work—sometimes. I solved the problem by inserting an IN data port to clear the UART before proceeding to the status port sampling routine.

I modified the bootstrap routine to load incrementing. When I record a tape I dump the whole page containing the tape load and dump routines first. It was necessary to insert a delay by counting a register up or down 256 (decimal) to allow time for

the loader routine to get set up.

Do you have any information on the Tarbell Disk interface? Can it be used with the Shugart minifloppy?

Joe McCarty
Amarillo TX

We have an article in this issue on the Tarbell Floppy Interface, Joe. And, yes, it can be used with a Shugart. —John.

Lifetime Update

Terrence Lukas's article, "Lifetime Program," in the November *Kilobaud* is very timely. It drives home the importance of our bad habits, particularly smoking and being overweight. It would probably be useful if suggestions were made at the end of the program on how to improve your longevity—getting more exercise, for example.

Using my actuarial training to review the program for technical faults, I could not find any serious things wrong. I couldn't identify the mortality table from which the life expectancies were determined; I would recommend the U.S. 69-71 Life Table. If anyone needs a copy of the life-expectancy tables, they can write, enclosing an SASE, and I will send it.

Also the tests do not ask some important questions that a life-insurance underwriter would ask. They are:

1. Have you bought a medically underwritten life-insurance policy at standard rates in the last three years? (+3) The reason is that people who have recently purchased a life-insurance policy normally have very low mortality rates for the next ten years.
2. Do you have medically diagnosed heart disease? (-15)
3. Do you have hypertension? (-7)
4. Are you diabetic? (-9)
5. Do you have emphysema or chronic bronchial problems? (-4)

One other point is that most people do not understand what life expectancy means. It is some point in the future when one-half the people age X will be dead. It is not how long you will live, but the average *everyone* aged X today will live. I hope your readers find this information helpful.

Robert C. Fruit
Computer Math Notebook
100 Fuller Road
Hinsdale IL 60521

Son-in-Law of Submarine: Modified

With mild nostalgia, I noticed the Smith and Marzano article, "Son of Submarine" (*Kilobaud* No. 11). My original SR-52 has been mainly relegated to the role of super calculator, since I've outgrown it in favor of a micro. I still use some of my existing design programs, but original programming and game playing has fallen by the wayside. I thus had a lump in my throat as I pressed the LRN key and began entering the program. This soon changed to jubilation, and my cohorts cheered me on as I chased the little beggar around the Indiana [sic] Ocean.

After playing a few rounds, I noticed a couple of improvements that could be made. One involves slight rearrangement of the subroutines and

Son-in-Law of Submarine Program Listing. (Comments remain the same as the November article.)

Location	Key Strokes
000	LBL' 1'
002	5 +/ -
004*	+ .1 x
008	LBL' 8'
010*	100 x (7 YX 9
018	x RCL 03
022*	x 5 +/ - INV LOG'
027	- (RCL - .5)
034*	FIX' 0 DMS')
038	STO 03 =
042*	DMS' FIX' 2
045	RTN'
046	LBL' A
048	STO 05
051	HLT
052	LBL' B
054	STO 06
057*	1 SUM 08
061	RCL 06
064	- RCL 02
068*	= X ²
070*	+ (RCL 05 - RCL 01)
080	X ² =
082	x
083	STO 07
086*	if zro' =
088	- 5 =
091	if pos' +
093	INV DSZ' C
096	LBL' +
098	SBR 1'
100	SUM 01
103	SBR 1'
105	SUM 02
108	RCL 06
111	- RCL 02
115*	= x ²
117	+ (RCL 05 - RCL 01)
127*	x ² = x
130	STO 04
133*	HLT
134	LBL' =
136*	RCL 08
139*	GTO if err'
141	HLT
142	LBL' C
144*	CLR
145*	0 STO 08
149	SBR 8'
151	STO 01
154	SBR 8'
156	STO 02
159	5 STO 00
163	HLT

*New additions or changes.

branches, and elimination of some duplicate parenthesis and FIX statements in the "random" subroutine. These modifications afford slight economies in running time.

The other change concerns score keeping. In this game, it is not a matter of whether one hits the submarine or not, but how long it takes to do it. It is a foregone conclusion that eventually the sub will be hit. The challenge comes from seeing how fast the sub can be caught. Thus,

some form of scoring is advisable.

When the sub has been hit the display shows a flashing 9.99E99. If it would flash the number of depth charges expended in chasing the sub, the ship's captain would not only know that the sub had been destroyed, but would also know how long it took to do it. If it took ten shots or less, the captain could pat himself on the back, and if over 25, he could be thankful for the trailer full of depth charges being towed

behind the ship.

The following listing accomplishes these changes while actually using less program space. Happy hunting!

Philip T. Hodge P.E.
Schererville IN

Remember that every time you sink a submarine you are creating lots of widows and orphans—so take it easy with this type of thing.—Wayne.

First Letter

I've been an electronics technician for 16 years, and I've read them all and written to none, but your mag and staff are unreal. How can you continue to keep up with yourselves in quality and quantity? Each issue is better than the last. I don't know how you do it, but please keep up the good work.

I believe you have the only UP publication that always touches base with everyone—novice to PhD—every issue. I don't want to miss a single page.

PS. My vote (as a KIM-1 owner) is to keep Rick Simpson. Once again—thanks for all the goodies in *Kilobaud*.

Larry Pearson
Warminster PA

NVM Memory?

Thank you for the great November issue—the best yet. The magnetic bubble memory article was fantastic; now let's see one on the McDonnell Douglas nitride oxide silicon NVM (Nitron) memory chips.

I am in the process of building a Byt-8 and would like to correspond with anyone having a similar system. What problems have you had getting the system up and running? Also, with this system, do I need an active termination; and if so, what would be the design of such a termination strip?

On the interfacing of an alarm system to a computer—I might be able to help answer some questions, as I have had some experience working with alarms. If anyone has any specific questions, enclose an SASE, and I will be more than happy to help in any way possible.

I am looking forward to more articles on interfaces, assemblers

and anything else involving systems design, as I am trying to build my own additional S-100 boards for memory and I/O.

David C. Riness
1549 Hillside Dr.
Glendale CA 91208

The Latest in Disk Systems

Our company is a manufacturing and sales outlet for a new generation of micro and mini computers. We have a franchise aim for a hobby computer store with a strong emphasis on the small-business market.

During "Ma Bell's" yellow-page campaign, our company produced two ads showing the internal structure of a business-retail division. As these two ads were given the same address for billing, the printers combined the ads and came up with a yellow-page ad announcing our company as the proud (?) producer of the only *Sloppy Disks* in America that are double-density formatted.

We figured that such an engineering feat as *Sloppy Disks* would be of interest to your public. Anyone interested in our design structure will be sent an information package.

Douglass C. Boseman
ComputerCo, Inc.
Charleston Hgts SC 29405

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

(from page 4)

possible. It helps if you can recount it to someone, but an assistant isn't absolutely necessary.

When you reach the end of the material go right back and go through it again, covering every single detail. You'll find that some of what you missed the first time through will come to mind this time. About the sixth time you go through the material you'll find you are able to run it like a speeded-up movie . . . the whole article can be skimmed in a few minutes. If you do have a helper, you can have him or her stop you randomly as you scan, and you'll find that the part of the article you are scanning will

spring out in full detail.

You can check the state of your memory every few weeks and run a quick refresh. A couple of scans and you should be right back up to speed, running an entire book in minutes. Yes, the material is all there, and you can search it easily by any cross-reference you care to use . . . or you can stop at the snap of a finger and give complete details.

Now you know about the narrow columns in *Kilobaud*.

EDITOR'S REMARKS

(from page 5)

same old complaint about the PET's keyboard and the lack of strings with the TRS-80 prevailed . . . but the enthusiasm for both systems overshadowed

any criticism.

That's just some of what was going on in one day in good ol' Lompoc CA.

Radio Shack Happenings

I just borrowed a Radio Shack TRS-80 system for about four days . . . and I even got to use it some! My family took it over

NORTH STAR

VALUE PACKAGE

☆ **SAVE over \$112** ☆

Value Package Includes:

NORTH STAR DRIVE	\$699.00
POWER SUPPLY	39.00
CASE	39.00

Disk Interactive Software on Diskette

- FINANCIAL PACKAGE 35.00
- STATISTICAL PACKAGE 35.00
- MATHEMATICAL PACKAGE 35.00

Plus OSBORNE'S Book "Some Common Basic Programs" 7.50

Total Separate Value \$889⁵⁰



OUR PRICE

KIT PACKAGE \$777

ASSEMBLED PACKAGE ADD \$100

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- ★ 10 NAME BRAND DISKETTES add \$45
- ★ SYSTEM EXECUTIVE PACKAGE add \$48

Editor, Monitor/Exec, Assembler, Debugger, Disassembler on Diskette with Manual.

BYTE SHOP

MAIL ORDER

803 N. Scottsdale Rd.
Tempe, Arizona 85281
602-894-1193

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

VISIT OUR BYTE SHOP RETAIL STORES:

813 N. Scottsdale Rd. Tempe, Az. 85281 (602) 894-1129	12654 N. 28th Drive Phoenix, Az. 85029 (602) 942-7300	2612 E. Broadway Tucson, Az. 85716 (602) 327-4579
---	---	---

SEND ME _____ NORTH STAR PACKAGE

QTY _____

☐ KIT
☐ w/10 Extra Diskette
☐ Enclose \$ _____
☐ Charge \$ _____

☐ ASSEMBLED
☐ w/Executive Package
☐ Check or Money Order
☐ to _____
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE

Card No. _____
Interbank No. _____ Exp Date _____

B18 Call us collect for credit card orders
15 day delay on personal checks
Arizona residence 4% sales tax

SEND \$2.50 FOR THE 40 PAGE BYTE SHOPPER CATALOG




most of the time, and I was left with the late-night and early-morning hours for playing and experimenting. There's a compelling explanation for why the thing experienced so much use around here (it's not as though my household was seeing a computer for the first time!): Some very interesting software packages were provided with the machine.

My nine-year-old has been having trouble with his math, and the 3-cassette package, "Education—Math 1," was a spectacular aid. (I probably should have taken him out of school for a couple of days and left him with the computer!) I'm still not convinced my wife was entirely sold on the "Kitchen" and "Personal Finance" packages, but it's only because they're the sort of thing you have to use... not just demonstrate. Blackjack and Backgammon had the machine tied up for hours. My kids have played blackjack on a computer before—but never with the graphics of a TRS-80.

The machine was loaned to me by Tom Preato, a friend who owns a Radio Shack store in Oxnard CA. Tom is a smart cookie. When the TRS-80 was first announced, he knew it was going to be a hot item... so he ordered one for himself. As you probably know, Radio Shack has a policy of providing a demo system to a store *after* they have sold three systems (kind of a "Catch-22").

Tom says buying his system is one of the best investments he ever made. As a result of having a TRS-80 system in the store, he's been selling a system every two or three weeks, on the average. He's also planning to use the system in the store for inventory and accounts receivable and payable (after expanding to Level II BASIC, a floppy and 16K of memory). Then he'll *really* have something to show people!

You'll notice that I haven't mentioned anything about the hardware. Actually, I didn't even open the thing up to look inside... I was so intrigued by the software. And... software is going to be the key for *any* personal system arriving on the scene today. All indications are that Tandy Computers will be a force to reckon with.

Tandy is hiring programmers (and engineers) like crazy! This programming staff will be put to work cranking out business-applications programs for *all* of the computers carried by Tandy Computer Stores. The list is impressive; just take a look at a Tandy ad and you'll see what I

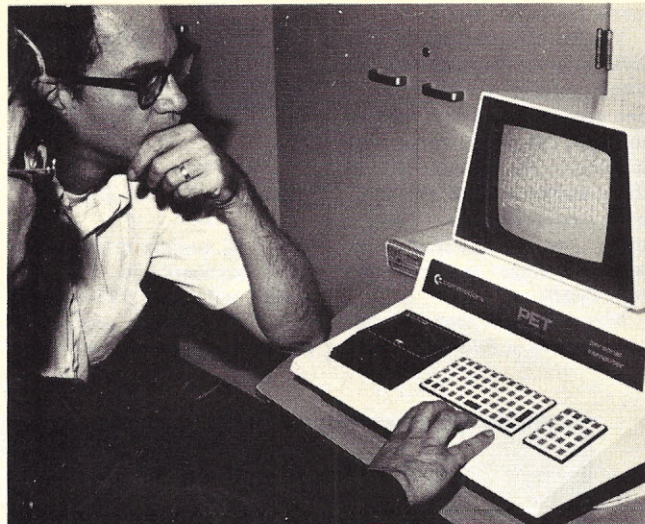


Photo 2. Don't be misled by Bill Sherrill's thoughtful look. He's interested... but not in buying. He's a dyed-in-the-wool SOL owner.

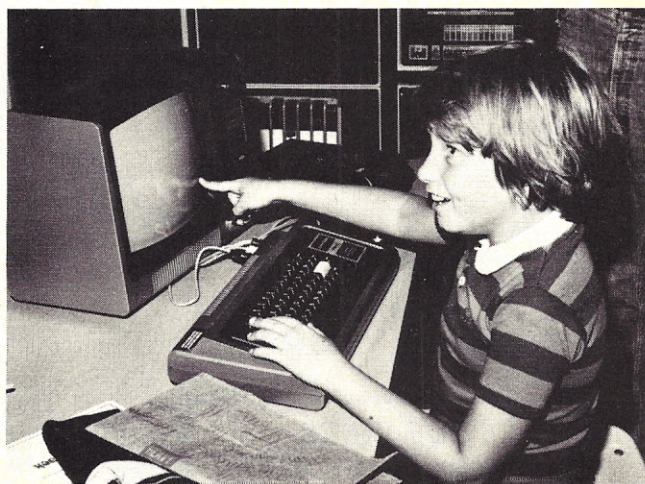


Photo 3. As usual, the kids continue to tie up computers and deprive us grownups of our fun. (This little guy sure was enjoying himself!)

mean. In addition to the popular 8080 and 6800 systems, they'll also be carrying Computer Automation's "Naked Mini" and Alpha Microsystem's AM-100 (both multi-user systems). Their engineering group will be kept busy interfacing custom systems, providing service and maintenance and most definitely, coming up with new designs.

The new Level II BASIC will cost approximately \$100 and be installed (Level I upgrade) at their service centers; turnaround time will be 48 hours. I must admit that I'm a little disappointed with the string capabilities of Level I... and I'll be looking forward to Level II. By the way, Level II is a product of Microsoft, according to Bill Gates, president of Microsoft. I think that is absolutely great! Do you realize how many personal computers are now running around with Microsoft BASIC? There's the Altair (both 8080 and 6800), OSI,

PET, KIM, Apple (floating-point version)... and now the TRS-80. Boy, oh boy! We may be on the road to compatibility! (For your miscellaneous file: the 6800 and 6502 Microsoft BASICs are essentially the same as the 8K 8080 version. There are three enhancements in the 6502 and TRS-80 version. These include long textual error messages, integer variables and nine-digit accuracy.)

Some interesting software will closely follow Microsoft's Level II BASIC. They're developing General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control and an extended Payroll packages (I found their Level I Payroll package for 15 employees quite impressive). All of this in addition to even more educational, entertainment and home application programs. (Oh, yes—while we're on the subject of software, I should also mention the Z-80 Assem-

bler/Editor that will be along shortly.)

What about that hardware I almost overlooked? Well, Tandy is shooting for an under-\$500 floppy, a low-cost hobbyist printer and an under-\$1500 dot-matrix printer for business applications. Beyond a doubt, though, I think the most significant hardware development to come from Tandy Computers is their RS-40 (Radio Shack 40-pin bus) to S-100 interface. Naturally, they want to sell as much in-house memory and other options as possible... but look at the versatility they're offering their customers! My gosh, talk about being able to shop around for the best value... look at all the S-100 memory boards around! (I'm sure Tandy must have realized that one of the first things to pop up from the hobbyist community would be an S-100 interface, and they just beat us to the punch!)

LEGAL/BUSINESS FORUM

(from page 7)

assembled products. The majority of manufacturers provided 90-day warranties.

More than half the manufacturers believed that their warranties were equal to the industry average. A smaller percentage thought their warranties were better than the industry average, but these warranties were not actually full.

Turnaround times reported by manufacturers ranged from one day to 30 days. It is interesting to compare this figure with the retailers' report on manufacturers' turnaround time. The retailers indicated that manufacturers took three to eight weeks to make repairs. Of course, I did receive fewer responses from retailers, so the odds are that they had not necessarily dealt with these specific manufacturers.

All the manufacturers indicated that there were no hourly labor charges for in-warranty repairs. The rates for out-of-warranty repairs varied from \$10 to \$25 an hour; the average was \$17 per hour. The manufacturers also uniformly reported that the

(continued on page 120)

Talk to our Computer... and it will talk back!

(Plainly speaking, it's only from the Digital Group.)

Now, your Digital Group computer becomes more than a silent partner. You can vocally command your computer ... it will listen ... and it will talk back to you. How? With the introduction of the exciting new Digital Group/Votrax Voice Synthesizer.

All this is possible because the Digital Group/Votrax Voice Synthesizer has an unlimited vocabulary, with 64 "human sounds" that can be combined and recombined to form words and languages. Imagine your own computer glibly spouting English, Latin, Spanish, Russian, Japanese and Yiddish. And 100 average English words require only 1200 bytes of memory!

Programming the Digital Group/Votrax

The Digital Group/Votrax Voice Synthesizer kit is supplied with demonstration and diagnostic software which will permit preliminary testing. Assembler listings of the code involved are included.

We have additional software available at nominal cost:

- "Talking Basic" — \$10. MAXI-Basic output converted to English.
- "Talking CW" — \$10. For impressing your HAM buddies. Requires the forthcoming HAM interface card.
- "Latin and Spanish Talking" — \$10. Hear the computer repeat letters and words typed in Latin or Spanish.
- Demonstration Tape — \$5. A sample of audio tape and a complete explanation of the system.

Bonus: A basic input circuit is included that may be programmed to understand a small vocabulary of voice commands.

Unlimited Applications

Consider these possibilities:

- An aid for the blind, with the Voice Synthesizer supplementing a CRT display
- Astronomy — voice input and output of celestial coordinates where light would spoil "night vision"
- Robotics
- Games
- Student terminals
- HAM radio repeater telemetry systems
- Student language pronunciation learning

Let's Talk Price

Actually, we should be shouting this one. The Digital Group/Votrax Voice Synthesizer, with all its capabilities, is only \$495 kit or \$595 assembled and tested. That's language anybody can understand.

O.K., you've listened briefly to what we have to say about the new Digital Group/Votrax Voice Synthesizer. But we can keep right on talking! Write or call today for *all* the details — music to your ears.

the digital group

po box 6528 denver, colorado 80206 (303) 777-7133

How Are You Feeling Today?

biorhythms with your KIM

Larry Woods
Processor Applications

Biorhythm theory states that we have hourly, half day, daily, monthly, seasonal and annual cycles that are thought to somehow trigger and coordinate many of our automatic body functions. If the theory is correct,

then by keeping track of the various cycles it should be possible to predict, to a certain extent, the body's potential for performance during the various cycles.

Of the many cycles, the ones most frequently charted and correlated are the physical (23 days), emotional (28 days) and intellectual (33 days). Although the majority of the work being done is

empirical and after the fact, it is still extremely interesting.

As shown in Fig. 1, these three cycles are represented as sine waves that start on the day of birth. As each cycle crosses the baseline, it is denoted as a *switchpoint* day. If either or both of the other cycles cross at the same time, rising or falling, it is denoted as a *critical* day. By correlation of switchpoint and

critical days, accidents-and-illness researchers have found that people tend to have more accidents or become ill on those days.

A further postulation of the theory states that when the cycles are above the baseline (positive) you're having a *high* for that rhythm. Obviously, you cannot have something for nothing; the theory goes on to say that when the cycle is below the baseline, you are having a *low* for that rhythm.

One interesting relationship of the cycles is that in 21,252 days from your birth date, the cycles will start repeating.

For more information on the subject of biorhythms, check your local library or bookstores. The bookstores in my area had three or four paperbacks by different authors.

The program listing is divided into four parts:

1. 0-12hex contains the required data and temporary storage locations.
2. 20-8Chex contains the look-up tables.
3. 200-2C2hex contains all of the subroutines.
4. 2C3-3D5hex is the main program.

The program starts by converting the total years that you have lived into days. Next, it does the days for the first month, and for each month in the first year. It finishes by doing the days for each month in the last year and for the last month. Then it does the three biorhythm period calculations and jumps to the display routine.

Using the KIM-1 system to display biorhythm graphs does present one small problem: A 7-segment display graph tends to make little sense. Therefore, I converted the three biorhythm periods to a numerical representation with the use of the formula in Example 1 and added a fudge factor when needed. If a cycle was within one day of either of its peaks, I added or subtracted one so that I

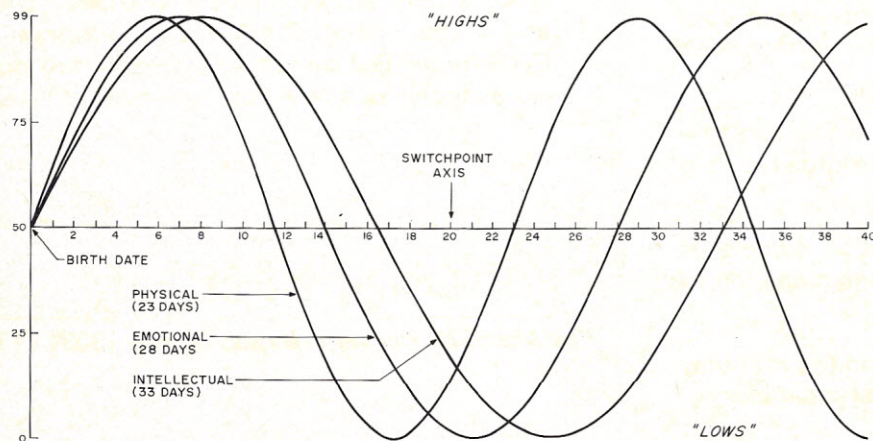


Fig. 1. Graphic representation of biorhythm cycles.

$$\left\{ \left[\text{SIN} \left(\frac{360}{\text{total period}} \times \frac{\text{day in period}}{\text{period}} \right) \right] \times 100 \right\} + 50$$

Example 1.

could see the difference between those days and the peak day. Since the sine function ranges from +1 to -1, the display should read between 0 and 100. So, I applied one more fudge factor — the dis-

play ranges between 0 and 99. In this manner, all three of the values can be displayed at the same time. The order of display from left to right is: physical, emotional and intellectual. The magnitude

SYMBOL	VALUE	LINE DEFINED			CROSS-REFERENCES							
ADDDAYS	023D	105	124	126	128	130	235	249	272	278	294	318
			324									
ADD1	0253	117	109	113								
BDAY	0001	4	271	277								
BLYR	0003	6	212	257								
BMON	0000	3	259	266								
BMYP	0002	5	215	255								
BRPER	03A3	330	273									
CHECK	02A0	171	168									
CONVD	1F48	22	156	159								
CORDEC	0269	134	240	260	287	308	333	340	347			
COR1	0276	143	134									
COR2	026F	138	140									
DAC0	030D	243	247	251								
DAC1	0320	255	220	239	244							
DAC10	0348	274	264	267								
DAC11	0363	290	295									
DAC12	0370	299	292									
DAC13	039E	323	300	316								
DAC14	0391	314	319									
DAC15	0359	286	283									
DAC18	035E	288	285									
DAC3	02F1	230	227	237								
DAC4	0302	238	225									
DAC5	02F3	231	229	233								
DISP	0277	147	351									
DIS1	00FB	23	336									
DIS2	00FA	24	343									
DIS3	00F9	25	151	157	350							
DIS4	0280	151	161									
DIS5	027C	149	162									
EMO	0050	47	342									
HTDAY	0009	12	65	111	112	203						
HTDAYT	0011	20	66	77	93	95						
INCYR	0255	123	231	245								
INT	006C	52	349									
LPYR	0297	167	258	306								
LPYR1	029C	169	167									
LPYR2	02B4	181	172	174	176	178						
LPYR3	02B6	182	170	180								
LYCORR	02B7	187	261	288	309	312						
LYC1	02C1	194	189									
LYFLG	000D	16	181	188	205	302						
MOTBLE	0020	34	274	293	317							
PADD	1741	26	148									
PDAY	0005	8	270	323								
PERCAL	020D	74	332	339	346							
PER1	0221	87	79	82								
PER2	0210	76	91	96	101							
PHY	0039	43	335									
PLYR	0007	10	211	305								
PMON	0004	7	265	286	307							
PMYR	0006	9	214	303								
START	02C3	199	****									
SVTDAY	0200	63	330	337	344							
TEMP1	000E	17	75	81	89	218	263	282	299	310	315	
TEMP2	000F	18	169	256	289	291	304					
TEMPLYR	000C	15	213	217	226	238	241	243				
TMPMYR	000B	14	216	224	236							
TTDAY	000A	13	67	115	116	204						
TTDAYT	0012	21	68	78	98	100						
UTDAY	0008	11	63	107	108	202						
UTDAYT	0010	19	64	80	83	88	90					

Symbol table.

of the display indicates your body's potential for each rhythm, with 0 being the lowest, 43 to 57 being the switchpoint days and 99 being the highest.

To use the program, you need to enter into locations 0 through 7 the month, day and year of your birth (01-15-1943), then the month, day and year

(12-30-1977) that you wish to calculate. Next, enter the starting address (02C3) and GO. If the program loaded correctly, the display will show 7639 15.

Since the KIM-1 display routine displays the "data" located at the "address," I had to write my own display routine. Therefore, the only active keys, after executing

the program, are ST and RS.

I tried to modify the data used for calculations or the results of any calculations as little as possible, making it easier to single-step through programs.

I chose to do all the calculations in decimal because of the decimal mode in the 6502 CPU. Now I'm not convinced that it was the easiest way,

but since all the input data was in decimal and I wanted decimal results, it seemed the best at the time. Also, it did make it easier to debug my calculation algorithms.

One last thought — in locations A, 9 and 8 are the total number of days that you have lived (8 = least significant). I only mention it for the younger ones among us. ■

Program listing.

LINE #	LOC	CODE	LINE	10	20	30	40
1	0000		* = \$0				
3	0000		BMON	**+1	BIRTH MONTH		
4	0001		BDAY	**+1	BIRTH DAY		
5	0002		BMYR	**+1	BIRTH MOST SIG. YEARS (19)77		
6	0003		BLYR	**+1	BIRTH LEAST SIG. YEARS 19(77)		
7	0004		PMON	**+1	PROJECTED MONTH		
8	0005		PDAY	**+1	DAY		
9	0006		PMYR	**+1	MS YEARS		
10	0007		PLYR	**+1	LS YEARS		
11	0008		UTDAY	**+1	1&10 DAYS TEMP		
12	0009		HTDAY	**+1	100&1000 DAYS TEMP		
13	000A		TTDAY	**+1	100K & 10K DAYS		
14	000B		TMPMYR	**+1	TEMP MSD FOR YEARS		
15	000C		TMPLYR	**+1	TEMP LSD FOR YEARS		
16	000D		LYFLG	**+1	LEAP YEAR FLAG		
17	000E		TEMP1	**+1	TEMP STORAGE		
18	000F		TEMP2	**+1			
19	0010		UTDAYT	**+1	TOTAL DAYS TEMPS FOR PERIOD CALC.		
20	0011		HTDAYT	**+1			
21	0012		TTDAYT	**+1			
22	0013		CONVD =	\$1F48	KIM CONVERT HEX TO 7-SEG DISPLAY		
23	0013		DIS1 =	\$FB	KIM 7-SEG MSA		
24	0013		DIS2 =	\$FA	LSA		
25	0013		DIS3 =	\$F9	DATA		
26	0013		PADD =	\$1741	PIA DATA DIRECTION REG		
28	0013		;	***** LOOK UP TABLES *****			
30	0013		* = \$20				
32	0020		;	TABLE FOR DAYS IN MONTHS			
34	0020	00	MOTBLE	.BYTE	0,\$31,\$28,\$31,\$30,\$31,\$30,\$31,\$31		
34	0021	31					
34	0022	28					
34	0023	31					
34	0024	30					
34	0025	31					
34	0026	30					
34	0027	31					
34	0028	31					
35	0029	30		.BYTE	\$30,\$31,\$30,\$31		
35	002A	31					
35	002B	30					
35	002C	31					
36	002D	31		.BYTE	\$31,\$29,\$31,\$30,\$31,\$30,\$31,\$31		
36	002E	29					
36	002F	31					
36	0030	30					
36	0031	31					
36	0032	30					
36	0033	31					
36	0034	31					
37	0035	30		.BYTE	\$30,\$31,\$30,\$31		
37	0036	31					
37	0037	30					
37	0038	31					
39	0039		;	TABLES FOR CONVERTING DAYS TO PERCENTAGE			
40	0039		;	NUMBERS RANGE FROM 0 TO 99			
41	0039		;	0 = LOWEST POINT 99 = HIGHEST POINT			
43	0039	50	PHY	.BYTE	\$50,\$63,\$76,\$87,\$94,\$98,\$99,\$97		
43	003A	63					
43	003B	76					
43	003C	87					
43	003D	94					
43	003E	98					

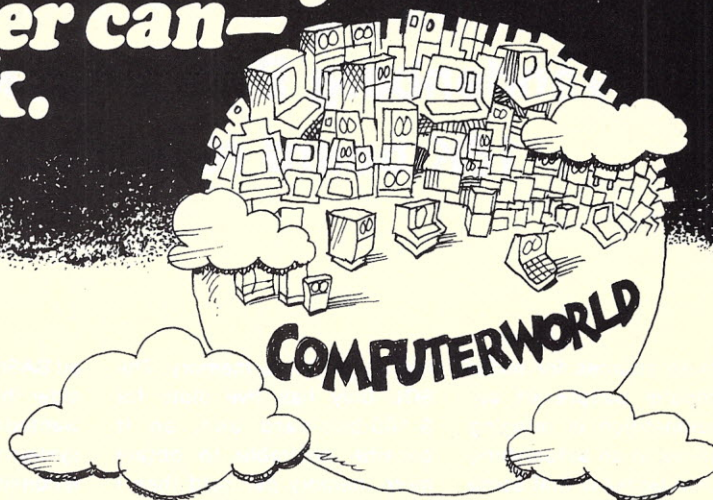
43	003F	99			
43	0040	97			
44	0041	91			
44	0042	82	.BYTE	\$91,\$82,\$70,\$57,\$43,\$30,\$18,\$9	
44	0043	70			
44	0044	57			
44	0045	43			
44	0046	30			
44	0047	18			
44	0048	09			
45	0049	03	.BYTE	3,0,1,6,\$13,\$24,\$37	
45	004A	00			
45	004B	01			
45	004C	06			
45	004D	13			
45	004E	24			
45	004F	37			
47	0050	50	EMO .BYTE	\$50,\$61,\$72,\$81,\$89,\$95,\$98,\$99	
47	0051	61			
47	0052	72			
47	0053	81			
47	0054	89			
47	0055	95			
47	0056	98			
47	0057	99			
48	0058	98	.BYTE	\$98,\$95,\$89,\$81,\$72,\$61,\$50,\$39	
48	0059	95			
48	005A	89			
48	005B	81			
48	004C	72			
48	005D	61			
48	005E	50			
48	005F	39			
49	0060	28	.BYTE	\$28,\$19,\$11,5,1,0,1,5	
49	0061	19			
49	0062	11			
49	0063	05			
49	0064	01			
49	0065	00			
49	0066	01			
49	0067	05			
50	0068	11	.BYTE	\$11,\$19,\$28,\$39	
50	0069	19			
50	006A	28			
50	006B	39			
52	006C	50	INT .BYTE	\$50,\$59,\$69,\$77,\$85,\$91,\$95,\$98	
52	006D	59			
52	006E	69			
52	006F	77			
52	0070	85			
52	0071	91			
52	0072	95			
52	0073	98			
53	0074	99	.BYTE	\$99,\$98,\$97,\$93,\$88,\$81,\$73,\$64	
53	0075	98			
53	0076	97			
53	0077	93			
53	0078	88			
53	0079	81			
53	007A	73			
53	007B	64			
54	007C	55	.BYTE	\$55,\$45,\$36,\$27,\$19,\$12,7,3	
54	007D	45			
54	007E	36			
54	007F	27			
54	0080	19			
54	0081	12			
54	0082	07			
54	0083	03			
55	0084	01	.BYTE	1,0,1,5,9,\$15,\$23,\$31,\$41	
55	0085	00			
55	0086	01			
55	0087	05			
55	0088	09			
55	0089	15			
55	008A	23			
55	008B	31			
55	008C	41			
57	008D		* = \$200		
59	0200		***** SUBROUTINES *****		
61	0200		SAVES TOTAL DAYS ALIVE IN TEMP LOCS.		
63	0200	A5 08	SVTDAY LDA UTDAY		
64	0202	85 10	STA UTDAYT		
65	0204	A5 09	LDA HTDAY		
66	0206	85 11	STA HTDAYT		
67	0208	A5 0A	LDA TTDAY		
68	020A	85 12	STA TTDAYT		

69	020C	60		RTS	
71	020D			;SUBROUTINE TO DO PERIOD CALCULATION	
72	020D			;CHECKS PERIOD WITH CONTENTS OF A REG	
74	020D	F8		PERCAL	SED
75	020E	85	0E		STA TEMP1
76	0210	18		PER2	CLC
77	0211	A5	11		LDA HTDAYT
78	0213	65	12		ADC TTDAYT
79	0215	D0	0A		BNE PER1
80	0217	A5	10		LDA UTDAYT
81	0219	C5	0E		CMP TEMP1
82	021B	10	04		BPL PER1
83	021D	A5	10		LDA UTDAYT
84	021F	D8			CLD
85	0220	60			RTS
87	0221	38		PER1	SEC
88	0222	A5	10		LDA UTDAYT
89	0224	E5	0E		SBC TEMP1
90	0226	85	10		STA UTDAYT
91	0228	B0	E6		BCS PER2
92	022A	38			SEC
93	022B	A5	11		LDA HTDAYT
94	022D	E9	01		SBC #1
95	022F	85	11		STA HTDAYT
96	0231	B0	DD		BCS PER2
97	0233	38			SEC
98	0234	A5	12		LDA TTDAYT
99	0236	E9	01		SBC #1
100	0238	85	12		STA TTDAYT
101	023A	4C	10 02		JMP PER2
103	023D			;ADD TO DAYS, CONTENTS OF A	
105	023D	F8		ADDDAYS	SED
106	023E	18			CLC
107	023F	65	08		ADC UTDAY
108	0241	85	08		STA UTDAY
109	0243	90	0E		BCC ADD1
110	0245	A9	00		LDA #0
111	0247	65	09		ADC HTDAY
112	0249	85	09		STA HTDAY
113	024B	90	06		BCC ADD1
114	024D	A9	00		LDA #0
115	024F	65	0A		ADC TTDAY
116	0251	85	0A		STA TTDAY
117	0253	D8		ADD1	CLD
118	0254	60			RTS
120	0255			;ADD 365 TO DAYS	
123	0255	A9	99	INCYR	LDA #99
124	0257	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS
125	025A	A9	99		LDA #99
126	025C	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS
127	025F	A9	99		LDA #99
128	0261	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS
129	0264	A9	68		LDA #68
130	0266	4C	3D 02		JMP ADDAYS
132	0269			;CORRECTS VALUE IN A FROM DECIMAL TO HEX	
134	0269	F0	0B	CORDEC	BEQ COR1
135	026B	A0	00		LDY #0
136	026D	F8			SED
137	026E	38			SEC
138	026F	C8		COR2	INY
139	0270	E9	01		SBC #1
140	0272	D0	FB		BNE COR2
141	0274	D8			CLD
142	0275	98			TYA
143	0276	60		COR1	RTS
145	0277			;DISPLAY ROUTINE	
147	0277	A9	7F	DISP	LDA #7F
148	0279	8D	41 17		STA PADD
149	027C	A2	09	DIS5	LDX #9
150	027E	A0	03		LDY #3
151	0280	B9	F8 00	DIS4	LDA DIS3-1,Y
152	0283	4A			LSR A
153	0284	4A			LSR A
154	0285	4A			LSR A
155	0286	4A			LSR A
156	0287	20	48 1F		JSR CONVD
157	028A	B9	F8 00		LDA DIS3-1,Y
158	028D	29	0F		AND #F
159	028F	20	48 1F		JSR CONVD
160	0292	88			DEY
161	0293	D0	EB		BNE DIS4
162	0295	F0	E5		BEQ DIS5
164	0297			;CHECKS YEARS FOR LEAP YEAR, IF FOUND SETS FLAG.	
165	0297			;FLAG CAUSES USE OF SECOND HALF OF MOTBLE	

167	0297	F0	03	LPYR	BEQ LPYR1	IF 00 SKIP FIRST CHECK
168	0299	4C	A0 02		JMP CHECK	
169	029C	A5	0F	LPYR1	LDA TEMP2	NOW DO MOST SIG YEARS
170	029E	F0	16		BEQ LPYR3	CHECK FOR YEAR '0', NOT A LY
171	02A0	29	1F	CHECK	AND # \$1F	MASK OFF DON'T CARES
172	02A2	F0	10		BEQ LPYR2	CHECK FOR 20,40,60,80— ALL ARE LY
173	02A4	C9	04		CMP #4	FIRST TWO COMPARES CHECK IF LEFT
174	02A6	F0	0C		BEQ LPYR2	DIGIT IS A MULTIPLE OF TWO AND
175	02A8	C9	08		CMP #8	
176	02AA	F0	08		BEQ LPYR2	
177	02AC	C9	12		CMP # \$12	NEXT TWO CHECK IF LEFT DIGIT IS ODD
178	02AE	F0	04		BEQ LPYR2	AND RIGHT DIGIT IS A 2 OR 6
179	02B0	C9	16		CMP # \$16	
180	02B2	D0	02		BNE LPYR3	
181	02B4	E6	0D	LPYR2	INC LYFLG	IF HERE, IT IS A LY, SET FLAG
182	02B6	60		LPYR3	RTS	
184	02B7					
185	02B7					
187	02B7	48		LYCORR	PHA	HOLD A
188	02B8	A5	0D		LDA LYFLG	
189	02BA	F0	05		BEQ LYC1	IF ZERO SKIP ADD
190	02BC	18			CLC	
191	02BD	68			PLA	
192	02BE	69	0C		ADC #12	
193	02C0	48			PHA	DUMMY PUSH FOR NEXT PULL
194	02C1	68		LYC1	PLA	
195	02C2	60			RTS	
197	02C3					
199	02C3	A2	FF	START	LDX # \$FF	SET UP STACK
200	02C5	9A			TXS	
201	02C6	A9	00		LDA #0	CLEAR OUT DAY LOCATIONS
202	02C8	85	08		STA UTDAY	
203	02CA	85	09		STA HTDAY	
204	02CC	85	0A		STA TTDAY	
205	02CE	85	0D		STA LYFLG	ZERO FLAG
207	02D0					
209	02D0	F8			SED	SET DECIMAL
210	02D1	38			SEC	SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACTION
211	02D2	A5	07		LDA PLYR	GET PROJECTED YEAR LSDS
212	02D4	E5	03		SBC BLYR	SUB BIRTH YEAR LSDS
213	02D6	85	0C		STA TEMPLYR	STORE IT AT TEMP YEARS
214	02D8	A5	06		LDA PMYR	NEXT DO MSDS
215	02DA	E5	02		SBC BMYR	
216	02DC	85	0B		STA TMPMYR	
217	02DE	05	0C		ORA TEMPLYR	SET UP A YEAR FLAG
218	02E0	85	0E		STA TEMP1	IF NOT ZERO, WILL DO NORMAL CALC
219	02E2	D8			CLD	CLEAR DECIMAL
220	02E3	F0	3B		BEQ DAC1	IF ZERO SKIP YEARS CALCULATION
222	02E5					
224	02E5	A5	0B		LDA TMPMYR	CHECK IF HUNDREDS SET
225	02E7	F0	19		BEQ DAC4	GOTO TENS AND UNITS IF NOT
226	02E9	A5	0C		LDA TEMPLYR	CHECK IF EXACTLY 100 YEARS
227	02EB	D0	04		BNE DAC3	IF NOT ZERO, DO 100
228	02ED	A2	63		LDX #99	IF ZERO, DO 99 YEARS
229	02EF	D0	02		BNE DAC5	BRANCH ALWAYS
230	02F1	A2	64	DAC3	LDX #100	SET X FOR REPEATED LOOP
231	02F3	20	55 02	DAC5	JSR INCYR	ADD 365 TO DAYS
232	02F6	CA			DEX	
233	02F7	D0	FA		BNE DAC5	
234	02F9	A9	25		LDA # \$25	CORRECT FOR 25 LEAP YEARS
235	02FB	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	FOR ONE CENTURY
236	02FE	C6	0B		DEC TMPMYR	DEC 100 & 1000 YEARS
237	0300	D0	EF		BNE DAC3	MORE TO GO, IF NOT ZERO
238	0302	A5	0C	DAC4	LDA TEMPLYR	DO 10 & 1 NOW
239	0304	F0	1A		BEQ DAC1	
240	0306	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	CORRECT FROM DECIMAL TO HEX
241	0309	85	0C		STA TEMPLYR	REPLACE VALUE IN TEMP
242	030B	A2	03		LDX #3	LOOP INDEX FOR LEAP YEARS, FOR FIRST PASS
243	030D	C6	0C	DAC0	DEC TEMPLYR	CORRECT TEMPLYR FOR 1ST & LAST YEARS LIVED, ON FIRST PASS
244	030F	F0	0F		BEQ DAC1	DONE WHEN 0
245	0311	20	55 02		JSR INCYR	INC DAYS BY 365
246	0314	CA			DEX	
247	0315	D0	F6		BNE DAC0	IF 0 THEN CORRECT FOR LEAP YEAR
248	0317	A9	01		LDA #1	
249	0319	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	
250	031C	A2	04		LDX #4	LOOP INDEX FOR REPEATED PASSES
251	031E	D0	ED		BNE DAC0	BRANCH ALWAYS
253	0320					
255	0320	A5	02	DAC1	LDA BMYR	
256	0322	85	0F		STA TEMP2	LOCATE FOR USE IN LY CHECK
257	0324	A5	03		LDA BLYR	
258	0326	20	97 02		JSR LPYR	CHECK IF A LEAP YEAR
258	0329	A5	00		LDA BMON	GET BIRTH MONTH
260	032B	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	CONVERT IT TO HEX
261	032E	20	B7 02		JSR LYCORR	CORRECT IF NEEDED

262	0331	AA			TAX	X= CORRECT VALUE IN HEX OF BIRTH MONTH
263	0332	A5	0E		LDA TEMP1	YEAR FLAG, IF NOT ZERO, DO
264	0334	D0	12		BNE DAC10	NORMAL CALC.
265	0336	A5	04		LDA PMON	ELSE, CHECK MONTHS
266	0338	C5	00		CMP BMON	IF DIFFERENT, DO NORMAL
267	033A	D0	0C		BNE DAC10	
268	033C	38			SEC	ELSE DO THIS PART
269	033D	F8			SED	
270	033E	A5	05		LDA PDAY	
271	0340	E5	01		SBC BDAY	
272	0342	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	ADD IT TO TEMP DAYS
273	0345	4C	A3 03		JMP BRPER	AND DO PERIOD CALC.
274	034B	B5	20	DAC10	LDA MOTBLE,X	GET DAYS IN BIRTH MONTH
275	034C	F8			SED	
276	034E	38			SEC	
277	034C	E5	01		SBC BDAY	A-BDAY-C* > A
278	034E	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	ADD IT TO TOTAL DAYS
280	0351					
					;	NEXT DO REST OF MONTHS IN FIRST YEAR
282	0351	A5	0E		LDA TEMP1	YEAR FLAG
283	0353	F0	04		BEQ DAC15	IF ZERO, DO SHORT YEAR
284	0355	A9	0D		LDA #13	ELSE SET UP FOR REST OF YEAR
285	0357	D0	05		BNE DAC18	NORMAL BRANCH ALWAYS
286	0359	A5	04	DAC15	LDA PMON	GET PROJECTED MONTH FOR SHORT YEAR CALC.
287	035B	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	CORRECT DECIMAL NUMBER TO HEX FOR LOOP
288	035E	20	B7 02	DAC18	JSR LYCORR	
289	0361	85	0F		STA TEMP2	
290	0363	E8		DAC11	INX	MOVE INDEX TO NEXT MONTH
291	0364	E4	0F		CPX TEMP2	AT END YET
292	0366	F0	08		BEQ DAC12	IF EQUAL, YES
293	0368	B5	20		LDA MOTBLE,X	ELSE, GET DAYS FOR XTH MONTH
294	036A	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	ADD IT TO TOTAL DAYS
295	036D	4C	63 03		JMP DAC11	CONTINUE, COMPARE CAUSES EXIT FROM LOOP
297	0370				;	NEXT DO PROJECTED YEAR'S DAYS
299	0370	A5	0E	DAC12	LDA TEMP1	YEAR FLAG
300	0372	F0	2A		BEQ DAC13	IF ZERO, SKIP THIS PART
301	0374	A9	00		LDA #0	
302	0376	85	0D		STA LYFLG	CLEAR FLAG
303	0378	A5	06		LDA PMYR	
304	037A	85	0F		STA TEMP2	
305	037C	A5	07		LDA PLYR	
306	037E	20	97 02		JSR LPYR	CHECK FOR LY
307	0381	A5	04		LDA PMON	GET PROJECTED MONTH
308	0383	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	CORRECT IT TO HEX
309	0386	20	B7 02		JSR LYCORR	
310	0389	85	0E		STA TEMP1	
311	038B	A9	00		LDA #0	DO MONTHS FIRST
312	038D	20	B7 02		JSR LYCORR	
313	0390	AA			TAX	
314	0391	E8		DAC14	INX	
315	0392	E4	0E		CPX TEMP1	DONE WITH MONTHS WHEN
316	0394	F0	08		BEQ DAC13	EQUAL
317	0396	B5	20		LDA MOTBLE,X	ELSE, GET NUMBER OF DAYS/MONTH
318	0398	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	ADD THEM TO TOTAL
319	039B	4C	91 03		JMP DAC14	
321	039E				;	NEXT THE DAYS IN THE LAST MONTH
323	039E	A5	05	DAC13	LDA PDAY	
324	03A0	20	3D 02		JSR ADDAYS	
326	03A3				;	UT,HT,TT DAYS NOW CONTAINS THE AMOUNT OF DAYS
327	03A3				;	LIVED FROM BIRTH TO PROJECTED IN DECIMAL
328	03A3				;	IT IS NOW TIME TO CALCULATE THE BIORHYTHM PERIODS
330	03A3	20	00 02	BRPER	JSR SVTDAY	FIRST SAVE TOTAL DAYS
331	03A6	A9	23		LDA #23	DO PHYSICAL FIRST
332	03A8	20	0D 02		JSR PERCAL	PERIOD CALCULATION SUBROUTINE
333	03AB	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	
334	03AE	AA			TAX	
335	03AF	B5	39		LDA PHY,X	GET NUMBER FROM TABLE
336	03B1	85	FB		STA DIS1	STORE IN DISPLAY LOCATIONS
337	03B3	20	00 02		JSR SVTDAY	NEXT EMOTIONAL
338	03B6	A9	28		LDA #28	
339	03B8	20	0D 02		JSR PERCAL	
340	03BB	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	
341	03BE	AA			TAX	
342	03BF	B5	50		LDA EMO,X	
343	03C1	85	FA		STA DIS2	
344	03C3	20	00 02		JSR SVTDAY	
345	03C6	A9	33		LDA #33	AND INTELLECTUAL
346	03C8	20	0D 02		JSR PERCAL	
347	03CB	20	69 02		JSR CORDEC	
348	03CE	AA			TAX	
349	03CF	B5	6C		LDA INT,X	
350	03D1	85	F9		STA DIS3	
351	03D3				JMP DISP	DONE GOTO DISPLAY ROUTINE
353	03D6				.END	
NUMBER OF ERRORS = 0, NUMBER OF WARNINGS = 0						

**We cover the
micro world as only
a newspaper can—
every week.**



Third, we have a low-cost Microcomputing Classified Exchange, where you can find (or advertise) bargains on

Fifth, we'll send you 52 issues for about 35¢ a week with a one-year subscription (less than half the newsstand price). Just use the form below to start your subscription coming. It's a fast way to stay ahead.



11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/
Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mtg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other

In Search of Memory

Vandenberg Data Products 16K board reviewed

As more sources for home computer peripherals appear, competition is bringing down prices at an astonishing pace. Even better is that some of the new suppliers are more conservative in their promises and, in fact, deliver what they advertise. This, as I have found out the hard way, can save considerable frustration, which it is hard to assign a dollar amount.

Only last March, I finally broke down and bought my Processor Technology SOL-20 kit to embark on the adventure of personal computing. Since none of the advertised software was ready by the time I had completed the construction project (contrary to the promises made by PTC as well as the store that sold the equipment), I looked for alternate sources of hardware and software.

I picked up three 4K RAM boards from S. D. Sales, which were promised and arrived four weeks after I had placed and paid for the order. After I made some minor changes, necessitated by the SOL-20 start-up procedure and some problems I encountered due to my inexperience and some bent-upon-insertion IC pins, these boards worked fine.

Since I found some non-PTC software to run on my SOL, I

had to get more memory. The SOL only has five slots for S-100-bus-card use, so it became desirable to obtain more memory per card than I had bought thus far.

Checking with Advanced Microcomputer Products about the 8K RAM board they advertise for \$198, I was informed that they could ship it within a week, but they wanted \$219. I swallowed this bitter pill, agreed to pay the additional money and received the kit ten days later.

No alterations were necessary on this board to accommodate the SOL, and other than bent IC pins, there were no problems.

In my continuing search for more versatile software for my SOL, I came across software by H&F, San Francisco, real life savers who reasonably supplied me with an extended BASIC, patched for the SOL-20 (other than a limited 5K BASIC, PTC was still busy promising, but not delivering).

Since I had meanwhile obtained a MECA Alpha I dual-drive tape mass-storage system, which required one of my five slots, I was out of available motherboard slots, yet too low on memory to run meaningful (i.e., long) programs after loading the extend-

ed BASIC. That didn't even consider the memory required if I wanted to run my mass-storage system simultaneously; nor did it consider that I might want to add other peripherals later.

The obvious answer was to go to denser memory—at least 16K per board. Unfortunately, money was also a definite consideration.

Scanning my newest issues of computer magazines I noticed an ad that looked too good to be true: 16K static RAM for the S-100, 100 percent tested ICs, each 4K addressable to any 4K slot, fully buffered bus, soldermasked and fully socketed, all in a kit for \$365. That compared favorably with the \$90 per 4K I had previously paid for my S. D. 4K boards!

Compared with any of the other memories of 16K and up per board, it proved to be more than \$100 less per 16K; and in some instances the other memories weren't even static.

Now, personally, I don't think there is anything wrong with dynamic memory, but it is generally cheaper to buy and harder to sell. Most hobbyists have an aversion to it, even though the aversion is usually undefined.

Full of skepticism, I called

Vandenberg Data Products in Santa Maria CA, the company whose ad promised that incredible combination of features and low price.

I explained that I would like to place an order, but only if I could expect an early delivery date. I emphasized that *by early I didn't mean 1978*—maybe (I really expected bad news). Vandenberg informed me that they were delivering right now, and my order would be going out with the next shipment on Monday (this was on a Thursday). The price was as advertised, and no last-minute increase was requested, as had happened on another occasion. I almost went into shock!

Oh, well, I thought, they make a great promise, as do lots of other companies, now let's see how they deliver.

Another shock. UPS delivered the kit by Wednesday noon. Anxious, yet reluctant, I opened the package, figuring that something would have to be wrong. All the parts came well packaged, the ICs in metal tubes. Enclosed was the most thorough documentation I have yet seen with any memory board, as well as the first memory test that actually worked as claimed.

Now for the worst thing I can say about the kit. The assembly manual was obviously a first draft and contained a lot of errata. In fact three of the 4.7 uF tantalum capacitors should have been installed with the polarity reversed from the way they were shown silk-screened on the board, according to one errata. According to another, however, they were supposed to be installed on the solder side, one each between power and ground on the three 4K banks furthest from the power supply. Concentrating on the first change, I didn't pay much attention to the second until two caps were already soldered in place.

The two voltage regulators for the +5 V and +12 V power supplies came in identical TO-3 type cases (similar to a car-radio output transistor), with the same type number on each. It took some careful com-

parison between these two and the various other numbers printed on them to ascertain which was the 12 V and which was the 5 V type. (That's something you definitely wouldn't want to mistake, since the 12 V unit might not survive the demand of the 5 V circuitry.) The -5 V power requirement is taken care of by a zener and the 10 mA it draws is taken from the computers -16 V supply. Ninety mA are drawn from the +16 V supply, and approximately 650 mA from the +8 V. The board runs cool!

In addition to the relatively insignificant problems listed above, the uPD410 4K bit memory chips by NEC were rather tough to install in the sockets.

Overall construction of the kit was straightforward, with the exceptions noted above, and took me just over three hours. Some may be able to do it faster, but I like to double check everything I do; time is better spent on construction than in locating errors. This practice also usually rewards me with most items working almost immediately upon completion of the assembly.

In addition, if you are careful to be immaculate with your construction, you will have fewer problems finding faulty components since you will have fewer doubts about the correct component placement

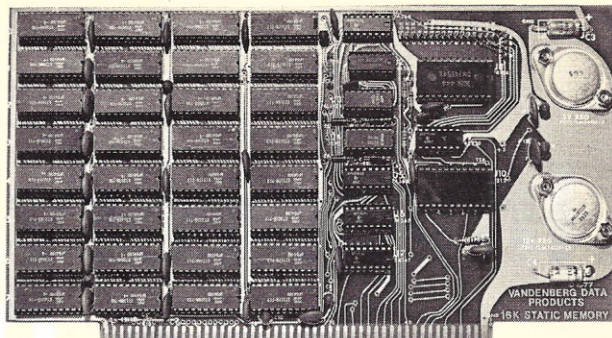
and orientation.

The memory address selection is accomplished via two rows of wire-wrap pins at right angles to each other. One row of four pins, labeled from A through D, addresses the individual four 4K blocks of memory. The other row consists of 16 pins numbered in increments of four, starting with 0 and going to 60 for the starting address of the particular block. The connecting wires can either be wire-wrapped, soldered or jumpered using Molex plugs (jumpers are supplied with the kit).

Upon completion of the assembly, but prior to the insertion of the chips (as per instruction), I checked for shorts in the power supply with my ohmmeter. Finding everything in order, I plugged the board into the computer and applied power. All the voltages checked out fine.

I installed all the ICs and plugged the board into the computer again to run my first actual memory check. Perfect on the first try—not even a pin was bent.

After loading the memory check included in the manual and patching in my I/O address as indicated in the listing, I let the computer check all 32K of memory installed for about 15 minutes (I had to leave one of my 4K boards out since the Alpha I also takes up one slot).



Vandenberg Data Products' 16K static RAM board.

Since nothing worth noticing happened, I powered down, removed one of the memory chips from one of the other boards, gently bent a pin out and reinserted it. Then I started the computer and ran the memory check again.

This time, I was rewarded with a prompt from my SOL almost immediately as the checking routine, having found the error, jumped to the restart address I had patched in. I checked the error storage and found that the address as well as the data causing the failure were properly stored.

Since then, I have talked to Nelson Henderson of Vandenberg Data Products and discussed with him the major (?) problem I encountered with the errata. He informed me that Vandenberg has rewritten the manual and that all kits now include the corrected edition.

They will also include information on how the board can be wired for the phantom disable—necessary for the initialization procedure in the SOL 20, if the memory board is to be used starting at address 0.

Because of my pleasant experience in buying the 16K board from Vandenberg, I have become totally impatient with, and intolerant of, the type of wild promises that run rampant in this industry. These promises seem to be used customarily, and with a disregard for the convenience and rights of customers, even by some of the biggest companies in the business!

It's my hope that this attitude will change quickly and radically, as serious-minded companies like Vandenberg give "those others" some healthy (or unhealthy, depending on the viewpoint) competition. ■

THE COMPUTER CORNER

White Plains Mall, Upper Level
200 Hamilton Ave.

White Plains NY 10601

Phone: (914) WH9-DATA

Near Bronx River Parkway &
Cross Westchester Expressway.
Plenty of parking.

"The S100 Bus stops at
White Plains" with one of
the largest collections of boards
compatible with the Altair Bus
(also IMSAI) in the greater NY
area.

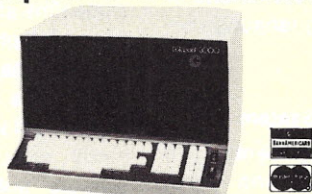
You've read about the
Sol-20, now come up and
see it. We carry Processor Tech,
Polymorphic, IMSAI, North Star,
TDL, Blast Master and Pickles
and Trout.

GOOD PRICE AND SERVICE
10-6 Mon.-Sat.
Thurs. till 9

C-28

THE COMPUTER CORNER

Datapoint CRT Terminals



Fully-Assembled — Guaranteed

#3360 **\$649.50**

refurbished

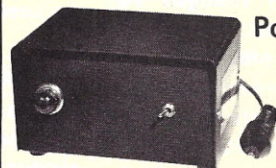
- Add \$15 packing.
 - Shipped FOB Washington, D.C. Terms check, M.O. or charge.
 - 90-day guarantee
 - Scrolling version \$695.00
- Model 3360 speeds from 300-4800 Baud, numeric keypad, cursor controls, Edit, Block-Transmit, search modes, ASCII Keyboard with codeable options. Green phosphor, 24 80 ch lines, addressable cursor; RS-232C serial interface; other speeds available. Manual \$10; cable kit \$9.95. Datashare/IBM-2260 compatible version \$1,100.00. • Model 3000 \$825.00. M-33 ASR Teletype \$895, KSR \$725; All M-28, 35 components available, also Modems, readers. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. Leasing, service at low prices.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES CO.

Box 4117, Alexandria, Va. 22303
703-683-4019 / TLX 89-623

T26

BIRD DOG



Police Radar
Detector

in kit form

- All solid state electronics
- Phase lock-loop detection
- Audible & Visual alarm
- Proven performance in thousands of units
- 25% down on COD orders
- Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted
- Money back guarantee on unassembled kits

Kit with complete instructions \$49.95
plus \$2.00 handling

Preassembled unit \$74.95
Complete instructions without kit \$5.95

Micro Electronics

1921 I-85 South
Charlotte, NC 28208
Tel: 704/392-1705

M28

Inventory, Accounts and Reports

Part 1: business-program design

From the forthcoming book From the Counter to the Bottom Line by Carl Denver Warren and Thomas Richards Bailey (dillithium Press).

The commercial availability of minicomputers since 1961, and microprocessors some 12 years later, has had profound effects on computer technology and, as a result, on data processing. The growth of personal computer technology has completely changed the computer market. No longer are computers affordable only to large companies; they have found their way into thousands of hobbyists' homes and, more recently, into the small-business environment.

The small computer is no longer a toy, but a useful tool; for a relatively modest outlay, this type of system will perform the mundane tasks of inventory control, billing and general accounting. A small-system approach to computerized accounting offers a practical application for the personal computer user. However, the growth of per-

sonal computers has been limited by a lack of application-oriented software, and little effort has been made to fill the gap. Software has, until now, consisted largely of games, number crunching, and text-editing routines.

Successful application program design for microcomputers must be viewed from a *top-down* approach: Emphasis is focused on the broad aspects of the application rather than the restrictions of the programming language being used.

The Automated System

Computer systems are designed to perform time-consuming tasks with speed and accuracy. Basically, a computer is task-oriented: It can do one to several jobs at a time, depending on the system, with each job made up of several smaller tasks. We are exposed to computer business applications daily, from buying breakfast at the local restaurant to purchasing airplane tickets.

What is a computerized business system? It is an

automated method of handling inventory, billing, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Business systems also provide for a logical flow of bookkeeping and updating records.

Fig. 1 shows the general design of an automated system. As indicated, an automated accounting package is both a horizontal and vertical operation: Each of the major subsystems feeds the general ledger, while at the same time affecting the others. For example, the inventory-control subsystem horizontally affects the assets picture of the general ledger, and concurrently affects the accounts-payable subsystem. This in turn generates figures for the general ledger under liabilities and equity and, of course, produces the bottom line, or profit/loss picture. As you can see, an accounting package is interactive, each part dependent upon the other.

So, we can define a computerized business system as a collection of subsystems designated by task, working together to provide standalone and integrated totals

representing business activity.

Referring again to Fig. 1, look at the makeup of each subsystem as a separate entity and how they basically interact. The first subsystem is inventory control, which is really two smaller systems—purchasing and inventory. Together they make up the inventory-control package. From the chart, we see that inventory must be purchased, thus creating expenses that can be grouped under the heading of the cost of doing business.

At the same time, an assumption is made that if you are buying inventory, you are planning to sell it. Consequently, this moves us into the accounts receivable/billing package. Accounts receivable are a direct result of sales. Sales create billings, which in turn generate receivables in your customer accounts. The inventory and accounts receivable grouped together become a major portion of current assets, which feed the asset portion of the general ledger.

Remember that when the inventory was purchased and

received, assets were acquired. Now you owe somebody something; you have accounts payable. Together, expenses, borrowing and the purchase of assets create liabilities, which are also dealt with in the general ledger. When revenue coming in versus expenses going out is calculated, the bottom line is created. This becomes part of the equity of the company, either plus or minus.

Defining the User

The businessman who needs to keep track of inventory and determine which items are losers and which are gainers, or the one who spends extra time bringing his books up to date to analyze daily transactions, can improve efficiency with a small-business accounting package.

Basically, the user of a small-business system is anyone who has decided that his bookkeeping is time-consuming enough to require

automation. The following guidelines should be used when determining whether you are in need of automation: (a) inventory is large or varied; (b) receivables consist of both over-the-counter cash and billing; (c) payables are frequent enough to invite automation; (d) the general bookkeeping is difficult to handle within normal hours; (e) payroll is time-consuming and manually calculated.

If, after reviewing your situation, you find that you have one or more of these problems, and that the cost of a computer system does not overshadow the time-saving and additional effectiveness of evaluating and managing your business, then it is a good idea to automate.

The worst thing that you, the small-business owner, can do is to purchase a computer and the necessary software packages thinking this will automatically solve your problems. *It will not.* It will,

however, help you pinpoint the areas that need to be watched and help in the management of these problems.

Benefits of Automation

A microcomputer system can provide a small business with the benefits of a computerized accounting system normally affordable only to large companies. Small computers allow the use of many high-level techniques that normally only much larger companies use for handling day-to-day business.

First, by using an automated system, you will be able to process information in time to make projections and plans necessary to the well-being of your business. Next, a small system provides automated billing. Billing is usually one of the more time-consuming tasks: it requires creating the bill, then booking and hand-aging receivables. The automated system is designed to provide a data base for billing, calculate dates for aging receivables and reduce the work load. After automating billing and receivables, the next step is to update the receivables ledger.

Automated systems also simplify preparation of financial statements, which can be formatted in any row-column structure that fits your specific needs.

Let's review the benefits of an automated system:

- Ability to plan.
- Automated billing/accounts receivable.
- Automated accounts-receivable ledger.
- Automated payroll.
- Ease in preparation of financial statements.
- Speed and accuracy. (One word about accuracy: The computer is dumb. It will only respond to input. The old saying, "garbage in, garbage out," holds true. Error messages are provided as a guide in all computer systems, but the user must take time to learn the capabilities and needs of the system in order to achieve the greatest benefit from it.)

The automated system will also help minimize small-business failures. Many small businesses fail because they don't understand what is happening and why, and because they lack sufficient information to analyze problems and prevent them. This is not to say that the computer will analyze volumes of data and make the decisions necessary to keep you in business, nor will it create some wonderful idea that will save an already dying company.

Let's see how an automated system can help you prevent financial disaster. It will provide information about inventory, indicate reorder points, pinpoint slow and fast movers, and age the accounts receivable, showing who is late, so you can take appropriate action. The system will determine if you are operating at a profit or loss, and the causes of either condition. Equipped with this information, you can make better-informed management decisions, and develop the procedures necessary to achieve profitability or to maintain it. Remember, only you can do the decision making; the machine doesn't have that capability, but it can provide the information you need.

Design Constraints

Up to this point, our discussion of the automated accounting package has been somewhat general in order to show the complexity of the application. However, with this information in mind, we can now discuss the design constraints of an automated accounting package.

We have noted that each part of the accounting package is a subsystem of the whole, and each is interactive with the other. Each subsystem stands alone and produces totals that have meaning by themselves. Fig. 2 shows how each of the subsystems interacts with the others, and at the same time produces meaningful totals that we call reports. There are four subsystems within our

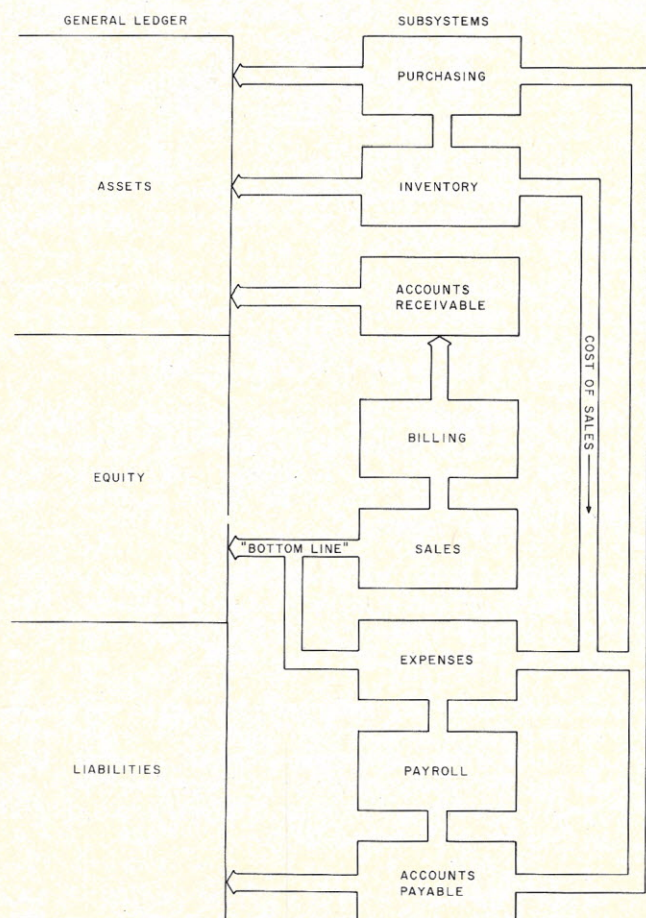


Fig. 1. General makeup and flow of an automated system.

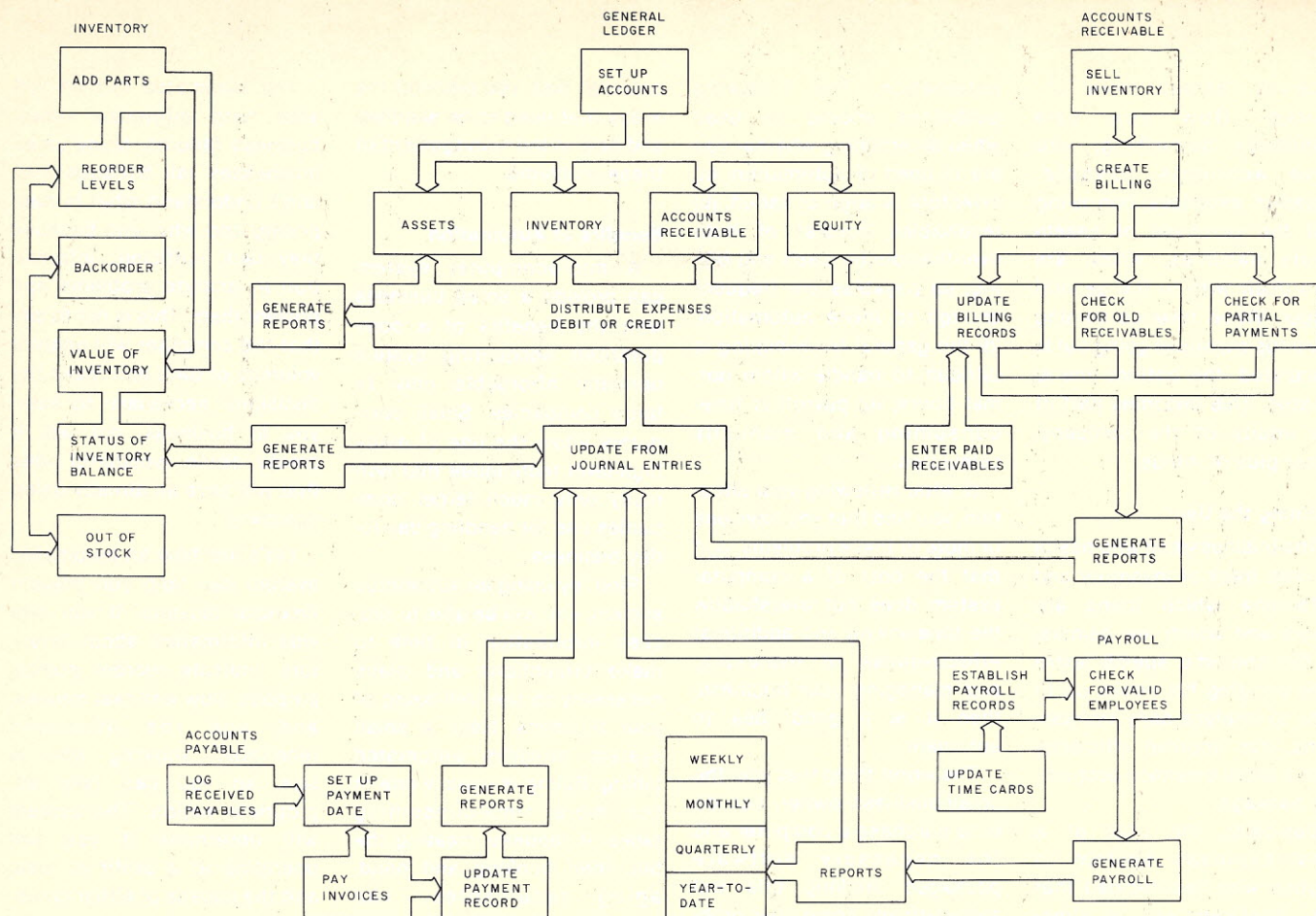


Fig. 2. Interactive block diagram.

THE S-100

ThinkerToys™ sells the most advanced components for S-100 bus microprocessor systems. See them at the computer shops listed here, or ask your nearest computer dealer to order them for you.

If unavailable locally, order direct from ThinkerToys™, 1201 10th Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone BAC/MC orders to (415) 527-7548. Add \$3 per order for postage and handling. California residents add sales tax.

THE WUNDERBUSS with Noiseguard™ (by Morrow's) is the only S-100 bus with both full shielding and active termination to keep signals "textbook clean." Complete kit and documentation, \$76. \$120 (10 edge connectors), \$154 (20 edge connectors).

ECONORAM III 8K x 8 MEMORY* (by Morrow's) is the first completely reliable dynamic due to the SynchroFresh™ natural timing refresh system. Fully assembled, tested, burned in, and warranted 1 year. \$149.

ATE™ Assembler/Text Editor software is an interactive and programmable text editor, fully symbolic assembler, monitor, text-oriented programming language—all in 4K of memory! Built-in interface for the SpeakEasy™ for completely automatic tape handling. ATE™ on autoloading 300 baud cassette with manual, \$25.

THE KEYED-UP 8080™ Integrated CPU/console (by Morrow's MicroStuff) gives you the latest 8080A and drivers with the convenience of octal keyboard entry and digital LED read-out for all registers and register pairs, memory locations, I/O devices. Complete kit and documentation, \$250.



system, and all of them come together at a central point, the general ledger.

In the design of an accounting package, each subsystem must be handled as a separate entity capable of producing usable information. Also, other decisions must be made based on the type of hardware configuration and the language used. For our purposes, each subsystem is written in BASIC. Consequently, the hardware becomes the major constraint. Large-system users with full memory expansion and dual disks have no problem. The application becomes completely integrated, with each subsystem transferring automatically to the next required process.

The *minimal* system, which we have designed our accounting system for, is a 17K machine with a video terminal, electrosensitive printer and dual digital cassette system as the mass storage device. Even though this restricts us to sup-

plying only the bare-bones information, it is practical and unique. The only subsystem that is not feasible on this configuration is the payroll package, which would require a disk system and an additional 32K of memory. Fig. 2 represents the general flow of an automated system and all the functions that can be performed on the minimal system, the payroll excepted.

Design Considerations

When designing an accounting package, it is important to fully understand the requirements of the business. Here are some of the types of routines that must be present to have a realistic and valuable system.

First, sort routines must be incorporated, since the accounting package provides reports used for making management decisions. These reports must be in order, for example, by date, vendor or ven-

dor number. Each subsystem in Fig. 2 requires that some type of sort take place to generate the most meaningful reports.

Next, save and load routines must be incorporated to allow for file management of fixed and variable data. For the BASIC interpreter, this means converting string arrays to numerical arrays and back again. This is particularly important on the minimal system configuration.

Flexibility must be built into the system, particularly when financial statements are being produced. Therefore, the ability to format statements in any row-column structure using simple rules is a requirement.

The automated system is handling all the mundane tasks and producing totals. These numbers should be available via a planning package to help management determine where the business is and where it is going.

An important external consideration is establishment of a document flow to feed the system. In some cases, such as billing, it may be necessary to replace existing billing forms; for the other subsystems, existing forms can frequently be used.

Summary

In this article, we have tried to give you a basic understanding of small-business accounting and some of the design criteria used for developing an accounting system. We realize that this is an overview of the total problem, but it should indicate the complexity of the application.

In a future article, we plan to describe the inventory package, present program listings and discuss procedural use. Additionally, we will discuss tape techniques as they apply to the inventory program in particular—and to the system in general. ■

BUS STOP

THE SPEAKEASY™ Cassette/General Interface Kit (by Morrow's MicroStuff) has on-board COPE™ firmware to completely automate cassette tape memory for 3 cassettes—plus serial and parallel ports. Complete kit and documentation, \$120.

THE DISC JOCKEY™ (new from Morrow's MicroStuff) is the only disc controller that works with every type of disc—single or double sided, single or double density, mini or maxi, hard or soft sectored. Customize with just a PROM and cable set! Controller kit and manual, \$169. PROM and cable set, \$30 (please specify). AVAILABLE 4/1/78.

26-AMP CONSTANT VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY (by Parasitic Engineering) protects your programs from in-home appliance loads, system loads, even area-wide line drops as low as 90 VAC. Freestanding universal model: complete kit and manual, \$200. 12-amp model for Altair 8800(A): kit and manual, \$90.

IN PERSON: See ThinkerToys™ components at your local computer shop. Or ask your shop to order them for you.

BY PHONE: Call (415) 527-7548. 10am - 4 pm (Pacific time). BAC/MC accepted.

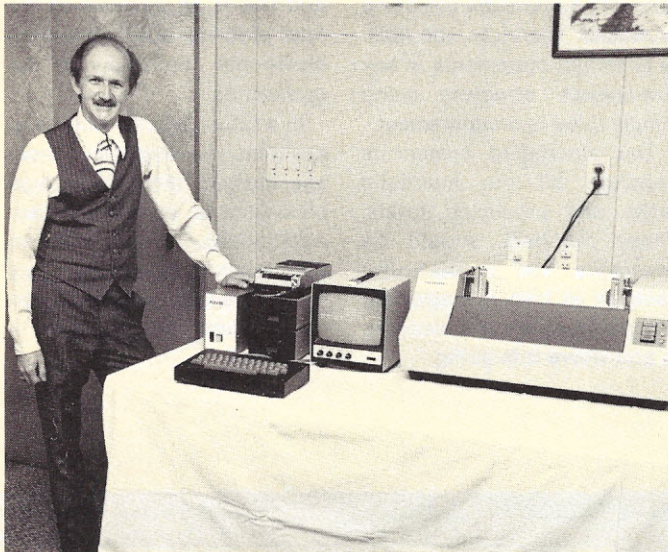
BY MAIL: Send check or money order to ThinkerToys™, 1201 10th St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

Thinker Toys™

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD, 1122 'B' Street, Hayward, California
BYTE SHOP, 321 Pacific Avenue, San Francisco, California
ELECTRONICS ENTERPRISES, 6606 Fifth Street, Rio Linda, California
ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS, 17875-N Sky Park North, Irvine, California
THE RETAIL COMPUTER STORE, 410 N.E. 72nd, Seattle, Washington
BYTE SHOP OF SALT LAKE, 261 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah
BYTE SHOP, 3464 South Acoma Street, Englewood, Colorado
QUANTUM COMPUTER WORKS, 6637 Kennedy Avenue, Hammond, Indiana
LA FORGE ENTERPRISES, 5571 Lancaster Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania
TACTRONICS, 13107 Claxton Drive, Laurel, Maryland
COMPUWORLD INC., 2930 West Henrietta Road, Rochester, New York
PEOPLE'S COMPUTER SHOP, 13452 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, California
BYTE SHOP COMPUTER STORE OF DIABLO VALLEY, 2989 North Main Street, Walnut Creek, California
BYTE SHOP, 3139 East McKinley Avenue, Fresno, California
THE COMPUTER STORE, 820 Broadway, Santa Monica, California
BITS & BYTES COMPUTER STORE, 6819-C North 21st Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona
COMPUTER HUT, 1764 Blake Street, Denver, Colorado
RADIO TRADE SUPPLY CO., 1013-1017 High Street, Des Moines, Iowa
AUDIO SPECIALISTS, 415 North Michigan, South Bend, Indiana
DATA-TRONICS, 1671 Timmy Drive, Hamilton, Ohio
DATA ENTRY ENGINEERING CO., 1810 N. Orange Avenue, Orlando, Florida
ERIE COMPUTER COMPANY, 1253 West 8th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania
THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP OF BALTIMORE, 4005 Seven Mile Lane, Baltimore, Maryland
READOUT COMPUTER STORES, 219 California Drive, Williamsville, New York
BYTE SHOP OF BERKELEY, 1514 University Avenue, Berkeley, California
COMPUTERLAND OF EL CERRITO, 11074 San Pablo Avenue, El Cerrito, California
BYTE SHOP III COMPUTER STORE, 2626 Union Avenue, San Jose, California
BYTE SHOP COMPUTER STORE, 509 Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, California
BYTE SHOP OF SANTA CLARA, 3400 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, California
DUNSTON ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 4507, Redding, California
I.C.E. HOUSE, INCORPORATED, 537 North E Street, San Bernardino, California
COMPUTER COMPONENTS, 5848 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, California
BYTE SHOP OF PASADENA, 496 South Lake Avenue, Pasadena, California
MODAL SYSTEMS, 472 Summit Drive, Redwood City, California
DEANS MUSIC CITY, 82794 Miles Avenue, Indio, California
THE BYTE SHOP OF SAN DIEGO, 8250-H Vickers, San Diego, California
DILLON MICROSYSTEMS, 1441 South Cherokee Lane, Lodi, California
GODBOUT ELECTRONICS, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, Oakland, California
BYTE SHOP OF RENO, 3790 Heavenly Valley Lane, Reno, Nevada
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, 6311 North Federal Blvd., Denver, Colorado
BYTE SHOP #61, 5815 Johnson Drive, Mission, Kansas
ILLINI MICROCOMPUTERS, 612 E. Ogden Avenue, Naperville, Illinois
COMPUTER SPECIALISTS, 415 North Michigan, South Bend, Indiana
COMPUTER MARK OF ROYAL OAK, 1800 West 14 Mile Road, Royal Oak, Michigan
THE ABACUS, Rt. 1, Box 193, Berrien Springs, Michigan
COMPUTER DEPOT, INCORPORATED, 3515 W. 70th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota
MICROTEC, 23 Hamburg Street, Springfield, Massachusetts
COMPUTER MART, INCORPORATED, 1097 Lexington Street, Waltham, Massachusetts
COMPUTER LAND, 16065 Frederick Road, Rockville, Maryland
COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE, 1984 Chainbridge Road, McLean, Virginia
THE COMPUTER STORE, 2121 Corporate Square Blvd., Suite 275, Jacksonville, Florida
COMPUTER MART OF NEW YORK, INC., 118 Madison Avenue, New York, New York
MICRO-TEC INCORPORATED, 112 Elm Street, Newport, Maine
PACIFIC COMPUTER STORE, 4509-11 Rupert Street, Vancouver, B.C. Canada
PLAZA MARKETING INC., 88 Romfield Circuit, Thornhill, Ontario, Canada
COMPUTER MART, LTD., 1543 Bayview Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
THE COMPUTER CENTER, 1443 Hastings Drive, London, Ontario, Canada
T J B MICROSYSTEMS, LTD., Box 4844 - 13512 97th Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
THE COMPUTER SHOP, 3515 18th Street, Calgary, Alberta, Canada
MAHALO MICROSYSTEMS, LTD., 355 Royal Hawaiian Avenue, Honolulu, Hawaii
SMALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 3140 Waiiale Avenue, Honolulu, Hawaii
COMPUTERSHOP GMBH, D-7800 Freiburg, Adelhausenstrabe 29, West Germany
AUTOMATION STATHAM, PTY, LTD., 47 Birch Street, Bankstown, N.S.W., Australia
INTERAM COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., 59 Moreton Street, Pimlico, London SW1, England
J. & A. COMPUTERS, 15 Fleetwood Gardens, Market Harborough, Leicestershire, England
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY PTE LTD., 57-C (Third Floor), 320 Serangoon Road, Singapore
BYTE SHOP SOGOH, Towa Bldg., 1-5-9, Sotokenda Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

*ECONORAM is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

Small Business Software



The author and small-business system from Microtec Computers, Inc.

Part 1:

accounts receivable

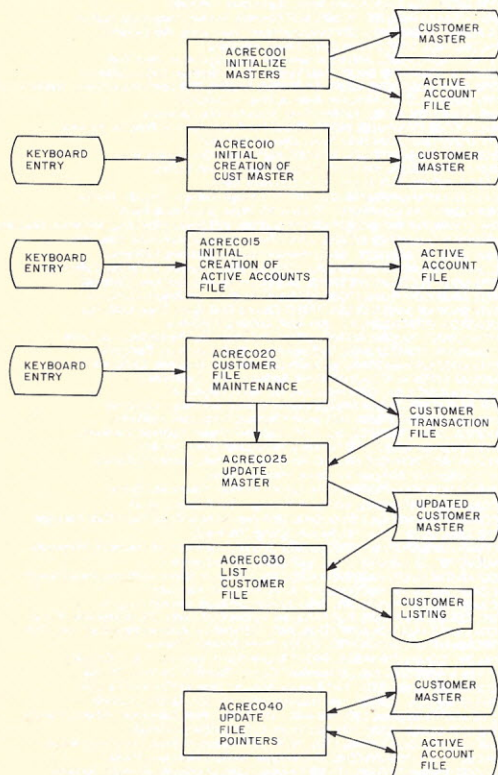


Fig. 1. Accounts Receivable program flowchart.

With the rapid advancement of microcomputer technology, more small businesses are becoming aware of the advantages of installing their own in-house computer systems. Progress has been phenomenal during the past few years in decreasing both the size and the price of these machines. There are two major reasons why many prospective users are hesitant to purchase systems. First, there are very few complete microcomputer business systems available. The businessman wants to be able to bring a system into his office, plug it in and start using it. Second, there haven't been many professional-quality applications programs available for business accounting. Many people question whether these small machines are capable of the complexities involved in many business applications. With the emergence of reliable,

complete systems and software, the sales of small-business microcomputer systems will increase rapidly.

A few weeks after my first serious look at microcomputers, I ordered what I thought would be a good system at a moderate price. Then, I ordered all the peripheral components necessary for a good business system. As soon as the system was up and running, I added a BASIC interpreter, and printer I/O routine, and began writing applications programs.

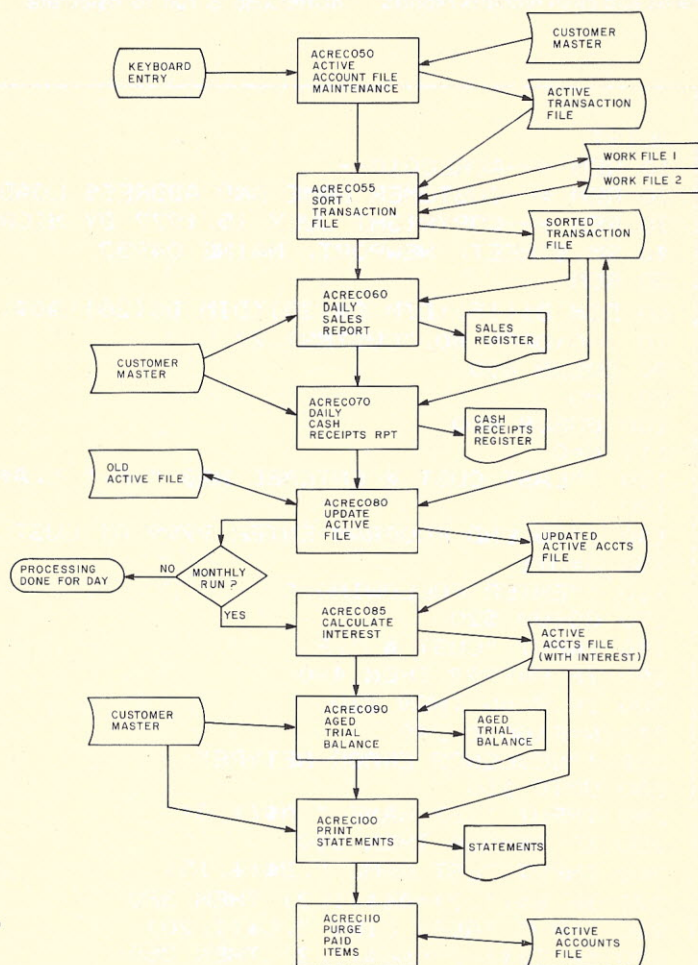
Overall Objective

This series of articles will detail the software necessary for a business accounting package. Included will be Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Payroll programs. Output from these systems will feed directly into the general ledger system.

POS	0-4	5-9	10-19	20-36	37-58	59-80	81-90	91-95	96
CONTENTS	ACTIVE FILE POINTER	CUSTOMER NUMBER	FIRST NAME	LAST NAME	FIRST ADDRESS LINE	SECOND ADDRESS LINE	TELEPHONE NUMBER	MONTHLY PAYMENT	END MARK
PROGRAM NAME	A	F	AS	BS	CS	DS	ES	G	

(a) **Customer Master File**

Customer number = 4 digits numeric only.
 First name = 8 characters.
 Last name = 15 characters.
 Adrs line 1 = 20 characters.
 Adrs line 2 = 20 characters.
 Telephone # = 8 characters.
 Monthly pmt = up to 9,999,999.99.



(b) **Active Accounts File**

Customer number = 4 digits numeric only.
 Date = 6 digits numeric only in year, month, day format.
 Invoice number = 5 digits numeric only.
 Part number = 5 digits numeric only.
 Quantity = up to 9,999.99.
 Description = 10 characters.
 Terms code = 1 character.
 Amount = up to 9,999,999.99.
 Sales tax = up to 9,999,999.99.
 Interest = up to 9,999,999.99.
 Transaction cd = 1 character (valid codes are P for payment, C for charge, M for credit memo and D for debit memo).

POS	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-41	42-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-62	63
CONTENTS	CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER FILE POINTER	DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	PART NUMBER	QUANTITY	DESCR.	TERMS CODE	AMOUNT	SALES TAX	INTEREST	TRANS- ACTION CODE	END MARK
PROGRAM NAME	L	M	N	O	P	Q	FS	GS	R	S	I	HS	

Fig. 2. Physical file layouts.

All systems are designed to present reports in a highly organized, businesslike manner. For example, the receivable system will contain the following reports: customer master listing, daily and monthly sales report, daily and monthly cash receipts report, aged trial balance, active account listing and statements.

The Inventory System will be linked to the Accounts-Receiveable system and will include automatic invoice generation and posting to the receivable

file. Items will be removed from inventory as they are sold, and updated as they are received. Flags will indicate reorder points, and warnings will be printed for any inventory items that increase in price when they are reordered. Stock status, receivings and usage reports will also be produced.

Equipment Requirements

At Microtec, we have developed a system that will run the programs as presented. Or, you may choose the PolyMor-

phic System 16, three North Star micro-diskette drives and a Centronics 101A printer. With 24K of memory, this system can process receivables for 800 to 1000 customers, and maintain an inventory of about 2000 items. Either system will run any of the software described in this series.

Software

Each software system will be presented in three to five installments. The Accounts Receivable system is first,

followed by the Inventory system.

Fig. 1 show the elements of the Accounts Receivable system. The program ACREC050 displays all account information for any customer, and allows entry of payments, charges and credit or debit memos. This is a handy tool for immediate entry of data—or, of course, you can make the entries in the batch mode at the end of the day. The program may be terminated and restarted at any time with-

out loss of data. The active file is updated on a daily basis, so displayed information is never more than one day old. At the end of each day, the transaction file is sorted, and daily sales and cash receipts reports

are printed. If these report balances agree with your manual tally, the transaction file is merged with the active account file.

At the end of each month, ACREC085 is run to calculate

interest on all accounts over 30 days old. An aged trial balance is then produced and statements are printed. The statements are designed to fit a standard window envelope. After the statements are run,

the active file is purged of all paid accounts, and balances are updated.

Direct-access pointers have been embedded in the active file, customer master file and active transactions file to allow rapid cross-referencing of data. This is the same approach used in very large data bases.

Refer to Fig. 4 for the following discussion. Some programs are written specifically to implement a system. Look again at Fig. 1 and note that ACREC001, ACREC010 and ACREC015 accomplish this task. These programs, along with two different random access routines, will be used in several programs of this and other systems.

The first program, ACREC001, initializes the customer master and active accounts files. Unless you have a bad habit of destroying files, it is not necessary to waste valuable disk space for this program, as it will be used only once.

During initial loading of these files, all data must be entered sequentially. This will not be required during maintenance functions as we will use the random access methods described later. I recommend that a gap of at least five, and preferably ten, numbers be left between account designations, and that all customer numbers be assigned in alphabetical order. First and last name are loaded separately, making it possible to sort on the last name if desired. I will also show you how to create secondary indexes that will allow you to access a file in any desired sequence without rearranging the file. Thus, the file can be accessed two different ways at the same time.

Now, look at Figs. 2a and 2b. These show the physical layout of the two master files that will be produced by the programs presented here. North Star BASIC is written with a precision of eight, and all numeric data is stored in floating-point format requiring

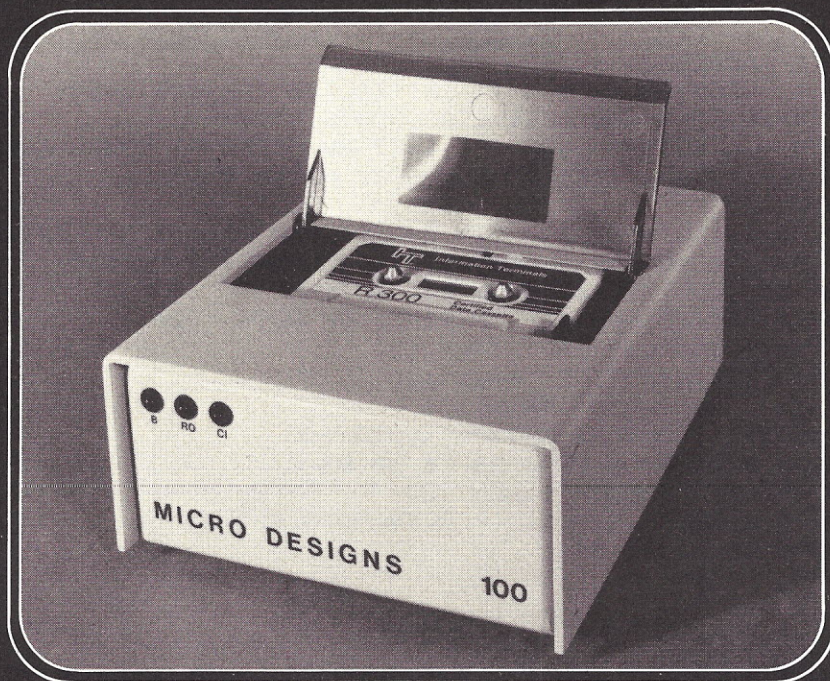
```

>LIST
10 REM *--ACREC010--
20 REM *--CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS LOAD PROGRAM--
30 REM *--COPYRIGHT JULY 15, 1977 BY MICROTEC COMPUTERS INC.
40 RM STREET, NEWPORT, MAINE 04953
50 REM
60 DIM B$(15)\DIM C$(20)\DIM D$(20)\A6$(1,8)="ZZ"
70 J=0\OPEN #0,"CUSTMST,2"
80 GOSUB 400
90 J=G
100 GOSUB 400
110 N=0
120 !"LAST CUST # ENTERED WAS ",F," ",A$," ",B$
130 !
140 !"TO END PROGRAM ENTER 9999 AT CUST #"
150 J=J+1
160 !"ENTER FOLLOWING:"
170 GOSUB 520
180 INPUT "CUST # ",F
190 IF F=9999 THEN 490
200 IF F<=N THEN 220
210 N=F\GOTO 240
220 !"SEQUENCE ERROR-RETYPE"
230 GOTO 160
240 INPUT "1ST NAME ",A$(1,8)
250 IF A$=A6$ THEN 380
260 INPUT "LST NAME ",B$(1,15)
270 IF B$(1,2)=A6$(1,2) THEN 380
280 INPUT "ADRS LIN1 ",C$(1,20)
290 IF C$(1,2)=A6$(1,2) THEN 380
300 INPUT "ADRS LIN2 ",D$(1,20)
310 IF D$(1,2)=A6$(1,2) THEN 380
320 INPUT "TEL # ",E$(1,8)
330 IF E$(1,2)=A6$(1,2) THEN 380
340 INPUT "MO PMT AMT ",G
350 IF G=9999 THEN 380
360 GOSUB 420
370 GOTO 150
380 N=N+1
390 GOTO 170
400 READ #0%96*J,A,F,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$,G
410 RETURN
420 WRITE #0%96*J,A,F,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$,G
430 K=0\G=J
440 WRITE #0%96*J,A,F,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$,G,NOENDMARK
450 RETURN
460 J=0
470 GOSUB 420
480 GOTO 140
490 REM *--CLOSE ROUTINE--
500 CLOSE #0
510 END
520 C$(1,20)="
530 D$=C$\A$=C$\B$=C$\E$=C$
540 RETURN

```

"\REM 20 BLANKS

Program 1.



THE FIRST REAL ALTERNATIVE TO DISK STORAGE FOR THE S-100 BUS

MICRO DESIGNS introduces the Model 100 and Model 200 Digital Cassette Mass Storage Systems. A high speed seek function and formatted data structure make these systems practical alternatives to floppy disks. These design features allow quick read and write access to individual records without altering other data on tape.

Our systems offer:

- Complete file management package on cassette with each unit.
- Random access capability — 4096 individually accessible records on each cassette.
- File copy capability on the dual drive Model 200.
- High data capacity — 1/2 megabyte per cassette.
- High speed seek to individual records at 120 in/sec. Worst case access less than 30 seconds.
- Hardware CRC for soft error recovery — Soft error rate less than 1 in 10⁸ bits.
- Bootstrap loader in onboard PROM.

The MICRO DESIGNS Models 100 and 200 are fully assembled and rigorously tested at the factory. They come ready for immediate use.

MODEL 100 . . . \$600

MODEL 200 . . . \$875

Contact your local computer store for a demonstration or additional information.

Or write or call us directly.

MICRO DESIGNS, INC.
499 Embarcadero
Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 465-1861


```

>LIST
10 REM *---ACREC001---
20 REM *---USED ONLY ONCE TO INITIALIZE THE CUSTOMER---
30 REM *---MASTER AND ACTIVE ACCOUNTS FILE---
40 REM *---COPYRIGHT JUNE 15, 1977 BY MICROTEC COMPUTERS INC. ---
50 REM *---112 ELM STREET, NEWPORT, MAINE 04953
60 REM
70 DIM B$(15)\DIM C$(20)\DIM D$(20)\DIM F$(10)\DIM G$(1)
80 DIM H$(1)\J=0\K=0\Q=0\G=0\I=0\DIM A$(8)\DIM E$(8)
90 OPEN #0,"CUSTMST,2"\OPEN #1,"ACTIVE"
100 INPUT "ENTER CUSTMST, ACTIVE, OR BOTH ",Z$
110 IF Z$(1,7)="CUSTMST" THEN 150
120 IF Z$(1,6)="ACTIVE" THEN 170
130 IF Z$(1,4)="BOTH" THEN 150
140 !"INVALID COMMAND-RETYPE"\GOTO 100
150 WRITE #0%96*J,A,F,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$,G
160 IF Z$(1,4)<>"BOTH" THEN 150
170 WRITE #1%63*K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,F$,G$,R,S,I,H$
180 CLOSE #0\CLOSE #1
190 END

```

Program 1a.

five bytes each. All alphanumeric data put out to disk requires two bytes plus the length of the string if less than 256 bytes, and requires three bytes if equal to or greater than 256 bytes. One byte must also be reserved for an end-of-file mark.

Since we must be able to access the files randomly, it is important that all records be of fixed length. Fig. 2a shows the layout of the customer master file. Please follow the recommended sizes for customer numbers or problems will arise later on when you format reports. The same applies to customer number, date, invoice number, part number and quantity on the active file (Fig. 2b). The numbers at the top of these layouts refer to physical location of the data, and do not reflect theoretical size.

Look at Program 1 (ACREC010). Record number zero is reserved for storing pertinent information about all files in the system. Therefore, you must run ACREC001 (Program 1a) once to prevent a file error the first time you try to run Program 1.

Line numbers 70-130 read record zero and get the pointer of the last record on file, which is stored in G. The file then advances to this record and

prints out what is necessary to let the operator know where he or she left off. Record zero is updated each time an addition is made to the file.

I tried updating only at the end of the program, and all went well until there was a power failure after I had loaded about 50 customers. Record

zero still had the pointer of the last record entered on a previous run. It took about half an hour to patch up the file.

Line numbers 150-370 are

Program 2.

```

>LIST
10 REM *---ACREC015---
20 REM *---PROGRAM TO LOAD ACTIVE FILE FIRST TIME---
30 REM *---LAST POINTER STORES IN G OF RECORD ZERO---
40 REM *---COPYRIGHT JULY 2, 1977 BY MICROTEC COMPUTERS INC.
50 REM *---112 ELM STREET, NEWPORT, MAINE 04953---
60 REM
70 DIM F$(10)\DIM G$(1)\DIM H$(1)\A6$="ZZ"\L1=0
80 OPEN #0,"ACTIVE"
90 K=0\L2=0\GOSUB 500
100 GOSUB 530
110 !"LAST ACCT ",L," DT ",N," FOR ",F$," AMT ",%7F2,R
120 L1=L
130 GOSUB 500
140 K=K+1!"ENTER FOLLOWING AS CALLED"
150 !"TO END PROGRAM TYPE 9999 AT CUST #"
160 INPUT "CUST # ",L\IF L=9999 THEN 550\IF L>=L1 THEN 180
170 !"NUMBERS OUT OF SEQUENCE-RETYPE"\GOTO 160
180 IF L=L1 THEN 210
190 INPUT "TERM CD ",G$(1,1)
200 IF G$=A6$(1,1) THEN 160
210 M=0\INPUT "DATE YYMMDD FORMAT ",N\IF N=9999 THEN 160
220 INPUT "TRAN CD ",H$(1,1)
230 IF H$=A6$(1,1) THEN 160
240 IF H$="C" THEN 290\IF H$="P" THEN 270\IF H$="M" THEN 290
250 IF H$="D" THEN 290!"INVALID CODE RETYPE"
260 GOTO 220
270 F$(1,10)="PAYMENT"
280 Q=0\F=0\Q=0
290 L1=L\INPUT "INVOICE # ",O\IF O=9999 THEN 160
300 IF H$="P" THEN 350
310 INPUT "PART # ",P\IF P=9999 THEN 160
320 INPUT "QTY ",Q\IF Q=9999 THEN 160
330 INPUT "DESCRIPTION ",F$(1,10)

```



```

340 IF F$(1,2)=A6$(1,2) THEN 160
350 INPUT "AMOUNT ",R\IF R=9999 THEN 160
360 IF H$="P" THEN 420
370 S=0\INPUT "Y FOR SLS TAX ",K$
380 IF K$<>"Y" THEN 410
390 S=R*.05
400 !"TAX IS ",%F2,S
410 IF K$=A6$(1,1) THEN 160
420 I=0\GOSUB 450
430 GOSUB 500
440 GOTO 140
450 WRITE #0%63*K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,F$,G$,R,S,I,H$
460 K2=0
470 O=K
480 WRITE #0%63*K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,F$,G$,R,S,I,H$,NOENDMARK
490 RETURN
500 F$(1,10)="          "\REM 10 BLANKS
510 H$=" "
520 RETURN
530 READ #0%63*K,L,M,N,O,P,Q,F$,G$,R,S,I,H$
540 RETURN
550 CLOSE #0
560 END

```

```

>LIST
5000 REM *--RANDOM ACCESS ROUTINE
5010 REM *--COPYRIGHT JUNE 17,1977 BY MICROTEC COMPUTERS INC.
5020 REM STREET, NEWPORT, MAINE 04953
5030 REM
5040 Q9=0\IF Z6=1 THEN 5160
5050 DIM Z1(19,1)
5060 Z6=1\J=0\Z9=1
5070 GOSUB 5380\Z7=G
5080 Z8=G/20\Z8=INT(Z8)\IF Z8=0 THEN Z8=1
5090 FOR Z=0 TO 19
5100 J=Z9
5110 GOSUB 5380
5120 Z1(Z,0)=F\Z1(Z,1)=Z9
5130 Z9=Z9+Z8
5140 IF Z9>Z7 THEN Z9=Z7
5150 NEXT
5160 FOR Z=0 TO 19
5170 IF Z1(Z,0)>=A9 THEN 5180 ELSE 5210
5180 H9=Z1(Z,1)
5190 IF Z=0 THEN L9=1 ELSE L9=Z1(Z-1,1)
5200 EXIT 5230
5210 IF Z9=19 THEN EXIT 5360
5220 NEXT
5230 R9=H9
5240 GOTO 5290
5250 R9=(H9-L9)/Z+L9
5260 R9=INT(R9)
5270 IF H9=R9 THEN 5360
5280 IF L9=R9 THEN 5360
5290 J=R9\GOSUB 5380
5300 IF A9=F THEN 5370
5310 IF A9>F THEN 5340
5320 H9=R9
5330 GOTO 5250
5340 L9=R9
5350 GOTO 5250
5360 Q9=1
5370 RETURN
5380 READ #0%96*J,A,F,A$,B$,C$,D$,E$,G\RETURN

```

Program 3.

the data entry statements for the file. Note that if you type ZZ when an alpha item is requested, or 9999 when a numeric item is requested, it will bring you back to the starting point and allow you to reenter the data for this customer. This is handy if you get to the last name and notice that the customer number has been entered incorrectly. If you try to enter customer numbers out of sequence, an error message will be displayed and you will be returned to start. After completing data entry, type 9999 at the customer number entry, and the end-of-file processing will be performed.

Program 2 (ACREC015) is used for creation of the active accounts file. Lines 90-110 position the file and let the operator know where he or she stopped. The pointer of the last record on file is stored in 0 of record zero. The same rules for error correction follow in this program: typing ZZ for alpha items and 9999 for numeric items will return you to the start position. This method will be used in all programs.

When the *terms* code is requested, type in the codes that you want to set aside for the terms you use. The system normally uses only one, A, for "Net 10 days, 1.5% over 30 days." Most small businesses will find this adequate. I will show you where modifications must be made for other terms as they are needed.

Four valid transaction codes are used: P for payment, C for charge, M for credit memo and D for debit memo. Anything else will produce an error message.

Next, the following information is entered; invoice number, part number, quantity, description, amount, and, if applicable, Y is entered after the amount. The sales tax will then be calculated and displayed. Line 390 may have to be changed, depending on your state's sales-tax rate.

If P is entered for the transaction code, a shortcut is taken and only invoice number and amount will have to be

entered. Note that in both programs all strings are defined as a definite length; this is necessary if random accessing is to be done. Also note that the date is entered in year-month-day format, making aging and interest calculations easier.

Program 3 is a subroutine to read the customer master file randomly. It first takes the number of records on file and divides by 20. The 20 segments of the file are then loaded into a table containing the customer number and file pointer of each record. (This is done only the first time a request for a customer record is found.) Each time a request for a particular customer is made, this table is searched until a customer number equal to or greater than the one requested is found. The pointer of this record is stored in H9 (high file pointer), and the pointer of the previous entry in the table is stored in L9 (low file pointer).

Next, a search routine is entered that divides the area on file by two until the desired record is either found or proven not on file, in which case Q9 will be set to 1 (see Fig. 3). If the file contained 200 entries, the first ten entries in the table might look like Fig. 3a.

Suppose that we are looking for customer number 1567. First, the table would be searched to item number five, where customer number 1927 would be found, located at record number 50. Now H9 will be loaded with pointer number 50, L9 with pointer 40. Fig. 3b shows what the file might look like from record number 40 to record number 50. Now, record 50 is checked; it is not the customer that has been requested, so the low pointer (40) is subtracted from the high pointer (50), and the result (10) is divided by two. The low pointer value in L9 is then added to this for a new pointer value of 45—the next record checked.

Here, we find that the customer number is less than the one desired, so L9 is replaced with 45. This process

continues, reading records 46, 47, 48 and 49, where the desired record is found. Using this method, the file would be read no more than five times to get any one record. This method requires about 400 more bytes than Program 3a, but it is much faster and well worth the memory.

Program 3a operates much the same way as Program 3 ex-

cept that there is no table in memory, and the entire file must be searched each time a request is made.

Go ahead and try these subroutines. Be sure to open the file and set up the proper dimension statements. Enter the customer number desired and execute a GOSUB 5000. After this, check the contents of Q9; if it is equal to 1, the

record you want has not been found.

Next time, we'll cover the maintenance programs and the sort that goes with ACREC050. I will be using the random access routines in these programs. If you try them, you will understand their usefulness.

Entering your customer and account data should keep you busy until then. ■

Contents			Record		
Item	Customer #	File Pointer	#	Customer #	
0	398	10	40	1298	
1	675	20	41	1300	
2	759	30	42	1316	
3	1134	40	43	1317	
4	1927	50	44	1321	
5	2468	60	45	1423	
6	2875	70	46	1490	
7	3296	80	47	1492	
8	4015	90	48	1500	
9	4659	100	49	1567	
			50	1927	

a)

Fig. 3.

b)

Program No.	Program Name	Purpose
1a	ACREC001	Initializes the Customer Master and Active files.
1	ACREC010	Customer file creation program.
2	ACREC015	Active Account file creation program.
3	-	Fast random file access routine.
3a	-	Alternate random file access routine.

Fig. 4. Customer file programs.

```

>LIST
5000 REM *--RANDOM ACCESS ROUTINE--
5010 REM *--COPYRIGHT JUNE 17, 1977 BY MICROTEC COMPUTERS INC.
5020 REM *--112 ELM STREET, NEWPORT, MAINE 04953
5030 REM
5040 J=0\Q9=0
5050 GOSUB 5220
5060 H9=G\L9=0
5070 R9=H9
5080 GOTO 5130
5090 R9=(H9-L9)/2+L9
5100 R9=INT(R9)
5110 IF H9=R9 THEN 5200
5120 IF L9=R9 THEN 5200
5130 J=R9\GOSUB 5220
5140 IF A9=F THEN 5210
5150 IF F<A9 THEN 5210
5160 H9=R9
5170 GOTO 5090
5180 L9=R9
5190 GOTO 5090
5200 Q9=1
5210 RETURN
5220 READ #0%96*J, A$, F$, B$, C$, D$, E$, G
5230 RETURN

```

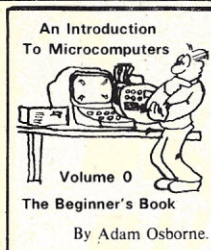
Program 3a.

OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

The World Leaders In Microprocessor Books

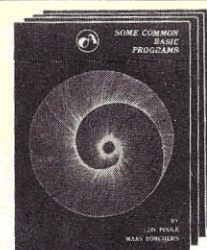
Many books on microprocessors and their use are now on the market, and most of them have names that sound alike. But Osborne & Associates' books have dominated this market since 1975, when our first book appeared. With rave reviews from all over the world — with more than five hundred university text adoptions, our books are all best sellers. In fact, "An Introduction To Microcomputers: Volume I — Basic Concepts" now holds the world's record in sales volume for any textbook sold for a profit.

If you want information on microprocessors, begin with the Osborne books.



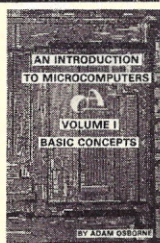
"An Introduction To Microcomputers: Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book" By Adam Osborne.

This is the book for the absolute beginner. Assuming that you know nothing about computers, math or science of any kind, this book explains what computers are all about — and it takes you to the point where you can read Volume I. 300 pages.
Book No: 6001 \$7.50



For the microcomputer user, a series of books provide complete programs, written in BASIC. All these books are by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers.

"Some Common Basic Programs" 200 pages.
Book No: 21002 \$7.50
"Payroll With Cost Accounting — In Basic". 400 pages Book No.: 22002 \$12.50
"Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable" Book No.: 23002 \$12.50 Available November 30, 1977
"General Ledger System" Book No.: 24002 \$12.50 Available December 31, 1977



"An Introduction To Microcomputers: Volume I — Basic Concepts" By Adam Osborne.

The world's best selling textbook. This book explains, clearly, concepts common to all microcomputers, yet specific to none. 350 pages.
Book No.: 2001 \$7.50

8080A AND 8085 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING BY LANCE LEVENTHAL

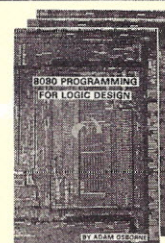
"8080A and 8085 Assembly Language Programming" By Lance Leventhal.

This book is for the assembly language programmer or student; it explains assembly language programming for the 8080A and 8085 microcomputers. The book contains numerous examples. 400 pages.
Book No.: 31003 \$7.50 Available October 31, 1977



"An Introduction To Microcomputers: Volume II — Some Real Products" (Revised June 1977) By Adam Osborne, Susanna Jacobson and Jerry Kane.

This book describes every common microprocessor and all of their support devices. Information is new and clearly written. Only data sheets are copied from manufacturers. 1200 pages.
Book No.: 3001 \$15.00



The "Programming For Logic Design" series of books show how to use microprocessors in a digital logic environment.

"8080 Programming For Logic Design" By Adam Osborne. 300 pages.
Book No.: 4001 \$7.50
"6800 Programming For Logic Design" By Adam Osborne. 300 pages.
Book No.: 5001 \$7.50
"Z80 Programming For Logic Design" By Adam Osborne and Susanna Jacobson.
Book No: 7001 \$7.50 (Available November 30, 1977)

OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. BOX 2036

BERKELEY, CA 94702

DEPT. D

O6

TITLE	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY
Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book (#6001)	\$7.50 ea.	
Volume I — Basic Concepts (#2001)	\$7.50 ea.	
Volume II — Some Real Products (#3001) revised 1977	\$15.00 ea.	
8080 Programming For Logic Design (#4001)	\$7.50 ea.	
6800 Programming For Logic Design (#5001)	\$7.50 ea.	
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming (#31003)	\$7.50 ea.	
Some Common BASIC Programs (#21002)	\$7.50 ea.	
Payroll With Cost Accounting (#22002)	\$12.50 ea.	

We will only invoice for purchase orders of over 10 books.

Shipping charges for bulk orders to be arranged.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed (Calif. residents include sales tax)

I will be using these books for _____

NAME/COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE AND ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Please check one space below:

☐ 4th Class Mail Delivery (3-4 weeks within the U.S.A.)

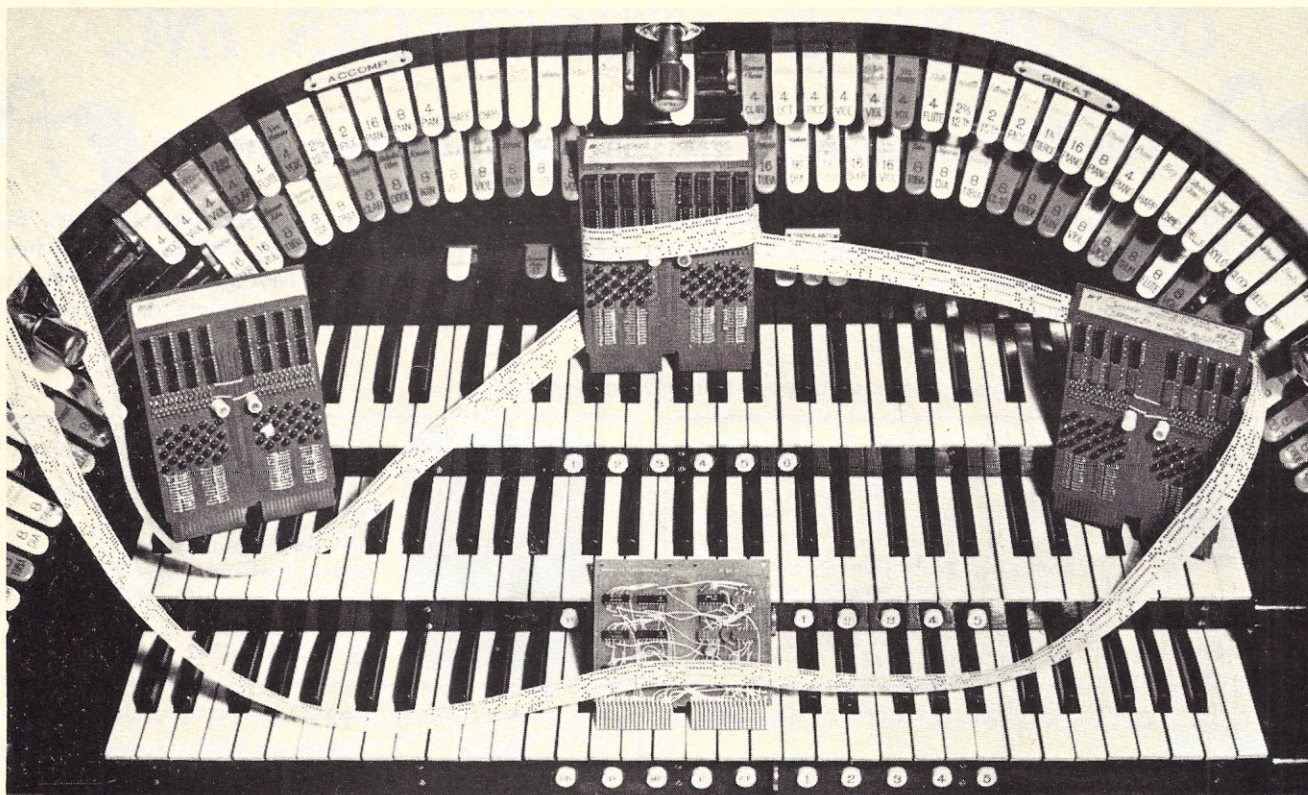
☐ I have included \$.50 per book for U.P.S. (allow 10 days)

☐ I have included \$1.50 per book for special rush shipment by air.

☐ I have included \$.50 per book foreign surface mail.

☐ I have included \$3.00 per book for foreign airmail.

☐ I require information on consignments, discounts and distributors outside the U.S.A.



Wurlitzer console at the Crown Theatre, Pasadena CA. (Los Angeles Times Photo)

The Music Man

Prentiss Knowlton's computerized pipe organ

Sheila Clarke
CyberGrafix
518 N. Brand
Glendale CA 91203

Wandering through the Personal Computing Show in Los Angeles last May, I made my way through the din of beeping, blinking cursors, the clack of printers and click of floppy disks. Then my ears perked up at the sound of

music: not the usual tinkly emanations—or sounds that closely resemble tunes plucked from the teeth of combs that are generally referred to as computerized music. I was hearing Bach's "Concerto in A Minor," played with perfection on a theater pipe organ. *Computerized?* I was drawn first to the stereo and album propped against it, then, with an incredulous look,

to the tall, slim man standing behind the counter of the booth.

Prentiss Knowlton does not fit the image I've come to associate with programmers and engineers... more the image of an artist. He is taller than average, and his large slender hands look as if they were meant to play music. When he speaks to you, he looks directly into your eyes,

and when you answer, he reacts with intense interest. You quickly discover his range of interest covers system programming, playing the organ and, ultimately, controlling his own pipe organ with a computer. I was intrigued by his goal: to control the organ to such a degree that it would produce the range of sensitivity and expression that a musician would put into his own music.

Prentiss and I spent a good deal of time in subsequent months discussing his theories, philosophy and background. His achievements ought to be shared.

For a bit of background: he holds a PhD in Computer Sciences and is a systems analyst at Jet Propulsion Laboratories in Pasadena CA. His musical avocation began when he was a student at the University of Utah. While an undergraduate, he studied organ, with an emphasis on performing rather than composing. When one of his classes required a special project, he first conceived a graphic display of traditional musical scores which would be derived through interaction by the composer, using the computer as a tool. This would relieve the composer of clerically annotating original music.

To accomplish this, he first bought an organ in kit form, which enabled him to understand the instrument's working parts. He then interfaced the organ's keyboard directly to a computer; when programmed, it resulted in a printout of originally composed music. The project culminated in his PhD dissertation, and was published at the University of Utah in August 1971. If you're interested in computer output of musical notation, read Dr. Knowlton's article, "Capture and Display of Keyboard Music" (*Datamation*, May 1972).

Exploration of computerized organ music continued when Prentiss returned home to California and renewed his project after purchasing a used pipe organ containing seven ranks. A rank is a set of wind pipes, which can range in number from 12 to 90 pipes, contained in a windchest. Several problems arose, which had to be solved before he progressed further.

You should know that when a pipe organ is installed, usually in a church or theater, it is considered to be a permanent installation. Prentiss, however,

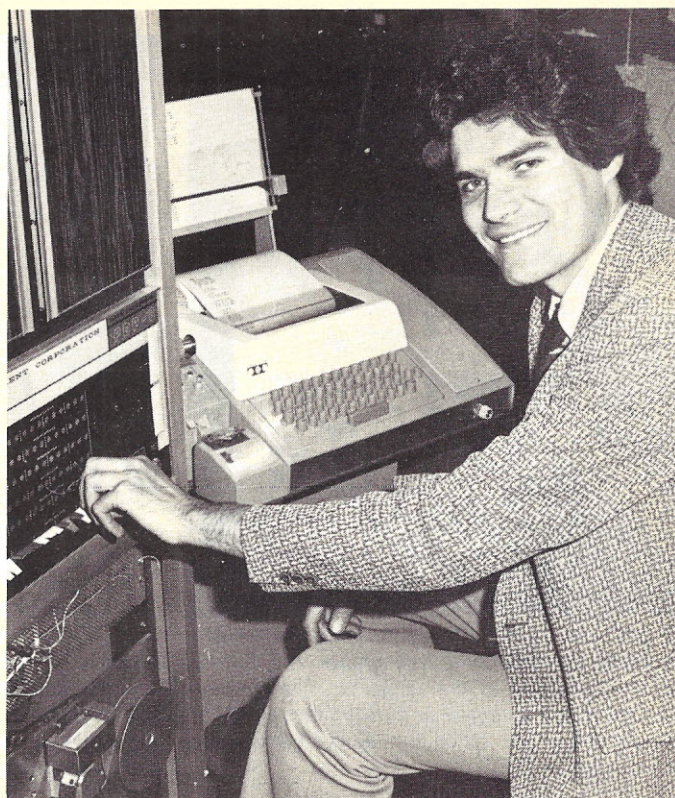
had to contend with moving, storing and assembling his organ several times and had to find a way to cut down the time involved—normally many days. Since he wanted an instrument that could go on tour, he designed a method of labeling and crating the parts so the entire system would fit into the back of a pickup truck. Now the operation takes no more than three hours.

Another problem involved avoiding destruction of the electronic connectors during disassembly. The solution turned out to be the use of three 25-pin connectors per pipe... the same used on a typical data terminal (see photo). Unplugging the connectors and detaching the legs makes a simple knock-down operation. Each chest of pipes functions independently from the others and requires its own windline. Prentiss economized when he discovered that dryer hose purchased from a department store worked well. "I have about \$30,000 invested so far, which includes about \$8000 in the organ alone," he says. "The going rate for a pipe organ today is about \$10,000 per rank. I have about 10 ranks." That doesn't sound like it would fit the computer hobbyist's budget. But hang in there.

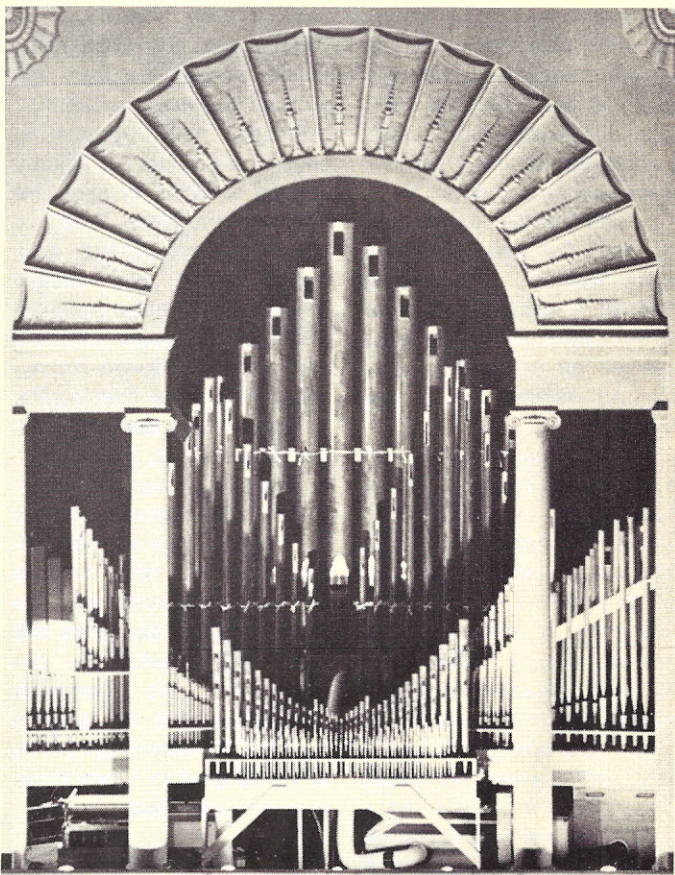
Computer Equipment

When he first interfaced the system to a computer in 1972, the organ contained seven ranks. His computer system began with a DEC PDP-8 and a Teletype, with punched paper tape for storage. Ordinary sheet music was coded using a musical description language, said to be similar to BASIC in its interpretive qualities. The language is the result of help from many collaborators, including Alan Ashton, who initially developed the music description language.

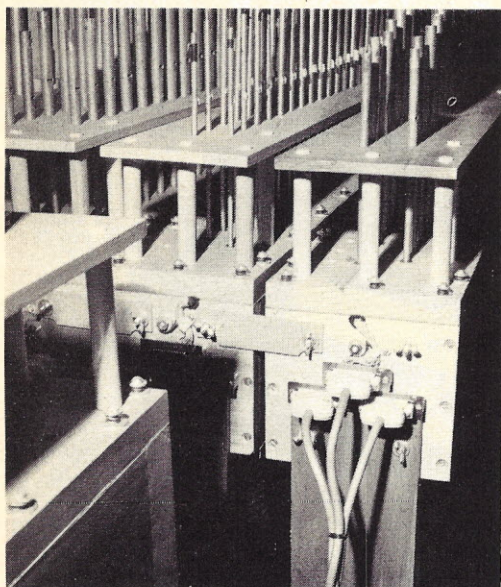
Later the computer system was upgraded to read magnetic tape, and Prentiss obtained a second PDP-8. Now, with the tape unit on the second PDP-8, another output port was made available. An



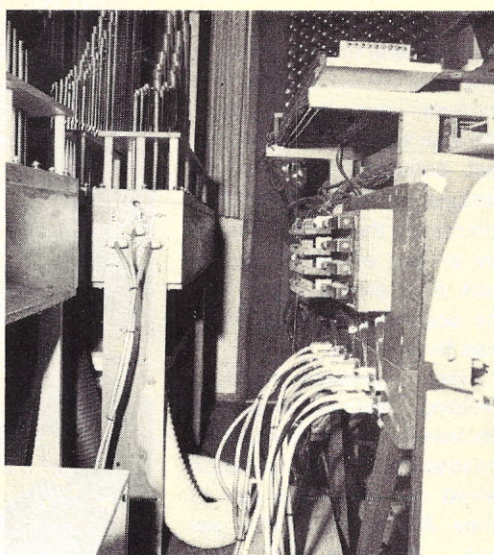
Dr. Prentiss Knowlton produces a totally automatic concert under computer control. His understated comment: "My role with the music is somewhat indirect."



Pipes for the Wurlitzer pipe organ, housed at the Crown Theatre in Pasadena CA. (Los Angeles Times Photo)



Chests for ranks of pipes were especially designed for mobility and to enable more convenient connection to the computer. The connectors are easily plugged in during reassembly of the entire system. Three connectors handle one set of pipes.



The computerized organ uses the same power supply as a traditional system. The main difference is that the wires are not soldered; removable connectors are used instead. When a key is pressed, the organ console's corresponding pipes are permitted to play through use of the connectors.

output port was added to the second PDP-8; and the two computers were connected with a serial line. The second computer ran programs on magnetic tape. Literally speaking, one computer was the organist and the other was the page turner. When the first computer needed a character, it would ask either the operator or the second computer.

I don't entirely understand yet how the two computers really interact, but getting Prentiss to explain in tutorial terms is difficult. He's been so involved for so long that, to him, it's second nature—like breathing.

During our last conversation in September, Prentiss told me that he is expanding his system to include an Imsai with 48K of memory, dual floppy disk drives from Digital Systems, a Sanyo video monitor and a VDM input keyboard. The computer will be interrupt driven by a priority interrupt controller (PIC-8) for the 8080. He'll use the Oliver Paper Tape Reader. Now he's building an interface to control a P10/4 board from the Imsai. A dual serial I/O port and S10-2 will talk to the PDP-8 for "page turning." When he adds the

Diablo 1620 Hiterm Printer, he'll have invested a total of \$10,000 in computer equipment. All of this will operate his own pipe organ located at the Crown Theatre in Pasadena. At last report, he intended to have the Imsai perform all computer functions.

Prentiss fully expects to develop a product for adaptation on an Altair or Imsai for hobbyist use. Since Altair bus boards that will produce electronic sound are already available, he envisions connecting one to a music keyboard and writing software for exchange with other enthusiasts. In fact, through this article, he has extended an invitation to anyone who wants to be involved. His reasoning is that the more people who are interacting, the more creative will be the results, and the more computer hobbyists and music will benefit. You can write him c/o Computer Humanities, 255 N. Madison Ave. #L, Pasadena, CA 91101, or I'll be glad to forward correspondence to him.

How the Computer Reads Music

Coded music, using the special music description

language, is contained on paper tape. The tape is read into the computer, which controls the organ. Future plans include direct music-keyboard input on an organ that will enable it to double for input and performing. This, of course, eliminates the need to code music. Right now, however, his music description language is quite sophisticated. It includes capabilities to insert commands that permit the music to be slowed or speeded up, and commands for volume variations.

In Concert

Since audiences do not remain excited long when listening to recordings (with which computerized music may be equated), direct performer-composer communication with the musical keyboard has turned out to be the best course of action. That brings us full circle from hand-played music to completely computer-controlled music and back to manual keyboard control. This loop occurred during the course of three concerts at the All Saints Church in Pasadena. All three were performed on a 90-rank Schlicker Pipe Organ, using the PDP-8. The first con-

cert featured computer-controlled notation, with Prentiss at the keyboard controlling the stops. Stops regulate the intensity of the music. Prentiss ran into some difficulty during one of the more complex pieces. He said, "Parts of the piece require that the stops be pulled out and put back in time. Sometimes I didn't get it just right and it tended to hurt the final effect." So he decided to computerize the stops as well, which were wired, as were the keys, to the computer. The program was expanded, and a great deal of time was spent programming the computer to most effectively and dramatically control the registration, or degree of intensity, of the music.

The first concert created an element of anxiety for the performers. Would it work? Would it all go smoothly? Prentiss and associates were tense. All went well, though, and they were relieved and moved by their success.

Preparation for the second concert took six months. It was completely automated, with an associate controlling the computer from backstage as Prentiss sat at the organ. It played itself entirely. Even pauses between pieces were programmed to allow sufficient time for applause and introduction to the next piece. The performers were well prepared, and the concert went off without a hitch. But the edge of excitement was lost, both for Prentiss and for the audience.

So Prentiss and the performers decided to bring the human element back into the picture for the third concert. As Prentiss puts it, "People can relate to the vulnerability and feel a degree of success along with the performer, as if they were pulling for him." The Teletype was moved onto the stage alongside the organ. That's where Prentiss sat. His measure of control was to hit the space bar to create a pause, either to sustain a note or chord, or to introduce the next number. Further control was added with the use of a

Texas Instruments Silent 700, offstage, which enabled Prentiss to sit at the organ console and, using a modem, effect real-time changes in the music programming.

During the 15 minutes or so it takes to "tune up" the computers or rewind tapes after testing the system, Prentiss is uncomfortably aware of his sole reliance on the Teletype and modem. At concert time, he is struck with a moment of uncertainty as he hits the space bar and wonders if it is going to do anything. He thought as time went on that it would become easier, but "It seems to get harder. There's much more hardware." And there are always ideas for last minute changes and improvements.

His fears are based on an experience one night before a concert, when nothing wanted to work. "We turned it on, and suddenly all the pipes were blasting at us. To this day I don't know why. After checking everything from cables to switches, I finally turned it off and went for a walk. When I came back and plugged everything in, it all worked fine."

Though Prentiss and his

cohorts experience the same jitters that Broadway players do, he does not consider himself a performer. He sees his role primarily as one of delegating responsibility, much as an engineer does.

Record Albums

Prentiss and company have recorded two albums, both called "Unplayed by Human Hands." Prentiss feels the title implies "Played by Human Mind." The record jackets were illustrated using computerized art (what else?) by artist and friend Robert Earl Dewar. A sample of the titles indicates a wide range of music: Joplin's "Maple Leaf Rag," Rimsky-Korsakov's "Flight of the Bumble Bee" and "Fantasy: Everything is Computerized," co-composed by Prentiss Knowlton and Vladimir Ussachevsky. The last piece is interesting because it is humanly impossible to play; it was written to be played by computerized organ.

To my untrained, but appreciative ear, and to my mind, the music is wonderful, even astonishing. It's true music, dramatic and accurately performed. But I've asked professional musicians to listen to

the albums. Now I'm sorry they knew in advance that the music was computerized as their reactions were certainly influenced by that foreknowledge. Rod Skelding, a professional pipe organist from Manchester, England, remarked that it was "soulless," though his respect for the accomplishment was not dimmed.

Dr. Knowlton has installed his own smaller pipe organ in Pasadena's Crown Theatre. It has been interfaced to the PDP-8 and revisions are under way to interface it to the Imsai. The manager of the Crown Theatre, Bruce Barkis, confesses he knows nothing about computers or programming. When asked how he had the courage to present computerized music, he said, "Our audiences are looking for a rare treat, and though organ technicians were appalled at connecting an organ to a computer, audiences are impressed enough to care little about how the music was achieved."

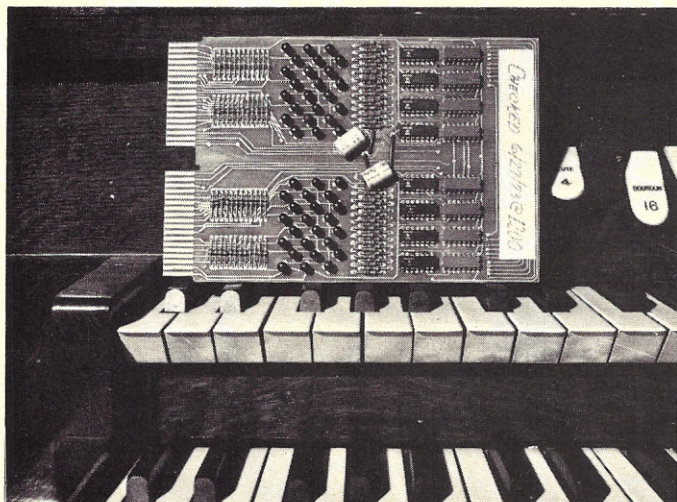
"If they don't know who's playing it, even a trained musician would have difficulty determining it is computerized. What tickles me is that such beautiful music is coming from something that looks like a

common Teletype."

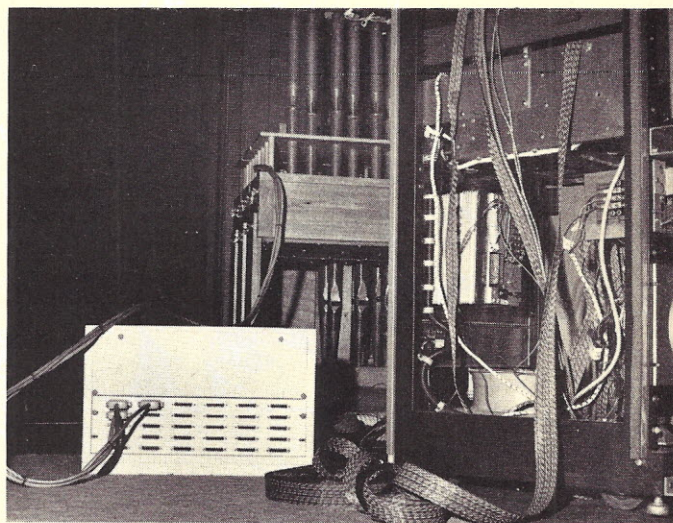
About Prentiss's ability, Mr. Barkis notes all the nuances of musical expression are in his music. "There are two kinds of musicians. One is a technician, and the other can play music with life, vigor and vitality. Prentiss can make a simple scale sound like a symphony. He gives his music color and expression. He's a true musician."

Who Benefits Most?

Besides computerized instruments being wonderful toys for the rich hobbyist, composers stand to benefit most from them. Now they might be spared the tedium of handwriting all notation and orchestrating music. They would also have a way to present original music to, for example, a conductor, on tape, to be heard as it was entered through the computer, and output through the organ and recorded on magnetic tape. No longer does a composer have to hope the conductor will pass music out to his orchestra in order to demonstrate the music. And complex rhythms, humanly impossible to play, might now be accomplished with computerized music.



This board handles four octaves, or 48 notes. A set of latches holds either a one or zero using ordinary chips. Each chip holds 6 bits and allows a key to be driven at ordinary TTL level, withstanding up to 30 volts. Two steps are involved: increasing the voltage and conducting current. This creates enough voltage and current to drive a single pipe. Turning the pipe off reverses the process. The interface handles 30 connectors and requires 15 boards like this one. Altogether, the system provides 720 separate functions; the 90-rank pipe organ uses about 600 functions.



The cable from the computer to the organ is 300-feet long, allowing the computer to be located in a building separate from the church. Its transmission cable and the signal are sent through a twisted pair of wires. A single bit (1 or 0) becomes a pair, in which one wire is low voltage and one is high voltage, called a differential line driver. Though noise can occur when data is transmitted this distance, the signal is sufficient for the receiver to differentiate between a 1 or 0.

What Does it all Mean?

Artists seem to spend a lot of thoughtful energy reducing their achievements to philosophic terms. Prentiss Knowlton has several thoughts to offer for his. First, he sees computerized music as analogous to sculpture, chipping away at time rather than matter in space. Physical sculpture can only eliminate matter; music can add as well as subtract. The result, ideally, should last through time beyond the artist and his media because the information has been preserved in digital form.

Dr. Knowlton sums up his feelings about his achievement, saying, "If I can do something which improves man's ability to communicate with his own kind, arbitrarily at some distant point in the future, my life will be fulfilled."

If that sounds a bit corny, try to remember anyone of great accomplishment you've met or read about who was not driven by high emotion. ■



Something hobbyists can relate to... and duplicate. Prentiss's own home piano/organ is being built by a friend using LED photo transistor pairs, power supplies for LEDs and chips for TTL logic. It's designed for serial input and will run up to two megabits. A connector at the back will plug into the CPU.



Since the keyboard contains 61 notes, 27 functions are left over for use to input data directly through the keyboard. Using the keys at the right end of the keyboard, the system can operate in four modes: direct input, start the computer running, repeat for instant replay, and the last defines the organ/computer relationship.



"It thinks women and computers are going first."



UP AND RUNNING

TDL EQUIPMENT USED BY NEW JERSEY PUBLIC TELEVISION
TO PROCESS NEW JERSEY GUBERNATORIAL PRIMARY ELECTION RETURNS

John Montagna, computer engineer (above left), lead this successful network team in generating election results speedily, efficiently and reliably using predominantly TDL hardware and software. Montagna created three programs to get the job done. The text for a SWAPPER program was written and assembled using the TDL TEXT EDITOR and Z80 RELOCATING MACRO ASSEMBLER. The SWAPPER text and all debugging was run through TDL's ZAPPLE MONITOR. The relocatable object code was punched onto paper tape. A MAIN USERS program updated votes and controlled air display. An ALTERNATE USERS program got hard copy out and votes in. The latter two programs were written in BASIC. Montagna modified the ZAPPLE BASIC to permit time-sharing between the two USERS programs.

Four screens were incorporated, two terminals entered votes as they came in and were used to call back votes to check accuracy. Montagna called on the power and flexibility offered by TDL's ZPU board and three Z-16 Memory boards.

Montagna's setup worked constantly for over four hours updating and displaying state-wide and county-wide results without flaw.

"I chose TDL because they have all the software to support their hardware, and it's good; it has the flexibility to do the job."

John Montagna

We salute John Montagna and NEW JERSEY PUBLIC BROADCASTING for spearheading the micro-computer revolution.

TDL's XITAN SYSTEMS have the capacity to do similar tasks for you. Write to us for XITAN information and the name of your nearest TDL dealer.

 **TECHNICAL
DESIGN
LABS**

RESEARCH PARK BLDG. H 1101 STATE ROAD
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540 (609) 921-0321

Robert J. Bishop
1143 W. Badillo #E
Covina CA 91722

** STAR WARS **
** COMPLIMENTS OF **
** WILLIAMS RADIO & TV, INC **
** COMPUTER DIVISION **
** JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA **



an exciting Apple-II graphics game

Last month's *Kilobaud* brought you "Rocket Pilot," the first in my series of arcade-type computer games. Now, here is my version of STAR WARS.

Actually, the program was written early in August on a Sunday afternoon. But, with the game about 90 percent completed, the power supply on my Apple-II suddenly rolled over and died, and the whole program evaporated. Unfortunately, I had not yet made a

cassette tape of the game, and, as I had written the whole thing at the keyboard, I didn't even have a handwritten copy!

A couple of weeks later, with a new power supply, I began to reconstruct the program. Only this time I made sure to preserve updated states of the code on cassette tape every few minutes. The result of this effort is presented here.

The Game

In this version of STAR

Program A.

```

0 REM *** STAR WARS ***
1 REM COPYRIGHT 1977, R. J. BISHOP
2 TV=1
3 CLEAR=2217: SETUP=2429: DRAW=2304: UNDRAW=2308: PLOT=2048: TEST=2560: NOISE=2623: BELL=-198
5 N=7
10 GOSUB 5000
20 CALL CLEAR
25 GOSUB 1000
30 POKE 15,0: CALL SETUP
35 POKE 16,70: POKE 17,80: POKE 18,0
40 GOSUB 3000
50 CALL BELL
60 POKE -16297,0: GR
70 TIME=90*N: AMMO=25: HITS=0
75 POKE 50,63
80 VTAB 24: TAB 2: PRINT "      MAY THE FORCE BE WITH YOU!      "; TAB 1
85 POKE 50,255
90 VTAB 22: PRINT "  TIME: "; (TIME+N-1)/N; TAB 17: PRINT "SCORE: 0"; TAB 31: PRINT "AMMO: "; AMMO;
100 X=X+( RND (21)-10)+(128- PDL (0))/3
110 FOR K=1 TO 10: NEXT K
120 Y=Y+( RND (31)-15)+(128- PDL (1))/2
130 IF X<10 THEN X=10
140 IF X>1309 THEN X=1309
150 IF Y<10 THEN Y=10
160 IF Y>1469 THEN Y=1469
180 CALL UNDRAW
200 POKE 16,X/10: POKE 17,Y/10
210 CALL DRAW
250 CALL TEST
260 IF PEEK (19)=0 THEN 350
270 AMMO=AMMO-1: TIME=TIME-1
280 IF PEEK (19)#2 THEN 350
300 GOSUB 2000
310 GOSUB 3000
320 HITS=HITS+1: TIME=TIME-N
350 TIME=TIME-1
400 TAB 9: PRINT "      "; TAB 37: PRINT "      ";
410 TAB 9: PRINT (TIME+N-1)/N; TAB 24: PRINT HITS; TAB 37: PRINT AMMO;
450 IF TIME>0 AND AMMO THEN 100
500 CALL BELL
520 TEXT : CALL -936
550 VTAB 7: TAB 11: PRINT "---- GAME OVER ----"
570 VTAB 13: TAB 9: PRINT "YOU FIRED "; 25-AMMO; " ROUNDS OF"
580 TAB 11: PRINT "AMMO IN "; (90*N-TIME)/N; " SECONDS."
590 PRINT : TAB 3: PRINT "YOU DESTROYED "; HITS; " ENEMY SPACESHIPS."
600 PRINT : PRINT : TAB 5: PRINT "(HIT 'RETURN' TO PLAY AGAIN)"
650 POKE -16368,0
670 CHAR= PEEK (-16384)
680 IF CHAR#141 THEN 670
700 POKE -16368,0
710 CALL UNDRAW: GOTO 40
1000 REM  DRAW GUNSIGHT
1010 FOR Z=0 TO 1
1020 POKE 18,Z
1030 FOR X=0 TO 139
1040 POKE 16,X
1050 POKE 17,0: CALL PLOT
1060 POKE 17,159: CALL PLOT
1070 NEXT X
1100 FOR Y=0 TO 159
1110 POKE 17,Y
1120 POKE 16,0: CALL PLOT
1130 POKE 16,139: CALL PLOT
1140 NEXT Y
1150 NEXT Z
1200 FOR X=45 TO 95
1205 IF X>=65 AND X<=75 THEN 1290
1210 POKE 16,X
1220 LONG=0
1230 IF (X-45) MOD 5=0 THEN LONG=3
1240 IF (X-45) MOD 10=0 THEN LONG=6
1250 IF X=45 OR X=95 THEN LONG=12
1260 FOR Y=80-LONG TO 80+LONG STEP TV
1270 POKE 17,Y: CALL PLOT
1280 NEXT Y
1290 NEXT X
1300 FOR Y=40 TO 120 STEP TV
1305 IF Y>=72 AND Y<=88 THEN 1390
1310 POKE 17,Y
1320 LONG=0
1330 IF (Y-40) MOD 8=0 THEN LONG=2

```



```

1340 IF (Y-40) MOD 16=0 THEN LONG=5
1350 IF Y=40 OR Y=120 THEN LONG=10
1360 FOR X=70-LONG TO 70+LONG
1370 POKE 16,X: CALL PLOT
1380 NEXT X
1390 NEXT Y
1400 RETURN
2000 REM EXPLOSION SUBROUTINE
2010 CALL UNDRAW
2020 POKE 16,63: POKE 17,70
2040 POKE 15,29: CALL SETUP
2050 POKE 18,1: CALL DRAW
2055 CALL NOISE
2060 POKE 18,0: CALL DRAW
2065 CALL NOISE
2070 POKE 18,1: CALL UNDRAW
2075 CALL NOISE
2080 POKE 18,0: CALL UNDRAW
2085 CALL NOISE
2100 POKE 15,74: CALL SETUP
2110 POKE 18,1: CALL DRAW
2115 CALL NOISE
2120 POKE 18,0: CALL DRAW
2125 CALL NOISE
2130 POKE 18,1: CALL UNDRAW
2135 CALL NOISE
2140 POKE 18,0: CALL UNDRAW
2145 CALL NOISE
2500 POKE 16,X/10: POKE 17,Y/10: POKE 18,0
2530 POKE 15,0: CALL SETUP
2550 RETURN
3000 X=1290*RND (2)+10
3010 Y=1450*RND (2)+10
3080 CALL UNDRAW
3090 RETURN
5000 TEXT : CALL -936
5010 VTAB 7: TAB 10: PRINT "*** STAR WARS ***"
5020 VTAB 11: TAB 19: PRINT "BY"
5030 VTAB 13: TAB 12: PRINT "ROBERT J. BISHOP"
5040 VTAB 18: TAB 2: PRINT "(BASED ON THE MOVIE BY GEORGE LUCAS)"
5050 RETURN

```

```

0E00- 1C 09 0D 80 80 80 80 80
0E08- 80 88 80 9C 80 9C 80 FF
0E10- 80 9C 80 9C 80 88 80 80
0E18- 80 80 80 80 80 2C 0F 15
0E20- 40 04 20 18 30 10 19 10
0E28- 19 10 09 70 0D F0 07 E0
0E30- 07 C2 0F C8 3F E8 7F F8
0E38- 9F F0 07 80 07 80 06 C0
0E40- 0C E0 0C 60 18 30 10 10
0E48- 20 08 2C 0F 15 08 20 04
0E50- 40 04 40 84 40 42 80 62
0E58- 82 31 84 1B EC 1E 78 0C
0E60- 38 04 30 04 20 04 20 04
0E68- 60 0E F0 1F B0 3B 98 23
0E70- 4C 41 42 02 20 02 20 00

```

Table 1.

WARS, you are one of the pilots of the X-wing fighters engaged in aerial combat with the Tie fighters of the Galactic Empire. Your mission is to destroy as many of the enemy spaceships as you can before time runs out.

The TV screen serves as your gun sight and displays a set of green cross hairs. The Tie fighters are purple and randomly enter your field of view from one of the four corners of the screen. As each fighter appears, you must maneuver it into your sight using the game paddle controls. When you're ready to shoot, push the RESET button on either paddle. If any part on an enemy ship is at the exact center of the cross hairs, it will explode and your score will increment by one. You have up to 25 rounds of ammunition, or 90 seconds, whichever expires first.

The Program

The STAR WARS game is

written partly in BASIC (see Program A) and partly in machine language. An Apple-II with at least 16K of memory is required to run the program. Before entering the program, you must set LOMEM to 4096 and HIMEM to 8192. You are now ready to type in the BASIC portion of the code.

The machine-language part consists of three sets of subroutines (Subroutines 1, 2 and 3). The first set resides at 0800 to 08C4. The second set is from 0900 to 0992 and the third set is located at 0A00 to 0A4D.

We're almost finished. The only thing left is to enter the table of hex numbers shown in Table 1.

Now, go out and save the universe. And may the Force be with you.

Cassette tapes of STAR WARS and other computer games are available from: Computer Playground, 6789 Westminster Ave., Westminster CA 92683.■

Subroutine 1.

```

0800- 08 TYA
0801- 48 PHA
0802- 20 26 08 JSR $0826
0805- 11 14 DRA ($14),Y
0807- 91 14 STA ($14),Y
0809- 68 PLA
080A- A8 TAY
080B- 60 RTS
080C- 98 TYA
080D- 48 PHA
080E- 20 26 08 JSR $0826
0811- 49 FF EOR #$FF
0813- 31 14 AND ($14),Y
0815- 91 14 STA ($14),Y
0817- 68 PLA
0818- A8 TAY
0819- 60 RTS
081A- 98 TYA
081B- 48 PHA
081C- 20 26 08 JSR $0826
081F- 31 14 AND ($14),Y
0821- 85 13 STA $13
0823- 68 PLA
0824- A8 TAY
0825- 60 RTS
0826- 20 47 08 JSR $0847
0829- 20 6D 08 JSR $086D
082C- A5 14 LDA $14
082E- 18 CLC
082F- 65 16 ADC $16
0831- 90 02 BCC $0835
0833- E6 15 INC $15
0835- 85 14 STA $14
0837- A4 17 LDY $17
0839- B9 40 08 LDA $0840,Y
083C- A0 00 LDY #$00

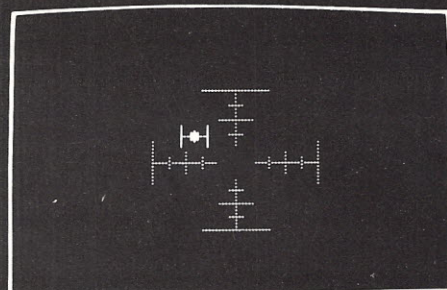
```


083E-	60	RTS	
083F-	EA	NOP	
0840-	01 02	ORA	(\$02,X)
0842-	04	???	
0843-	08	PHP	
0844-	10 20	BPL	\$0866
0846-	40	RTI	
0847-	A5 11	LDA	\$11
0849-	0A	ASL	
084A-	0A	ASL	
084B-	29 1C	AND	##1C
084D-	85 15	STA	\$15
084F-	A5 11	LDA	\$11
0851-	6A	ROR	
0852-	6A	ROR	
0853-	6A	ROR	
0854-	6A	ROR	
0855-	29 03	AND	##03
0857-	05 15	ORA	\$15
0859-	09 20	ORA	##20
085B-	85 15	STA	\$15
085D-	A5 11	LDA	\$11
085F-	6A	ROR	
0860-	29 E0	AND	##E0
0862-	85 14	STA	\$14
0864-	6A	ROR	
0865-	6A	ROR	
0866-	29 18	AND	##18
0868-	05 14	ORA	\$14
086A-	85 14	STA	\$14
086C-	60	RTS	
086D-	A9 00	LDA	##00
086F-	85 16	STA	\$16
0871-	A9 E0	LDA	##E0
0873-	85 18	STA	\$18
0875-	A9 20	LDA	##20
0877-	85 19	STA	\$19
0879-	A5 10	LDA	\$10
087B-	85 17	STA	\$17
087D-	A0 06	LDY	##06
087F-	A5 17	LDA	\$17
0881-	C5 18	CMP	\$18
0883-	90 0B	BCC	\$0890
0885-	E5 18	SBC	\$18
0887-	85 17	STA	\$17
0889-	A5 16	LDA	\$16
088B-	05 19	ORA	\$19
088D-	85 16	STA	\$16
088F-	18	CLC	
0890-	66 18	ROR	\$18
0892-	66 19	ROR	\$19
0894-	88	DEY	
0895-	D0 E8	BNE	\$087F
0897-	06 16	ASL	\$16
0899-	A5 17	LDA	\$17
089B-	0A	ASL	
089C-	05 12	ORA	\$12
089E-	C9 07	CMP	##07
08A0-	90 04	BCC	\$08A6
08A2-	E9 07	SBC	##07
08A4-	E6 16	INC	\$16
08A6-	85 17	STA	\$17
08A8-	60	RTS	
08A9-	8A	TXA	
08AA-	48	PHA	
08AB-	98	TYA	
08AC-	48	PHA	
08AD-	A9 00	LDA	##00
08AF-	85 14	STA	\$14
08B1-	A2 20	LDX	##20
08B3-	86 15	STX	\$15
08B5-	A8	TAY	
08B6-	91 14	STA	(\$14),Y
08B8-	C8	INY	
08B9-	D0 FB	BNE	\$08B6
08BB-	E6 15	INC	\$15
08BD-	CA	DEX	
08BE-	D0 F6	BNE	\$08B6
08C0-	68	PLA	
08C1-	A8	TAY	
08C2-	68	PLA	
08C3-	AA	TAX	
08C4-	60	RTS	
08C5-	EA	NOP	
08C6-	00	BRK	

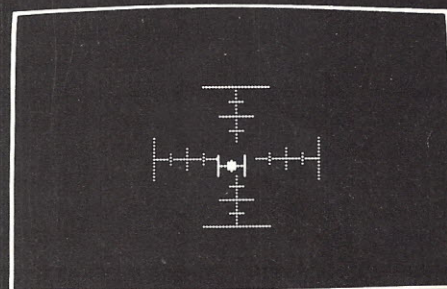
*** STAR WARS ***

BY
ROBERT J. BISHOP

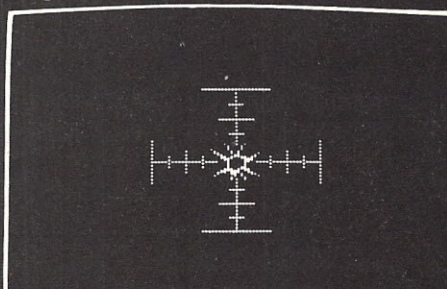
(BASED ON THE MOVIE BY GEORGE LUCAS)



TIME: 54 SCORE: 0 AMMO: 25



TIME: 42 SCORE: 0 AMMO: 25



TIME: 28 SCORE: 1 AMMO: 24

--- GAME OVER ---

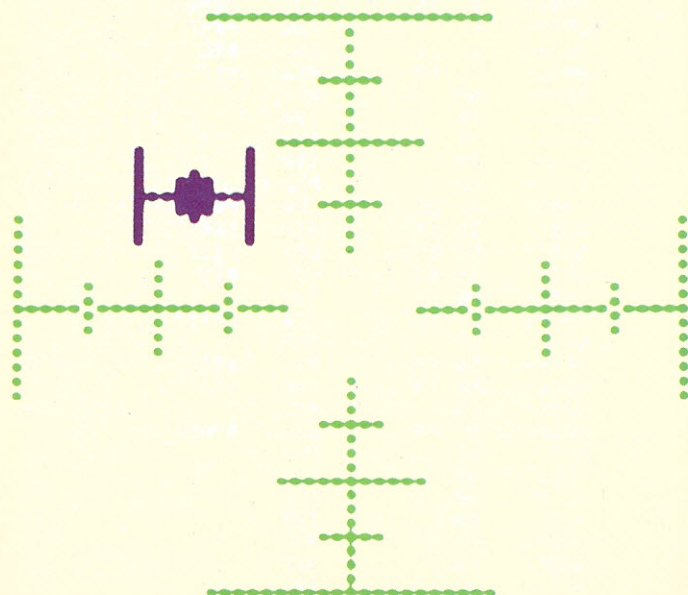
YOU FIRED 9 ROUNDS OF
AMMO IN 98 SECONDS.
YOU DESTROYED 5 ENEMY SPACESHIPS.
(HIT 'RETURN' TO PLAY AGAIN)

0900-	A9 FF	LDA	##FF
0902-	D0 02	BNE	\$0906
0904-	A9 00	LDA	##00
0906-	85 1F	STA	\$1F
0908-	8A	TXA	
0909-	48	PHA	
090A-	98	TYA	
090B-	48	PHA	
090C-	A5 11	LDA	\$11
090E-	48	PHA	
090F-	A2 00	LDX	##00
0911-	AD 01 0F	LDA	\$0F01
0914-	85 1B	STA	\$1B
0916-	AD 00 0F	LDA	\$0F00
0919-	85 1A	STA	\$1A
091B-	20 26 08	JSR	\$0826
091E-	85 1C	STA	\$1C
0920-	A9 80	LDA	##80
0922-	85 1D	STA	\$1D
0924-	BD 02 0F	LDA	\$0F02, X
0927-	25 1D	AND	\$1D
0929-	F0 02	BEQ	\$092D
092B-	A9 FF	LDA	##FF
092D-	85 1E	STA	\$1E
092F-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
0931-	24 1F	BIT	\$1F
0933-	70 09	BVS	\$093E
0935-	25 1E	AND	\$1E
0937-	49 FF	EOR	##FF
0939-	31 14	AND	(\$14), Y
093B-	50 0D	BVC	\$094A
093D-	EA	NOP	
093E-	31 14	AND	(\$14), Y
0940-	05 13	ORA	\$13
0942-	85 13	STA	\$13
0944-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
0946-	25 1E	AND	\$1E
0948-	11 14	ORA	(\$14), Y
094A-	91 14	STA	(\$14), Y
094C-	A5 1C	LDA	\$1C
094E-	0A	ASL	
094F-	10 04	BPL	\$0955
0951-	A9 02	LDA	##02
0953-	D0 05	BNE	\$095A
0955-	0A	ASL	
0956-	10 03	BPL	\$095B
0958-	A9 01	LDA	##01
095A-	C8	INY	
095B-	85 1C	STA	\$1C
095D-	66 1D	ROR	\$1D
095F-	90 09	BCC	\$096A
0961-	66 1D	ROR	\$1D
0963-	E8	INX	
0964-	C6 1A	DEC	\$1A
0966-	D0 BC	BNE	\$0924
0968-	F0 05	BEQ	\$096F
096A-	C6 1A	DEC	\$1A
096C-	D0 B6	BNE	\$0924
096E-	E8	INX	
096F-	E6 11	INC	\$11
0971-	C6 1B	DEC	\$1B
0973-	D0 A1	BNE	\$0916
0975-	68	PLA	
0976-	85 11	STA	\$11
0978-	68	PLA	
0979-	A8	TAY	
097A-	68	PLA	
097B-	AA	TAX	
097C-	60	RTS	
097D-	A6 0F	LDX	\$0F
097F-	BD 00 0E	LDA	\$0E00, X
0982-	85 0E	STA	\$0E
0984-	A0 FF	LDY	##FF
0986-	E8	INX	
0987-	BD 00 0E	LDA	\$0E00, X
098A-	C8	INY	
098B-	99 00 0F	STA	\$0F00, Y
098E-	C6 0E	DEC	\$0E
0990-	D0 F4	BNE	\$0986
0992-	60	RTS	

Subroutine 2.

0A00-	A9 00	LDA	##00
0A02-	85 13	STA	\$13
0A04-	AD 61 C0	LDA	\$C061
0A07-	0D 62 C0	ORA	\$C062
0A0A-	30 01	BMI	\$0A0D
0A0C-	60	RTS	
0A0D-	A2 01	LDX	##01
0A0F-	8A	TXA	
0A10-	A8	TAY	
0A11-	88	DEY	
0A12-	D0 FD	BNE	\$0A11
0A14-	AD 30 C0	LDA	\$C030
0A17-	E8	INX	
0A18-	E0 C0	CPX	##C0
0A1A-	D0 F3	BNE	\$0A0F
0A1C-	A5 10	LDA	\$10
0A1E-	48	PHA	
0A1F-	A5 11	LDA	\$11
0A21-	48	PHA	
0A22-	A9 46	LDA	##46
0A24-	85 10	STA	\$10
0A26-	A9 50	LDA	##50
0A28-	85 11	STA	\$11
0A2A-	20 1A 08	JSR	\$081A
0A2D-	38	SEC	
0A2E-	A5 13	LDA	\$13
0A30-	F0 02	BEQ	\$0A34
0A32-	A9 01	LDA	##01
0A34-	69 00	ADC	##00
0A36-	85 13	STA	\$13
0A38-	68	PLA	
0A39-	85 11	STA	\$11
0A3B-	68	PLA	
0A3C-	85 10	STA	\$10
0A3E-	60	RTS	
0A3F-	A0 40	LDY	##40
0A41-	AD 30 C0	LDA	\$C030
0A44-	BE 00 E0	LDX	\$E000, Y
0A47-	CA	DEX	
0A48-	D0 FD	BNE	\$0A47
0A4A-	88	DEY	
0A4B-	D0 F4	BNE	\$0A41
0A4D-	60	RTS	
0A4E-	EA	NOP	
0A4F-	EA	NOP	
0A50-	EA	NOP	
0A51-	EA	NOP	
0A52-	EA	NOP	
0A53-	EA	NOP	
0A54-	EA	NOP	
0A55-	EA	NOP	

Subroutine 3.

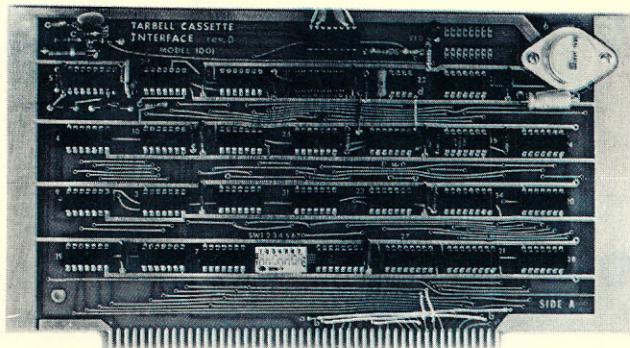


TARBELL SETS STANDARDS

For Hobbyists and Systems Developers

Sales to thousands of hobbyists over the past two years have proven the Tarbell Cassette Interface to be a microcomputer industry standard. Tarbell Electronics continues research and development to produce new and efficient components to fill hobbyists' changing needs.

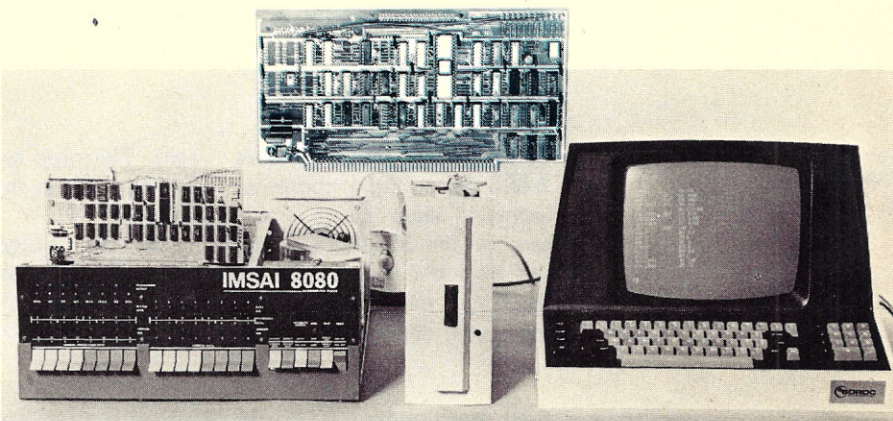
TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE



- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable—Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4

TARBELL FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

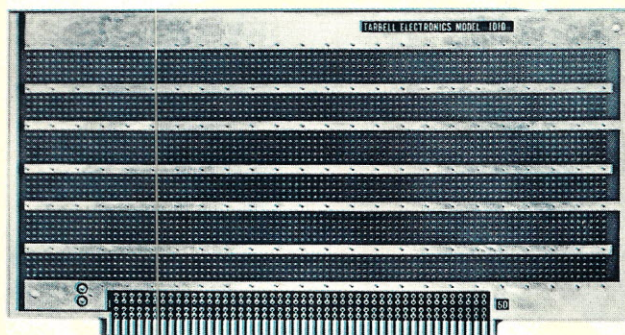
- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR* and handles up to 4 standard single drives in daisy-chain.
- Operates at standard 250K bits per second on normal disc format capacity of 243K bytes.
- Works with modified CP/M Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler.
- Hardware includes 4 extra IC slots, built-in phantom bootstrap and on-board crystal clock. Uses WD 1771 LSI Chip.
- 6-month warranty and extensive documentation.
- PRICE:
Kit \$190 Assembled \$265



Compatible Disc Drives

Ask about our disc drives priced as low as \$525.

TARBELL PROTOTYPE BOARD Model 1010



- Gold plated edge pins
- Takes 33 14-pin ICs or
- Mix 40-pin, 18-pin, 16-pin and 14-pin ICs
- Location for 5 volt regulator
- Suitable for solder and wire wrap
- ALTAIR/IMSAI compatible
- Price: \$28.00

For fast, off the shelf delivery, all Tarbell Electronics products may be purchased from computer store dealers across the country. Or write Tarbell Electronics direct for complete information.

*ALTAIR is a trademark/tradename of MITS, Inc.

Tarbell
Electronics

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Suite P
Carson, California 90746
(213) 538-4251

T11

Tuned for Speed

hot-rod mods for your SWTP system

Don Gille
3628 Derbyshire Rd.
W. Lafayette IN 47906

My many years before becoming a computer hobbyist were spent racing cars at the local drag strip, the objective being to have the fastest car in the country (or world, depending on your

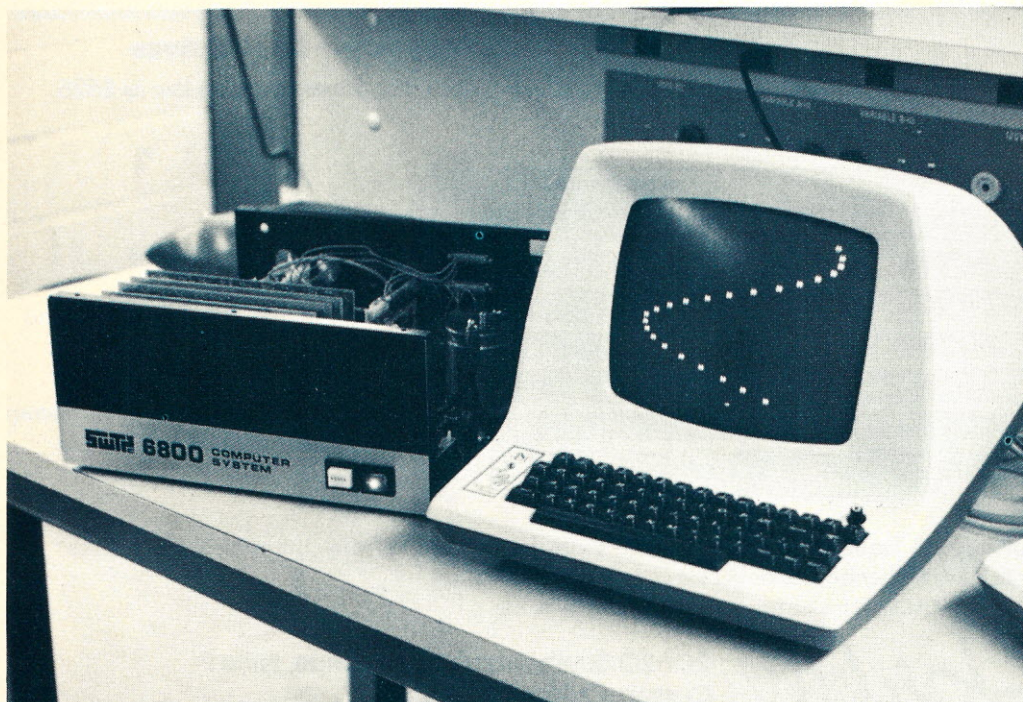
ego). The need for speed has carried over to my computer system.

On the subject of computers, I purchased a Southwest Technical machine. Many of my friends have

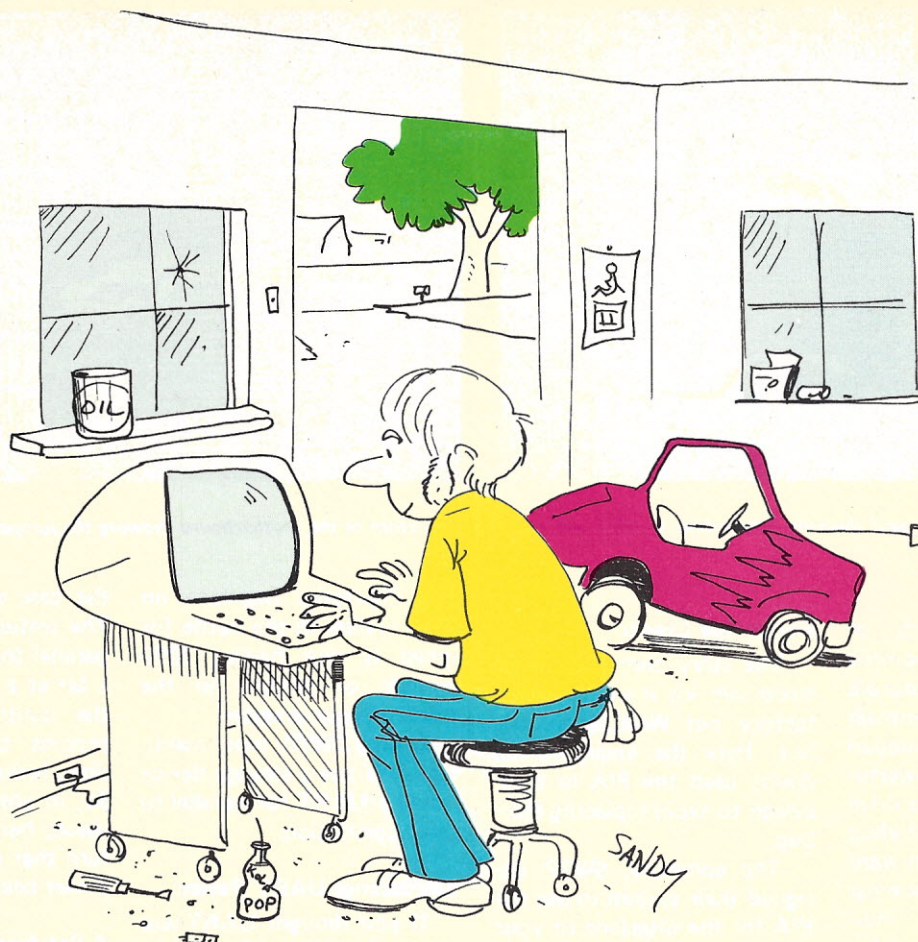
asked me why I bought that particular computer. Before you ask, here are some of the features I looked for in my future system. 1. I had \$500.00 to spend. 2. I wanted a system with BASIC. 3. The system should have good hardware and software support. 4. The processor should be a popular one (6800, 8080, Z-80, 6502).

With these requirements in mind I jumped into the trade magazines and looked for the machine of my dreams. The systems available were very impressive but cost much more than I really wanted to pay. I couldn't help thinking about all the things I would be able to do with my fast computer (wrong!). I wanted a fast processor. After all I couldn't have any of my friends executing their programs faster! As I looked over the choices I noticed a 6800 system with BASIC which cost \$400. All that remained was to send my money and wait for the computer.

Well, I received the kit, spent hours in assembly and



Sine wave generated by BASIC running very, very fast!



ended up with a machine that was not only slow but used a parallel port for serial I/O! After many hours of deliberation I researched the origin of the serial/parallel port. My first thought was that the factory had an excess of parallel ports on hand, and found they could be used for Teletype ports. Another thought: In order to make the system more impressive looking they put the larger parallel port on the board. An engineer's need to know led me to investigate the real

reason for the parallel port, which is discussed in a moment. After deciding that I had purchased a "led sled" (drag strip lingo for a slow car), I looked for a way to make it faster.

Looking for a Low E. T.

On the drag strip the goal of the driver is to turn in a low elapsed time (E.T.). Simply, he who getteth to the finish line first winneth. The goal with a computer is the same; to have the fastest execution time of the com-

petition (also called E.T.).

In my search for throughput (\$10 word for gettin' it done) I discovered that there was indeed some thinking behind the mystery of the PIA (Parallel Interface Adapter) that thought it was an ACIA (Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter). The story starts with the creator, Motorola.

In the Beginning . . .

Motorola, in their infinite wisdom, used the PIA to send serial data to a terminal connected to their evaluation board. This was done to allow a paper tape punch/reader to be controlled by the other free lines of the PIA. Good idea! It was only a matter of time until the good idea became a pain.

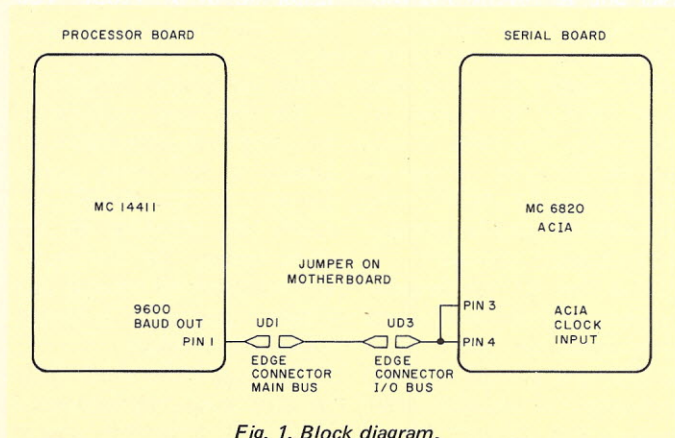
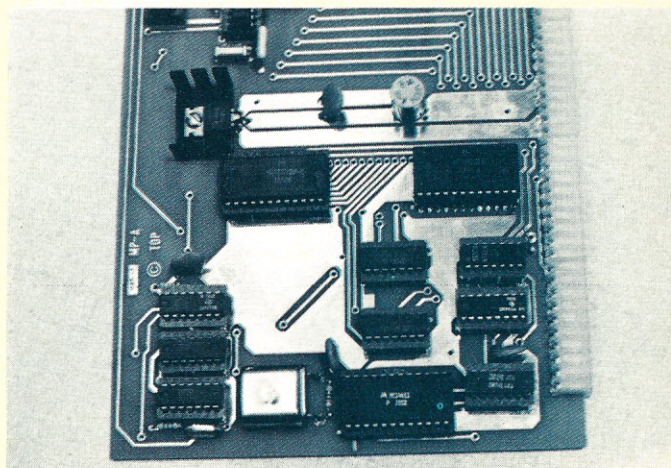
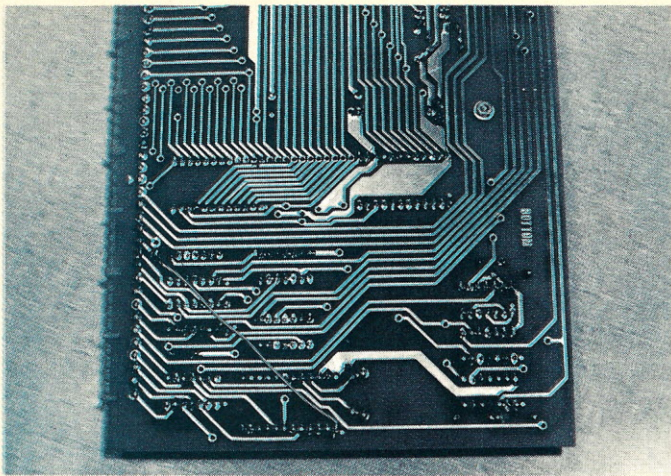


Fig. 1. Block diagram.



Top of the processor board showing the MC14411 IC (lower chip in photo).



Bottom of the processor board showing connection to UD1 and pin 1 of the MC14411.

Having spent loads of money on the development of this interface, Motorola decided to leave well enough alone. They had developed Mikbug, the most powerful monitor of its time, to drive the strange interface. Mikbug was the first real step toward making the low cost hobbyist computer a reality, even though it was developed for industry.

You can still buy the Motorola evaluation board with the serial PIA, and it's a good low-cost system for the budget hobbyist (aren't we all). It will give hours of enjoyment for very little money.

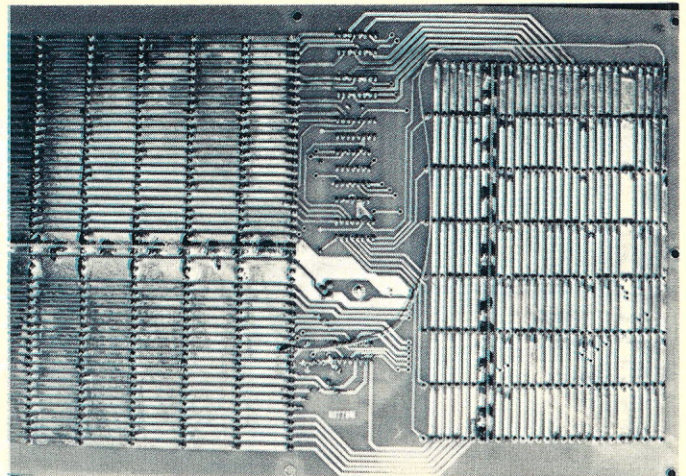
But the question still remains; why did SWTP use the PIA instead of the ACIA?

Follow the Leader

The story continues in an electronic kit manufacturer's factory out West where it's hot. Here the engineers no doubt used the PIA in their design to avoid replacing Mikbug.

The company, SWTP, designed their system to use the PIA for the interface to your Teletype (what's a video terminal?). The idea was sound, knowing that the creator had such good luck with it.

Today, however, the story is different. The hobbyist market has become more advanced, and the terminals used by most hobbyists are faster. This has a marked effect on the throughput of a computer system. The use of



Bottom of the motherboard showing the jumper from UD3 to UD1.

this PIA/serial interface on your system in the battle for speed is like having 1000 pounds of cement in the trunk of your dragster!

Unlike SWTP, most manufacturers use a strange device called a UART for parallel to serial conversion.

The Strange UART Device

If you thought UART was a branch of the FBI, you're wrong. A UART is an asynchronous communications receiver transmitter. It uses a register to hold up to 11 bits of information, which it turns into a serial data stream (much like a shift register). This data stream is sent over one wire to the terminal, and over another back to the computer. The small number of wires used for transmission is the main advantage of this type of interface.

The computer uses a UART to send serial information, and the terminal also uses one to reverse the process and recover the parallel information. The terminal's UART stacks the serial data in its register for display on the screen. The same is true for the receiving section of the processor's UART, only this time the data is placed in the computer's memory.

You can see that in order to use a PIA for serial communication (in place of a UART) the parallel to serial conversion of the data must be done with software. This is

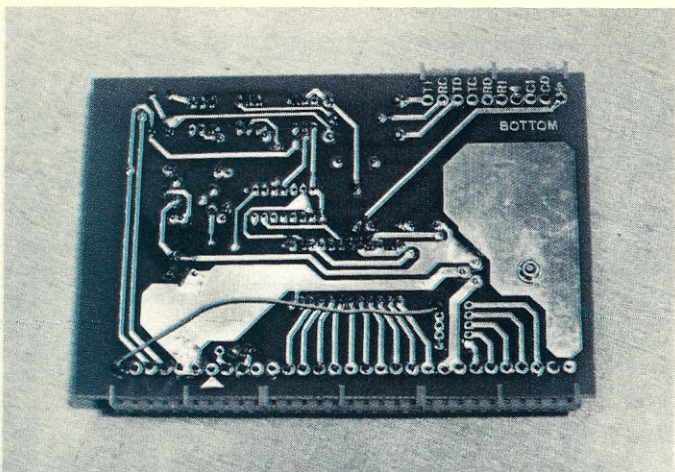
the case with Mikbug (arg!). The software takes in data in parallel form and sends it out a bit at a time to one line of the control interface. This process takes up loads of time, losing the race for you! So, in answer to the cry for speed, here are the secrets to turn that clunker into a high-power beast!

A Patchwork Processor

This mod uses the serial (ACIA) port of the machine (SWTP only) for I/O. Other authors have shown how to urge the PIA to higher speeds (1200 baud). But still the fact remains; the processor must do the work of data conversion. With this mod you will be using the control interface to load your programs but execution will be through the serial (ACIA) port at speeds up to 9600 baud! This will allow your favorite BASIC or assembly language programs to execute faster (even at 1200). You now will be able to weed through long programs in much less time at 9600 baud.

On the drag strip larger tires and dual carburetors are added to get extra horsepower. In the SWTP you don't add anything to the basic system. All the equipment needed to execute and display programs is in the machine — unused!

To make the mods your machine need only be down a short time, about the same as



Bottom of the serial I/O board showing connection between UD3 and the normal baud rate select pads. Place card in slot 3 of the SWTP I/O bus for these mods.



IS HERE AT A COMPUTER STORE NEAR YOU!



RCC'S
REX
*The Total
Computer System*

We took the most desirable small computer features and put them into one machine — for \$2495 (or less)!

☛ **REX™**, RCC's new personal computer, is space-age modern in appearance, regal in features, but down-to-earth in price.

REGAL FEATURES

Just add one of our video monitors (or our serial channel and your hard copy terminal) and FORTRAN IV to the basic REX system, and begin developing your application programs.

☛ REX includes an S-100 motherboard with five card slots, 24K of RAM, Z-80 CPU, video display interface, bootstrap PROM, two direct memory access channels, and powerfail and vectored interrupt circuitry.

AND THAT'S NOT ALL!

☛ REX also includes a modern walnut-panel cabinet, ASR 33-type keyboard, 15 amp power supply, microfloppy drive (double-sided recording) and interface (including 8 bit parallel I/O port). All standard.

SOFTWARE TO PLEASE A KING

☛ REX includes a powerful system Monitor and a Floppy Disk Operating System/File Management System as standard features. Low cost software options include ANSI standard FORTRAN IV, Extended Disk BASIC, Text Editor, and Linking Loader.

A KING'S CHOICE OF OPTIONS

Black and White or Color Video Monitors ■ Programmable CRT Character Generator ■ Expansion Microfloppy Drives ■ RAM Memory to 64K (does not require bus slots) ■ 120 CPS 80/96 Column Printer ■ RF Modulator and Color TV Driver for Home Sets ■ Programmable Serial Channel ■ Data Communications Modem.

ROYAL QUALITY AT A SURPRISINGLY LOW PRICE

☛ The REX System is shipped assembled and tested for \$2495, list price. See your computer dealer for his special low introductory price (for short time only).

DEALERS

CALIFORNIA

San Francisco Computer Store of San Francisco
San Jose Byte Shop III
Santa Clara Byte Shop-Computer Store

COLORADO

Englewood Byte Shop, Inc.
Boulder The Byte Shop

IOWA

Davenport Computer Store of Davenport

MICHIGAN

Royal Oak Computer Mart of Royal Oak

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis Computer Depot

NEBRASKA

Lincoln Microtech
Omaha Omaha Computer Store

NEW YORK

New York City Computer Mart of New York, Inc.

WISCONSIN

Beloit Austin Computers

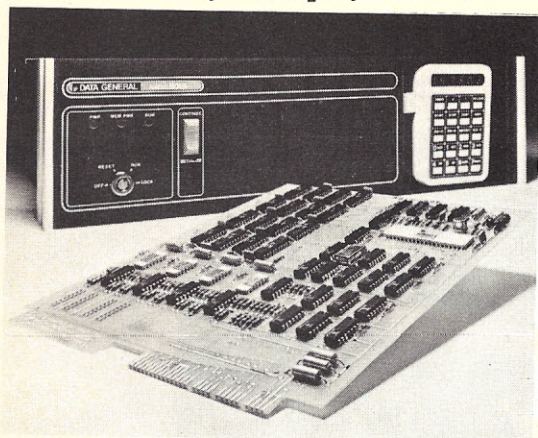


realistic controls corporation

404 West 35th Street Davenport, IA 52806
Toll Free (800) 553-1863 In Iowa (319) 386-4400

the Computer Store, Inc.

the store for the professional



FEATURING the entire Data General microNOVA Line

The Computer Store carries the complete Data General micro-NOVA computer line, available for off-the-shelf delivery. All units, components, and systems are fully factory assembled and tested on the component, board, and system levels. Subject to change.

MAINFRAMES

- 8561 micro-NOVA computer with 4K words (8K bytes) of RAM and nine-slot chassis. Price includes operator panel, key-lock switch, power supplies, rack mounts, and I/O bus terminator\$1,995
- 8560 micro-NOVA computer with 4K words (8K bytes) of RAM and eighteen-slot chassis \$2,595

MEMORY

- 8572 4K words (8K bytes) MOS RAM board-960ns cycle time\$600
- 8573 8K words (16K bytes) MOS RAM board-960ns cycle time\$950
- 8568 1K words (2K bytes) PROM\$375
- 8569 2K words (4K bytes) PROM\$500

DISKETTE SYSTEMS

- 6038 One-drive Diskette system with 315K bytes. Includes integral data channel controller. NOVA 3 compatible diskette\$2,900
- 6039 Two-drive Diskette System\$3,900

PRINTERS-

DATA GENERAL

DASHER, 60 cps, 132 columns, typewriter keyboard, U/L case with EIA or 20 mA interface\$2650

CRT TERMINALS

DATA GENERAL

6053 Alphanumeric Display Terminal with detachable keyboard. Ass'd\$2290

OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY

FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

The Computer Store has a unique franchise opportunity. Contact the Burlington Store.

the Computer Store, Inc.

120 Cambridge St.
Burlington MA 01803
617-272-8770

63 S. Main St.
Windsor Locks CT 06096
203-627-0188

a fast pit stop. Your pit should contain a hot soldering iron and pliers (no gas or oil is needed). Now dive in!

First, see that the machine is unplugged, as your burnt body on the floor might upset passersby. Take out all the cards and use conductive foam to protect the MOS chips (6800, 6820, 6850, etc). You could also use aluminum foil for this. Second, locate the MC 14411 baud rate generator on the processor board and flip the board over to inspect the bottom side.

Note which pin on this chip is number 1; we will be connecting to this.

Now, locate the pin-outs on the edge connector called UD1 and UD2. Carefully solder a wire to the number 1 pad (making sure not to short other pins around it) and extend it to UD1 or UD2, whichever is not used. Be sure you haven't used these lines for anything else as damage will result!

Flip the motherboard over and locate the pin (UD1-UD2) you selected on the processor board. You should remove the 14411, solder a wire on this pin and run it to an unused pin on the I/O bus along the rear of the motherboard). On the I/O bus you should use the UD3 or UD4 line provided they are not in use already. You now should have the main bus connected to the I/O bus and pin 1 of the MC 14411 connected to the edge connector of the processor board.

Now find the serial board amidst the rubble, and locate the baud rate select jumper on this board. Remove the select wire from this jumper area. Now flip the board over and locate these same jumper pads on the back. Solder a wire from the pads which lead to pins 3 and 4 of the MC 6850 ACIA to the edge connector pin you used under the motherboard on the I/O bus. Do not connect anything to the other pads — or else!

To finish the job check your work, put all the boards

back in and check your work again (many a motor has scattered due to haste!). When you power up, the machine will be able to run at 9600 baud. To return to the slower speeds (heaven forbid!), connect the wire you ran to the edge connector to a baud rate select switch as described in *Kilobaud* #5 ("Speed Up Your 6800," p. 49).

To complete the pit stop, the software needs some modification. As you know, the machine will normally come up on the control interface, not the serial. So we must add a routine to replace the output and input instructions in any program you wish to run more quickly. You may wish to run assembly language programs. Or, if you can find the I/O routines in your favorite BASIC, it too will spend less time out to lunch and more time blowing the keys off of the competition!

The I/O routines in Mikbug are located at E1AC and E1D1 hex. E1D1 is used to output the ASCII character in the A accumulator. Change this to A020 hex. Now look for E1AC and substitute A014 hex. This should allow you to run at full speed through the serial port. The program which sets up and drives the ports is included with some hints on using a very good BASIC through the serial port. When playing games such as Startrek where the screen needs constant updating this will reduce the "ho hum" waiting period to a blink (try Chase!, also found in an earlier *Kilobaud*).

Finally, set your terminal to 9600 baud, one stop bit and upper case. Then invite your doubting 8080 friends over with their machines.

Making Your Friends Mumble Under Their Breath

I had heard too many jokes about my slow \$500 system from another dollar-conscious owner, so I challenged him to a match race.

The new, more powerful

To run Mits BASIC on your SWTP use the following patches.

Address	Hexidecimal
0004	7EAO
0006	30
0417	A020
0420	A014
0422	01
0618	B680
061A	0C47
061C	2501
061E	39
061F	B680
0621	0D84
0623	7F01
0625	0101
0627	0101
0629	0101
08A8	A020

To use the serial port on other programs use the following code.

A014	B680	Initializes ACIA
A016	0C47	
A018	24FA	
A01A	B680	
A01C	0D84	
A01E	7F39	
A020	36B6	
A022	800C	
A024	4747	
A026	24F9	
A028	32B7	
A02A	800D	
A02C	39	
A030	8603	
A032	B780	
A034	0C86	
A036	15B7	
A038	800C	
A03A	39	

Enter these patches through the control interface to your program and it will come up on the serial port your card should be in slot number 3. Now you're TUNED FOR SPEED!

For use in BASIC A03A = 7E 18F9.

For use in other programs A03A = 39.

Program A. Software patches to use the serial port.

processor was ready, and we awaited the first runoff. The place: Benchmark Raceway, Purdue University — home of the fastest (or sometimes the slowest) computers in the world. The opponent: an Altair 8080. We were off...

At the finish it was the 6800 by 15 seconds (out of approximately two minutes average) over the out-classed Altair! Note: This was an actual benchmark run on the SWTP 6800 and an Altair

8800. The reason the Mits machine was so slow is that its clock speed is about half that of the Southwest Tech, which can be cranked up even more (maybe the subject of another article).

After you prove the speed of your 6800 to the doubting 8080 crowd and stop their insults, tell them the moral of the story: The man who throws mud loses ground! Gentlemen, start your 6800s! ■

the Computer Store, Inc.

the store for the professional

A REALISTIC OPPORTUNITY FOR PROFIT

THEY SAY:

The Computer Store, Inc. is the acknowledged leading computer retailer in the country. Its reputation for satisfying its customer's needs is unmatched. Its no-nonsense approach to sales and service of small computer systems has made it one of the most profitable operations in the industry.

WE SAY: JOIN US!

A The Computer Store franchise is a straightforward, business-like approach to the burgeoning small systems market. We're not an "all-things-to-everybody" type of operation. We have a sound proposition for experienced business people who understand the future in small computers. \$125,000 is necessary for investment and working capital. Call our Burlington headquarters to receive full details:

NEW PRODUCT LINE

The Computer Store is pleased to announce off-the-shelf availability of

Apple II, the personal computer.



Consumer Computer Marketing, Inc. is the Northeastern Distributor for the Apple II. Dealer orders from stock invited. (617) 272-0018.

the Computer Store, Inc.

120 Cambridge St.
Burlington MA 01803
617-272-8770

63 S. Main St.
Windsor Locks CT 06096
203-627-0188

C34

You'll Be Tickled by Fickled

a charting and diagramming aid

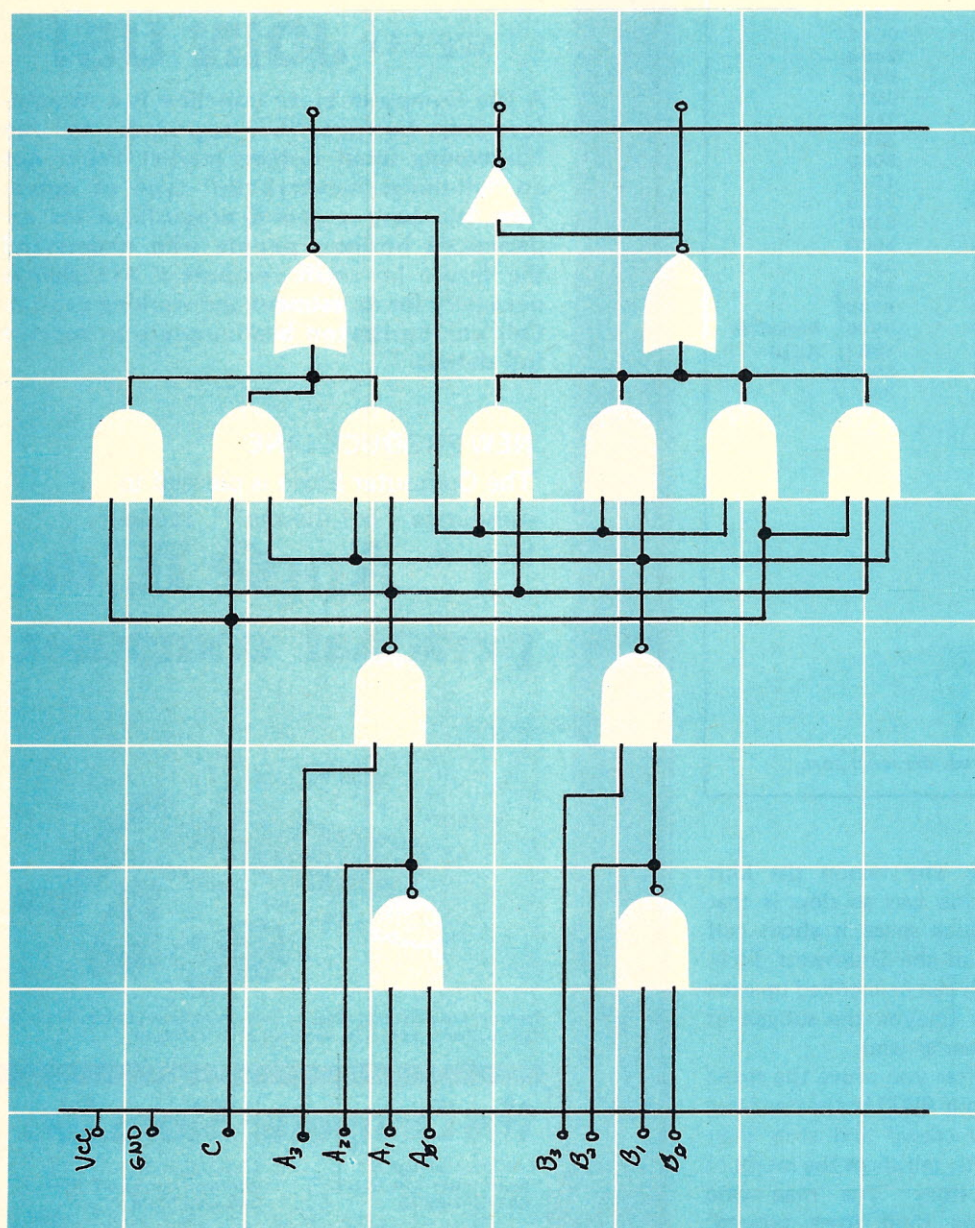


Fig. 1. Example of a logic diagram from a copied Fickled document.

How often have you begun a project that required either software or hardware design and wished there was a more efficient way to draw the flowchart or logic diagram? Probably as often as I have, which is every time I work on something. Well, all is not lost. An Orange, California, company called Fickled Thinking Aids has developed a low-cost, reusable system for flowcharting, logic diagramming or just doing your own thing.

The Fickled System

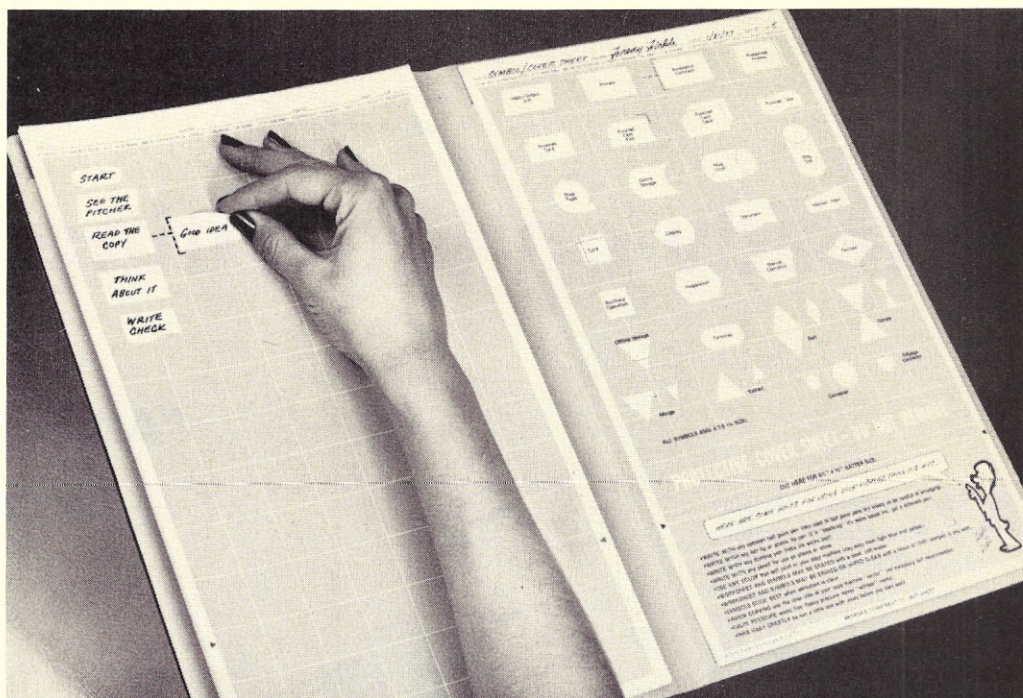
The Fickled system is similar to the vinyl stick-on toys that children play with and consists of soft vinyl ANSI (American National Standards Institute) computer flowcharting and logic symbols on precut padded sheets. Also included are work sheets with one-inch grid-ruling and title block to assist in your layout. The symbol pads have cover sheets that identify each symbol — great for the novice. The entire system is enclosed in a high-quality padded vinyl folder, which serves as a working base and provides portability.

The Fickled system uses the simple principle of electrostatics to hold the symbols on the work sheets. Therefore, no glue or other adhesive is required, and the

symbols are reusable since you need only peel them off the work sheet and replace them on the symbol pads.

The system is designed so you can write on both the symbols and work sheets, to aid in the depiction of your idea. Either ball-point pen or pens similar to a Pentel can be used. However, the Fickled folks do offer a special pen for a dollar that works extremely well. In any case, the writing is easily wiped off the symbols or work sheets with a cloth or the special eraser that is available for 50 cents.

The system is flexible enough to allow for just about any presentation you have a need for. A good example is doing a hardware or software article for *Kilobaud*. Using the Fickled system, you can send in a clean, unsmudged copy of your work, because the system is designed with a field density to permit a good print from nearly all copy



machines. Fig. 1 is an example of a Fickled document.

Summary

Fickled Thinking Aids let you do design work as fast as

you can think. When you use the system you can make changes as fast and often as you want without making a mess. The system is inexpensive — \$8.95 for the

starter set shown in this article. For more information, write to: Ron Ford, Fickled Thinking Aids, P.O. Box 6064, 990-M Enterprise St., Orange CA 92667. ■

THE MICRO WORKS

INTRODUCING THE MICRO WORKS 2708 EPROM SYSTEM AND OTHER QUALITY S-50 BUS ACCESSORIES. SEE OUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE.

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA. 92014 714-756-2887

Ready on the Firing Line?

"Artillery Practice" for the SR-56

After reading Herman DeMonstoy's article, "Artillery Practice," in *Kilobaud* (June 77), I wondered if possibly it could be adapted to a small programmable calculator. Lacking 8K BASIC and 10K of memory, I admit that adaptations of computer programs for programmable calculators can be very trying. On several occasions, I have found that I have been able to adapt a good program only to find that the 100-step memory was overrun by 30 or 40 steps. For those who are unaware of a programmable calculator user's definition of frustration, I will relate it to you here.

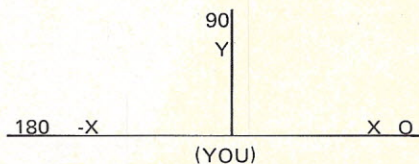
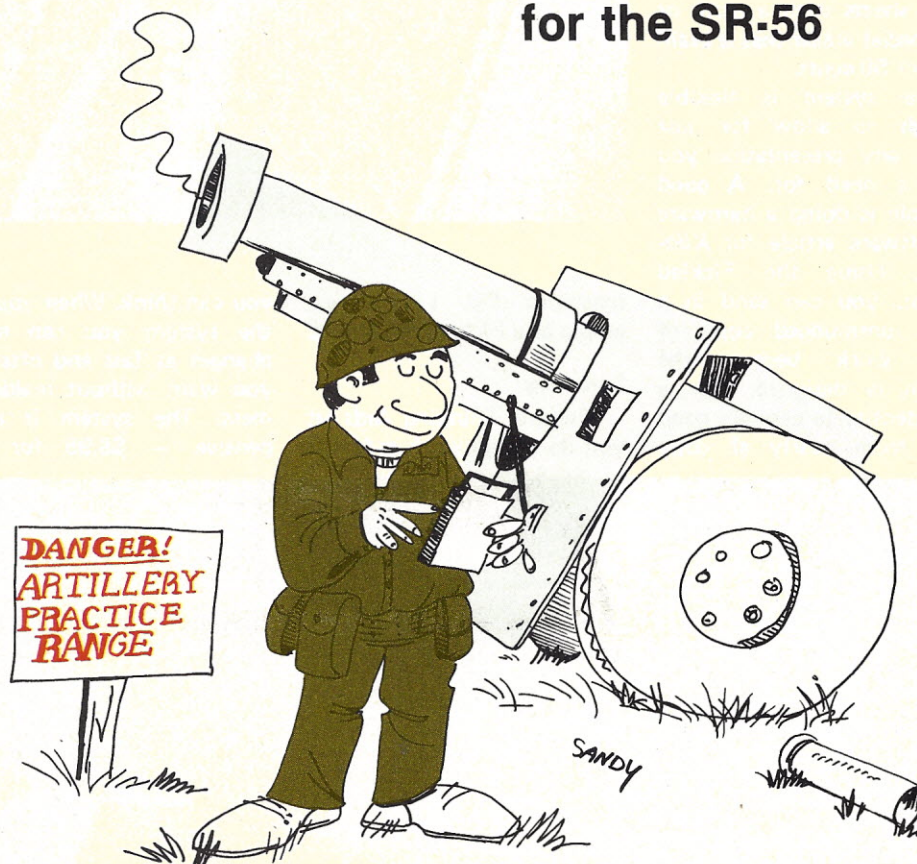
Frustration is successfully adapting a program only to find yourself with a 101-step program and a 100-step memory. In the true tradition of Murphy's Law, you innocently assume that all you have to do is go back over your program and throw out an unnecessary step. After your first few confident minutes, you slowly realize that every last one of those steps was needed. Still somewhat composed, you accept that you might have to redo the program a little. Forty

sheets of paper later, you find that you have a longer program than you started with and cannot find your original program. At this point, your mind doesn't make sense out of things like CMs, EXC, int, bst or subr anyhow. My

advice is to give up and try tomorrow or the next day. I am not going to admit how many sheets of paper I used to adapt this program, or why my old analytic geometry book from college is still under my pillow.

The instructions for the game are typed out on a sheet of paper since only a few letters really look like the symbols on my Texas Instruments SR-56.

I would like to give credit to Peter Stark for the ran-



Example 1.



Example 2.

dom-number-generator subroutine ("Submarine!" Kilobaud, Feb. 77), which I used in my adaptation of DeMonstoy's "Artillery Practice." Stark's subroutine enabled me to program games that require random numbers without unnecessarily using up my very limited program step memory.

Basic game instructions and an SR-56 user's-instructions form are included to facilitate programming.

Game Instructions

Artillery Practice is a computer simulation game that simulates range-firing of artillery. The simulated range in which you will be firing is

shown in Example 1.

You will be given only the X and Y coordinates of your target. You must determine the proper azimuth and elevation angle needed to hit it. The maximum range of your artillery piece is 4648.9 feet, and this is only possible if you fire at an elevation angle of 45 degrees. Any elevation

angle above or below 45 degrees will reduce proportionally the range of your weapon. After you fire your artillery piece, the distance by which you missed will be displayed. Now that you understand the game, go to the SR-56 user's instructions and start playing. The trajectory is shown in Example 2. ■

Step	Procedure	Enter	Press	Display
1	Prepare to store data in registers.	N/A	CLR	0
2	Store initial data to set up game for play.	385.7	STO	385.7
	(Insert initial random number seed between 0 and 1)	.00001	STO	.00001
		2600	STO	.9
			STO	2600
(Example game)				
1	Start game and display initial X of target.	N/A	R/S	-2139.0 (X)
2	Display Y of target.	N/A	X → T	974.4 (Y)
3	Enter elevation angle of shot.	23	X → T	-2139.0
4	Enter azimuth of shot.	160		160
5	Fire and find out distance by which you missed.	N/A	R/S	1017.6
1	Display new X of target.	N/A	R/S	719.5 (X)
2	Display new Y of target.	N/A	X → T	1512.1 (Y)
3	Enter elevation angle of shot.	10	X → T	719.5
4	Enter azimuth of shot.	75		75
5	Fire and find out distance by which you missed	N/A	R/S	308.9
Each new play is continued in this same fashion.				
User's instructions.				

Loc.	Code	Key							
00	49	* fix	39	23	sin	79	09	9	
01	01	1	40	64	X	80	64	X	
02	57	* subr	41	34	RCL	81	34	RCL	
03	07	7	42	00	0	82	04	4	
04	04	4	43	43	X ²	83	94	=	
05	33	STO	44	54	/	84	17	* INV	
06	01	1	45	03	3	85	29	int	
07	92	.	46	02	2	86	33	STO	
08	05	5	47	94	=	87	05	5	
09	32	X → T	48	32	X → T	88	64	X	
10	57	* subr	49	34	RCL	89	34	RCL	
11	07	7	50	03	3	90	06	6	
12	04	4	51	26	*F(n)	91	84	+	
13	34	RCL	52	02	P → R	92	05	5	
14	05	5	53	52	(	93	00	0	
15	17	* INV	54	34	RCL	94	00	0	
16	47	X ≥ T	55	09	9	95	94	=	
17	02	2	56	74	—	96	33	STO	
18	02	2	57	34	RCL	97	07	7	
19	01	1	58	02	2	98	58	* rtn	
20	93	±	59	53	)	99			
21	64	X	60	43	X ²				
22	34	RCL	61	84	+				
23	07	7	62	52	(
24	94	=	63	34	RCL				
25	33	STO	64	08	8				
26	02	2	65	74	—				
27	34	RCL	66	34	RCL				
28	01	1	67	01	1				
29	32	X → T	68	53)				
30	34	RCL	69	43	X ²				
31	02	2	70	94	=				
32	41	R/S	71	48	* √ X				
33	33	STO	72	41	R/S				
34	03	3	73	42	RST				
35	32	X → T	74	34	RCL				
36	64	X	75	05	5				
37	02	2	76	64	X				
38	94	=	77	07	7				
			78	45	Y ^x				
Program listing.					Registers				
					0	385.7			
					1	Y of target			
					2	X of target			
					3	Azimuth			
					4	.00001			
					5	Random #			
					6	2600			
					7	Random coordinate			
					8	Y of shot			
					9	X of shot			
					Notes				
					* denotes 2nd				

Expand Your KIM!

Part 3: bus control board and memory

By now, I hope many of you have completed construction of the KIM-1 System cabinet, mainframe and power supply covered in my last article. Now, you will

see how easy it is to connect many Altair-compatible peripherals to a 6502 bus structure.

Let's begin by looking at the KIM bus and timing system.

The address bus is used by KIM to output the address of a memory location with which it wishes to communicate. The data to and from that location is transferred over the data bus. The timing and conditions of these transfers are maintained by the control bus.

The timing is controlled primarily by the phase 1 ($\Phi 1$) and $\Phi 2$ clocks. The $\Phi 1$ and $\Phi 2$ signals are essentially square waves 180 degrees out of phase but, in addition, have a less-than-50-percent duty cycle so they are nonoverlapping.

First, let's look at a read operation. When the $\Phi 1$ clock goes high, the processor prepares to output the address, which stabilizes on the address bus within 200 ns. Another 100 ns or so is needed for the decoders to select a particular memory chip, and perhaps another 500 ns passes before the memory chip puts out stabilized data. Since near-

ly 1000 ns exists between the leading edge of $\Phi 1$ and the trailing edge of $\Phi 2$, it can be assumed that the data will be stabilized before the trailing edge of $\Phi 2$. The processor therefore can use this edge to gate the data into its buffer register.

The same procedure can be used during a memory write, except that the trailing edge of $\Phi 2$ is used to gate the data supplied to the memory chips by the processor.

The R/W line is an output signal from the processor to tell the memory whether the present operation is a write or a read. A zero on the line indicates a write is to take place. If the inverse of the R/W line and the $\Phi 2$ clock are ANDed together, a negative edge is produced coincident with the trailing edge of $\Phi 2$, but only if the W/R line indicates a write operation. This signal, called a RAM R/W, is inverted on KIM and provides a positive edge, which latches most standard memory chips.

Most memory chips use either open collector or Tri-state outputs (1, 0, open circuit) so that they may have their outputs connected in parallel. This way, chips that are not selected (chip enable pin high) will not produce either a 1 or a 0 out.

Most memory boards will buffer the paralleled chip outputs with drivers. Typically, these drivers will also be Tri-state, and only the board selected will output its signals to the bus.

Let's look at a schematic of an S. D. Sales 4K memory board (Fig. 1) to see how it functions.

Address lines 12 through 15 are used to select the board. Since there are 16 combinations of these four lines, 16 4K boards could be used (total 64K of memory). The output of this board decoder (gate 34, pin 6) is used to allow the memory data to enter the bus if the SMEMR (which indicates a read operation on the Altair bus) is high and also (gate 35, pin 12) enables the outputs of a two-input decoder that will

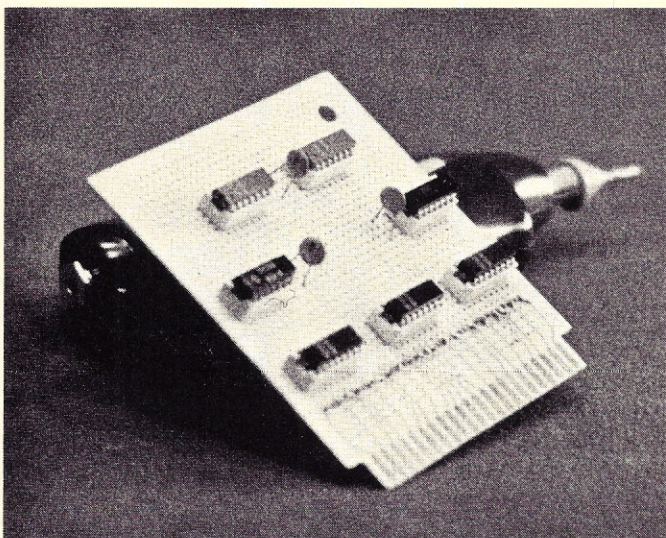
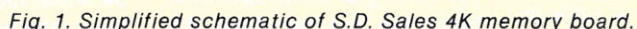


Photo 1. The bus control board is wire-wrapped on an inexpensive plug-in circuit board from Radio Shack.



One of the major differences between the 6502 and the 8080 is the way they handle input/output. The 6502 uses memory-mapped I/O, which simply means that you build a memory location out of flip-flops and output to it with normal memory instructions.

duplicates of the R/W and RAM R/W functions. They are PWR, which acts as a RAM W/R for I/O; SINT, which indicates an

As long as we've mentioned

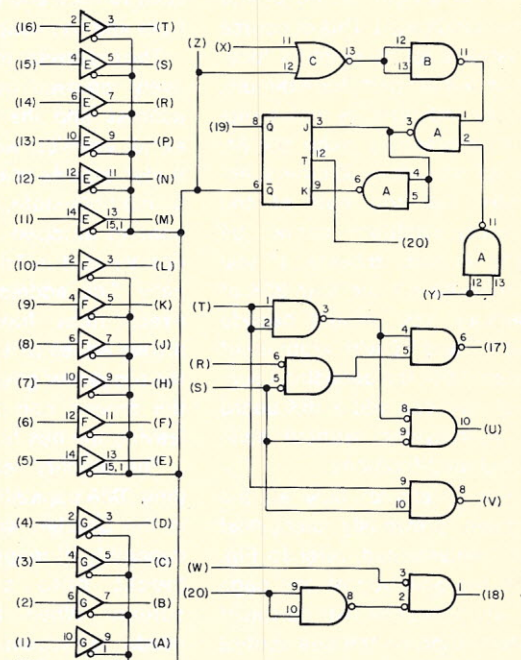
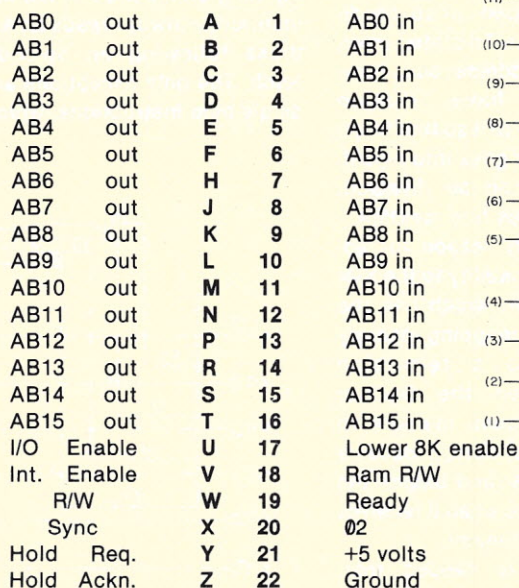


Fig. 2. Schematic, pinouts, and component placement for bus control board.

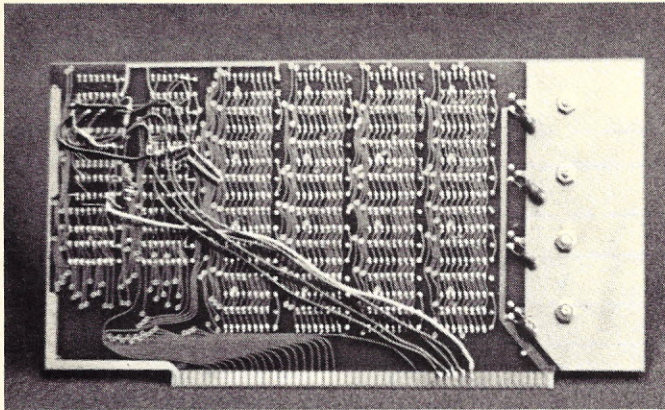


Photo 2. A 4K memory board modified for operation in K1 through K4 using the KIM decoders.

the interrupt vectors, page FF must also be decoded and ORed with the K7 to force the KIM ROM operating system to be executed whenever the RES button on the KIM keyboard is pressed (the KIM monitor vectors are in K7).

To decode both page FF and FE would require two eight-input gates and the appropriate inverters, so I decided to simplify matters. Rather than decode out all eight of the page bits, I checked only AB14 and AB15. If both are high, I assume page FF is being addressed, and if AB14 is low with AB15 high, an I/O operation is indicated. This of course wastes a lot of memory locations. An I/O port, for example, can be indicated by an instruction referencing page 80, 81, 90, AF, as well as 60 others. Actually, the top half of the memory locations cannot be used in this scheme. If you plan to have more than 32K of memory, you should decode out FF and FE with eight-input gates. With the decoding I suggest, you can add a 16K board to your system without additional modifications.

For details of how all the signals previously discussed are implemented, refer to Fig. 2, a reproduction of one page in my notebook. All pertinent information on the bus control board can be read from that sheet, including the schematic, pinouts and component placement. My circuits are all wire-wrapped on 44-pin boards. Photo 1 shows the completed

bus control board.

I'm usually asked why I did not simply invert the RAM R/W signal from KIM to get the needed RAM R/W. A little inspection will reveal that all 44 pins are being used, and I already had the R/W and $\emptyset 2$ signals available for the DMA circuits, which are next on the list of topics to be covered.

DMA stands for direct memory access. In general, this means that the processor is forced into a wait, or hold, state while another processor (usually an intelligent controller) manipulates the bus lines to read and write directly from and to memory.

The processor must be effectively removed from both the address and the data bus to avoid conflict with the controller signals. When the 6502 is in a hold state, the data bus goes to an open-circuit condition since it is Tri-stated internally. The address bus, however, must have Tri-state drivers added to it so that when the processor goes into a hold, the drivers can be disabled, leaving the bus free for DMA.

The primary reason for adding DMA capability to the KIM is the Dazzler, which has the capability of mapping memory blocks onto a television screen. When the Dazzler needs to access memory to read a block of data, it issues a request signal and begins the read sequence when it receives an acknowledgment.

A circuit is needed that, upon request from the Dazzler, will put the processor into a

hold, disable the bus and generate an acknowledge.

There are several problems, however, that make this circuit more complicated than you might expect. First, the processor will react unpredictably if you try to put it into a hold during a $\emptyset 2$ cycle. In order to insure that a request will not be recognized during the $\emptyset 2$ cycle itself, I used a JK flip-flop that changes only on the trailing edge of the $\emptyset 2$ clock. When this flip-flop clears, the address bus drivers are disabled, the hold line on the processor is pulled low, and an acknowledge is generated.

The second catch is that the processor will not stop if it is performing a write operation. Since the bus has been disabled, the Dazzler could take over for itself without problems. If, however, the processor was attempting to modify data in memory on the Dazzler side of the drivers, that data would not be modified and errors could result.

Therefore, I had to insure that the request could not be recognized unless the processor was in a non-write cycle.

You would expect that the R/W line could be used to determine if the present cycle was read or write. Unfortunately, the R/W line is not valid until well into the cycle. I chose to use the sync signal, which signifies that the processor is fetching an op code. A normal instruction always reads an address following an op-code fetch. The only exceptions are single-byte instructions, which

read another op code in the next cycle. The point is that if the sync line is high, the next cycle must be non-write. I use this principle to ignore the Dazzler's request until the sync is high, thus insuring that the processor will halt when the flip-flop is cleared.

I planned for the first two situations, as they are fairly obvious from a study of the 6502 hardware manual. The third problem, however, cost me a lot of sleep; it was not until I drew a timing diagram extending into the next cycle that I found a solution.

When the processor goes into a hold, the state of the sync line is not guaranteed. It may be either high or low, depending on the type of cycle it is in. If it happens to be low when the processor is in a hold, the next $\emptyset 2$ pulse would enable the bus again by setting the flip-flop. To prevent this, I ORed the sync signal with Q output of the flip-flop. Even wired this way, the flip-flop will not clear until the sync is high; once cleared, however, it will remain so until the Dazzler ends its request. Without this latching circuit, the video tear is unbearable.

Since my only DMA operation is for the Dazzler, which never writes to memory, my circuits only allow for read-oriented DMA. Write-oriented DMA, such as a floppy disk, would need the R/W and RAM R/W lines Tri-stated along with the address bus. Two Tri-state drivers are available on the bus control board for this opera-

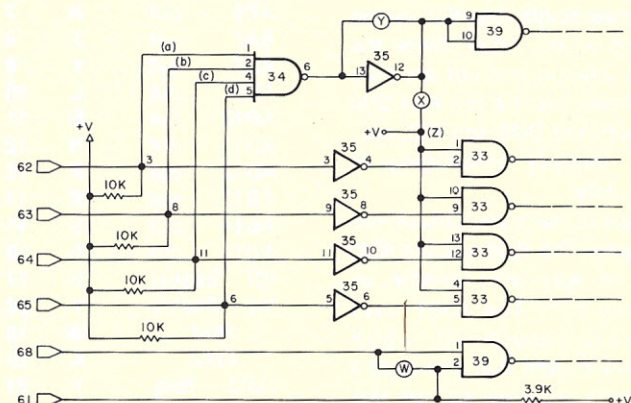


Fig. 3. Modifications to 4K memory board to allow KIM decoding.

tion, but since all 44 output pins are being used, other provisions would have to be made if you decide to add a disk in the future.

Recall that I used the S.D. Sales memory board as an example for explaining the bus conversion. I want to discuss the board again to show how it can be modified to fit in K1 through K4 using the on-board KIM decoder, for those who want this option. Since I designed the system, most of the K1 software has become available in K8 versions, making the following conversion totally a matter of choice. If you do not require memory in the K1 through K4 positions, the S.D. Sales board can be used on the KIM System Altair bus without modification.

Fig. 3 and Photo 2 show the modifications. The foil must be cut at points X and Y. Point Z can be wired to +V by connecting pin 13 and 14 on IC33. A wire must be added to connect pin 12 of IC35 to pin 9 on IC39.

Address	Instruction	Comments
0000	A9 10	Loads Acc. with mode (see Dazzler manual).
0002	8D OF 80	Sends mode to Dazzler input port OF.
0005	A9 90	Loads Acc. with starting address (page 20).
0007	8D OE 80	Sends starting address to Dazzler.
000A	4C 22 1C	Jump to KIM monitor.

Fig. 4. Program to start Dazzler.

ICs 36 and 37 (including the sockets) are not used. Refer to Fig. 3 and connect the points a, b, c and d to the designated pins where IC36 would have been installed, and on the gold fingers for the Altair pins 62 through 65. These were previously connected to the KIM decoder. If you have trouble understanding how the memory works with these modifications, re-read the explanations at the beginning of this article.

A write-protect modification is also shown in Fig. 3. A zero on pin 2 of gate 39 holds its output high. As indicated last month, switch number two

under AUXILIARY is used for this feature. The foil cut at point W is on the component side of the board, and is under the socket, so make it before beginning construction.

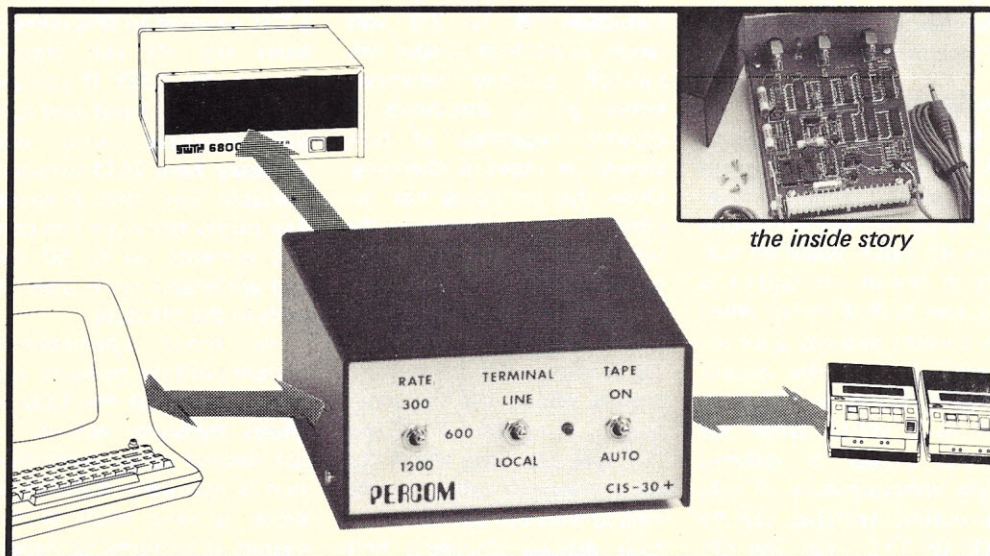
With the bus control board in place, the KIM should be operational. If you install the memory boards (the 8K board should start at page 20,) and the Dazzler on the Altair bus, the program in Fig. 4 should put a display on the screen. Use the KIM keyboard to write data into page 20 locations, and watch the display change.

Remember, since the 4K board no longer uses the standard address lines, it cannot be

used for Dazzler displays.

I should add one comment on the Dazzler. Since my last article, it has come to my attention that random noise can build up on the Altair pins 54 and 99, causing some Dazzlers to turn off suddenly. If you are having this problem, it can be corrected by connecting each of these pins to +5 volts through 2200 Ohm resistors.

Next, I'll discuss the serial/parallel board, which will turn the SWTP printer and keyboard into a miniature teletypewriter. We'll also add an external display and keyboard to KIM, and the front panel will start to come alive. ■



- Record and playback at 120, 60 or 30 self-clocking bytes per second (extended Kansas City Standard)
- 1200, 600 or 300 baud data terminal interface
- Dual cassette operation
- Compatible with SWTPC cassette software
- Optional kit permits program control of cassettes
- Optional adaptor permits interfacing with any computer

Upgrade your SWTPC 6800 system to 1200 baud with PerCom's CIS-30+ dual-cassette/terminal interface

The CIS-30+ . . . four times as fast as SWTPC's AC-30 with the same dual-cassette capability . . . **plus** a 1200-baud data terminal interface . . . in a SWTPC color-compatible package that's only 1/10 the size of the AC-30.

Dependable? The simplicity of Harold Mauch PerCom Data designs says more than any well-chosen words. Simply put, for only \$79.95* you get the fastest, most dependable dual function interface you can buy for your SWTPC 6800.

See your nearest dealer or order direct from PerCom.

R7

PerCom 'peripherals for personal computing'

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
DEPT. K 318 BARNES GARLAND, TX 75042
(214) 276-1968

*Kit price. Assembled and tested:
\$99.95 + shipping. Tex. res. add
5% tax. BAC & MC available.

Interfacing Tips

communicating with the outside world

Dr. Mark Boyd
St. Mary of the Plains College
Dodge City KS 67801

Microcomputers use TTL-compatible I/O chips. Since TTL logic levels are not directly useful for communication with or control of external devices, special interfaces are required. These interfaces convert TTL logic levels to the signals required by the external devices or convert signals from the external devices to TTL logic levels.

The perfect interface for microcomputer use would interface TTL to anything electrical. Although it is not practical to build such a general interface, it is possible to use the same basic interface design for a wide range of applications. In this article, we will look at basic TTL-to-current and TTL-from-current interfaces. We will then discuss specific applications of these interfaces. These applications include RS-232, TTY, sensing ac or dc voltages and switching ac or dc current.

Two basic components are required in all the designs we

will discuss: A TTL Schmitt trigger and an optical coupler. Other components are required to tailor the interface for a particular application, but these two are fundamental to the design. Let's review what they do.

The Schmitt Trigger

The TTL Schmitt trigger can be pictured as a snap-action electronic switch controlled by the current drawn from its input. When no current is drawn, its output is TTL low (0 to .8 volts). When the current exceeds approximately .6 mA, the output switches rapidly to TTL high (2.4 to 5 volts). When the current drawn is reduced below approximately .4 mA, the output switches rapidly back to TTL low. The difference between the two switching thresholds is called the hysteresis range. Since the voltage at the input is about 1.7 volts with .4 mA drawn and about .8 volts with .6 mA, the voltage hysteresis range is approximately .9 volts. The current hysteresis range is approximately .2 mA.

The snap-action and

hysteresis characteristics of the Schmitt trigger make it useful for interface design. A normal TTL gate, or inverter, will go into oscillation if its input remains very long in the forbidden .8 to 2.0 volt range. A Schmitt trigger will switch cleanly whenever either of its thresholds is crossed, regardless of how slowly its input is changing. Once the switching has occurred, a large change in the input is required before it will switch again.

TTL Schmitt triggers are available in both regular and LS versions. The LS versions require about 1/3 the input current to switch (.2 mA and .14 mA) but have about the same threshold voltages as the regular version. All the interface designs discussed here use the 7414, a hex, Schmitt trigger input inverter in a 14-pin dip. TTL NAND gates and one-shots are also available with Schmitt trigger inputs.

The Optical Coupler

Optical couplers are available in a wide range of designs. The basic idea is to use an input device to generate

light and a light-sensitive output device, which controls an output current in response to the light. Since there is no electrical connection between the input and output, we don't have to worry about differences in voltage or ground conventions. This simplifies interface design.

I have used the MCT-2 optical coupler in all designs in this article. It uses an LED as its input device and a photo transistor as its output device. Other optical couplers with greater speed or sensitivity are available, but the MCT-2 is a good general-purpose device. Higher-speed devices, such as the MCD-2, which uses a photo diode, are needed if you want to use bit rates above 100K bps.

The basic interface circuits for TTL to or from current are shown in Fig. 1. The input circuit uses the photo transistor as a current sink for a Schmitt trigger input. Using a 7414 and an MCT-2, the TTL output will switch high when the current through the LED exceeds approximately 2 mA. The output circuit uses a TTL inverter to sink current from the +5 volt supply through the LED. If you are building both input and output circuits, you will probably have 7414 inverters available for this purpose. The photo transistor can control currents up to 50 mA and withstand more than 30 volts in the off state.

In most applications, current-limiting resistors will be used to limit the LED or photo transistor current to the desired value. Amplification is necessary if the input signal is very small or the output is required to handle large amounts of power. I'll cover ac and dc power control, but not amplification of small signals. I suggest Walt Jung's *IC Op Amp Cookbook* if you need this information.

Let's consider RS-232 and TTY 20 mA current loop interfaces as our first applications. Both of these signals are large enough to drive the input without amplification,

but small enough to be controlled by the photo transistor; therefore, only a few passive components must be added to the basic interfaces.

RS-232

RS-232C standards specify a voltage level of +5 to +15 volts into a 3k to 7k load for logic 0 and -5 to -15 volts for logic 1. Most RS-232 drivers can source far more current than we need, so we must pick a current-limiting resistor to make our input circuit switch with +5 volts in. Since we need about 2 mA, we will pick our resistor to allow 2 mA to flow from a 5 volt source. The voltage drop across the LED is close to 2 volts, so our resistor must have a 3 volt drop across it, with 2 mA flowing through it. Ohm's law gives $(3/.002)$ Ohms or 1.5k Ohms. We must also protect the LED from reverse voltage with a diode across it. Our RS-232-to-TTL circuits (input) is given in Fig. 2a.

For RS-232 output, we need to supply ± 5 volts or more into a 3k Ohm load. The output circuit shown in Fig. 2b will supply +7.5 volts for logic 0 and -8.25 volts for logic 1 into a 3k Ohm load. This circuit uses a ± 12 volt supply since most microcomputers have these voltages. I suggest you check my figures using Ohm's law; remember, the transistor has about a one volt drop across it when it is switched on.

Current Loop

The TTY input and output circuits, given in Figs. 3a and Fig. 3b, respectively, are my variation on Motorola's circuits as used in the SWTP 6800. I don't have a TTY, so I haven't used these circuits. The input circuit uses a 1k Ohm 1 Watt resistor to limit the current flow (from a 24 volt source) to approximately 20 mA. The capacitor and the 1k Ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ Watt resistor improve noise immunity. The output circuit also uses a 1k Ohm 1 Watt resistor for current limiting. The diodes

protect the LED from reverse voltage and voltage spikes. Both circuits use ± 12 volts, with -12 volts as TTY ground.

DC/AC Detection

Now let's look at a more general input circuit. Fig. 4a shows a circuit that will indicate the presence or absence of a dc voltage. By properly choosing the value of the current-limiting resistor, you can use this circuit to detect a few volts to many hundreds of volts. If an input rectifier and filter are added (see Fig. 4b) this circuit can also be used to sense ac voltages. Remember that rectification and filtering will give a dc voltage equal to the peak ac voltage, or 1.414 times the RMS voltage. This circuit will switch its TTL output high when the current through the LED exceeds 2 or 3 mA.

The current-limiting resistor's value can be calculated using Ohm's law. Since the LED has about 2 volts across it, the remainder of the applied voltage must be across the resistor; therefore, the current through the resistor and the LED will be $(V - 2 \text{ volts})/R$. If we know the TTL output will switch high when 3 mA or more current flows through the LED, we can solve for $R = (V-2)/.003$. Since the actual current required to switch the circuit will depend to some extent on the particular MCT-2 and 7414 used, a variable resistor should be used if accurate voltage-level switching is necessary.

Fig. 4c shows a circuit that will detect the presence or absence of line voltage. I used 120 volts RMS or 170 volts peak for the line voltage and assumed 3 mA of current when I calculated R. This gives a value of $(170-2)/.003$ or 56000 Ohms. Since the amount of heat generated in the current-limiting resistor depends on the voltage across it, you should use a $\frac{1}{2}$ Watt resistor if R is greater than 10k Ohms, a 1 Watt resistor if R is greater than 30k Ohms, and a 2 Watt or larger resistor

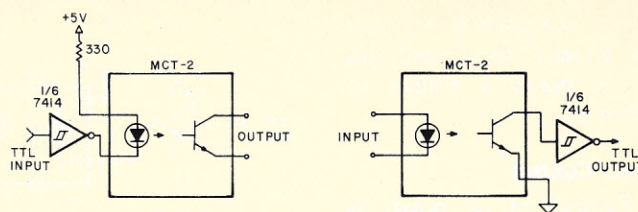


Fig. 1. Basic TTL interface circuits.

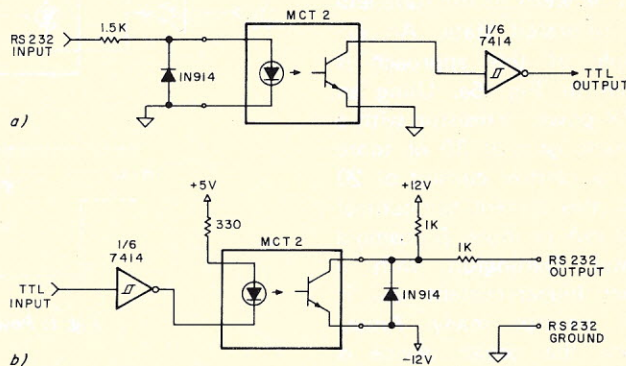


Fig. 2. RS-232-to-TTL input and output circuits.

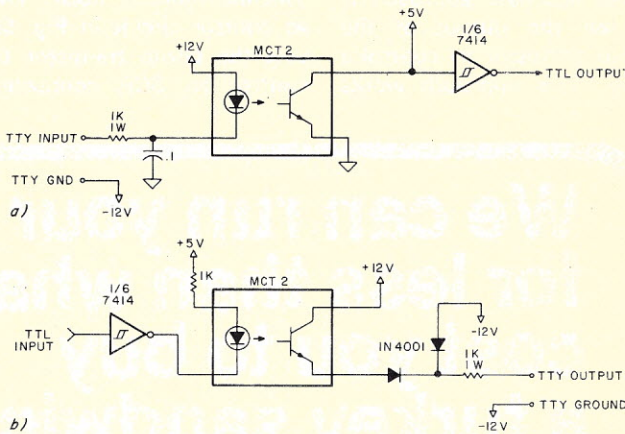


Fig. 3. Teletypewriter I/O circuits.

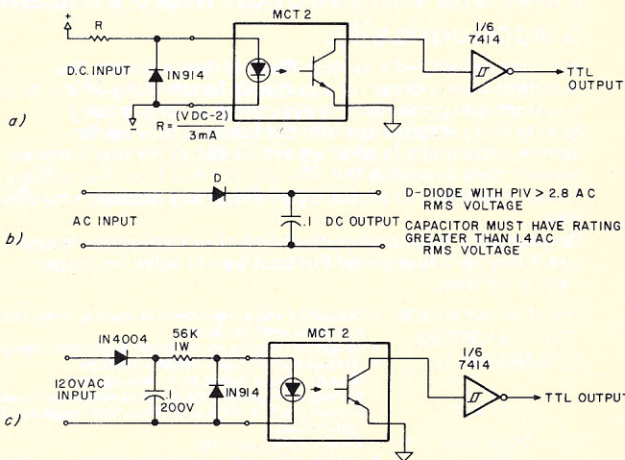


Fig. 4. Dc/ac voltage detection circuits.

if you are monitoring very high voltages. Remember, this circuit draws a couple of milliamps.

Power Control

Control of dc power is simple. We can use the current controlled by the photo transistor to switch a power transistor or power Darlington between its off state and its saturated state. An example of this approach is given in Fig. 5a. Using an NPN power transistor with a current gain of 30 or more and a control current of 20 mA, this current can control 500 mA or more. By using a power Darlington with a much higher current gain, it can control many Amps. Since the power device is either off or saturated (turned on hard), only minimal heat sinking is required.

An alternate approach is to use the output of the photo transistor to control a relay. This approach works

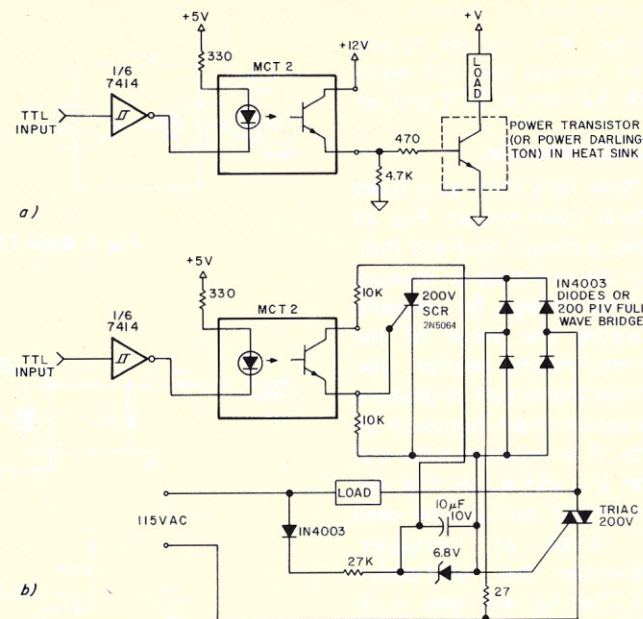


Fig. 5. Power control circuit.

for both ac and dc, but it is not as reliable as a purely solid-state circuit, and it will generate more rf noise. The ac control circuit in Fig. 5b uses the photo transistor to control an SCR connected

across a full-wave bridge. Current flow through the bridge and SCR turns on a TRIAC, which allows current to flow through the load. For modest loads the TRIAC isn't needed: just put the SCR and

bridge in series with the load. In both the ac and dc power control circuits, a TTL high input to the inverter switches power to the load.

Wrap-up

The circuits in this article are just a few examples of how Schmitt triggers and optical couplers can be used. There are probably better ways to do everything we've covered here, but the simplicity of these circuits makes them ideal for hobbyist use.

Don't limit yourself to using an optical coupler as the input for a Schmitt trigger. Remember it is a current-activated switch. Anything that will sink a few milliamps of current at a volt or two can be used to control it. This includes many kinds of sensors whose resistance depends on light level, temperature, humidity, strain, and so forth. Think of what you can do with all that information! ■

We can run your office for less than what it cost you to buy a turkey sandwich.

For just \$1.50 an hour amortized over a 5 year period on a lease plan your business will function more efficiently & economically.

We have developed a system that not only answers the business man's dream of a perfectly functioning office, but a system that gives him the assurance of long lasting quality and performance into the future. Since performance and quality is what we are all about, for this purpose we now have available the *Micro Executive One, Two, Three*. These systems can perform just about any business function for you.

Do yourself a favor and contact one of our consultants and see if this isn't just about the best way to solve your business problems.

We offer our clients TOTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING:

- Evaluation and development of requirements for data processing software and associated hardware
- Complete services for computer application design
- Development of new computer systems
- Microprocessor application development
- Management assistance in the development of data processing systems
- System analysis in the area of business, engineering, and scientific applications
- Contract programming
- Design, organization, and management of customized training programs for systems, programming, and user staff



REPRESENTING:

Alpha Microsystems
Compucolor Corp.
Cromemco
Digital Systems

Gimix, Inc.
Icom
Industrial Micro Systems
International Data Systems, Inc.
Lear Seigler

Micro Computer Business Systems
Micro Term, Inc.
Midwest Scientific, Inc.
North Star Computers
Newtech Computer Systems
Oliver Audio Engineering
Polymorphic Systems

Sanyo Electronic, Inc.
Seals Electronics
Smoke Signal Broadcasting
Southwest Technical Products Corp.
Technical Design Labs
Vector Graphics

BALTIMORE
4005 Seven Mile Lane
Baltimore, Md. 21208
(301) 486-5350

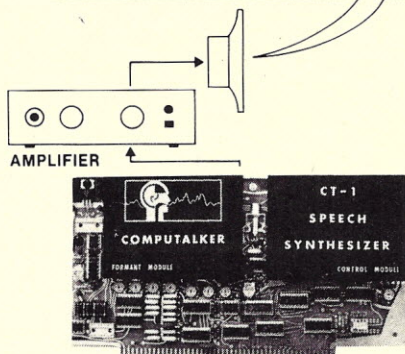
KANSAS CITY
6 East Street
Parkville, Mo. 64152
(816) 741-5055

PITTSBURGH
Robar Building
4170 Wm. Penn Highway
Murrysville, Pa. 15660
(412) 327-0455

WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA
1776 Plaza
1776 E. Jefferson Street
Rockville, Md. 20852
(301) 468-0455

NORTHERN VIRGINIA
5240 Port Royal Road
Suite 203
Springfield, Va. 22151
(703) 321-9047

COMPUTALKER



S-100 BUS

CSR 1
SYNTHESIS-BY-RULE
SOFTWARE

SPEAK "KAAMPYUTAOLKER"

MODEL CT-1 SYNTHESIZER	395.00
CSR1 SOFTWARE SYSTEM	35.00
DEMONSTRATION CASSETTE	2.95

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

WRITE FOR INFORMATIVE LITERATURE

COMPUTALKER CONSULTANTS

P.O. BOX 1951, DEPT. K, SANTA MONICA, CA 90406

C36

DO
THESE
NUMBERS
MEAN
ANYTHING
TO
YOU

44
PINS

4.5" x 6.5"
CARDS

5
VOLTS

Wasatch delivers quality system components from stock

	Assem./Tested	Kit	PCB
• 4K x 8 RAM	\$89.95	\$79.95	\$22.50
• 2K/4K x 8 PROM		79.95/129.95	22.50
• 8-SLOT MOTHER	50.00	40.00	20.00
• 80 LINE DIGITAL I/O		59.95	20.00



4K RAM

New 5V system components under development

- 8K x 8 EPROM (2716)
- 16/32 Channel, 8 Bit A-D
- 4 Channel, 8 Bit D-A

Wasatch also delivers prime semiconductor memory at reasonable price, in addition to custom design services.

W13

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

WASATCH SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS

25 South 300 East • Suite 215 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

For orders under \$25, add \$2 shipping & handling / Utah residents add 5% sales tax

THE MULLEN BULLETIN

REVAMPED S-100 PRODUCTS. Small changes, mostly of a cosmetic nature, reflect our policy of making improvements whenever possible. For example, the Extender Board now has a single 7 segment readout replacing the 3 LEDs formerly used for state indicators; and the Relay Board now has a built-in tester rather than the outboard unit previously supplied. However, these and other improvements cost nothing extra—prices remain the same.

NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE HEATH CO. H8 OWNER. The Mullen Extender Board and Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board have found homes in thousands of S-100 bus based microcomputers. Now, H8 owners may also add these useful peripherals to their machines. The Extender Board simplifies servicing; the Relay Board performs a variety of exotic functions, as detailed in our literature.

KLUGE BOARD ON THE HORIZON. A kluge board for the H8 will be formally advertised when it is ready to ship.

APPLICATIONS NOTES. People who send back the cards packed with each Relay Board receive our continuing series of applications notes covering that board. Find out what other users are doing—from time lapse photography to audio switching.



YOU CAN FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR PRODUCTS. Many fine computer stores now carry the line of Mullen products for your consideration. Or, send us your name and address for current literature.



MULLEN COMPUTER BOARDS

BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94545

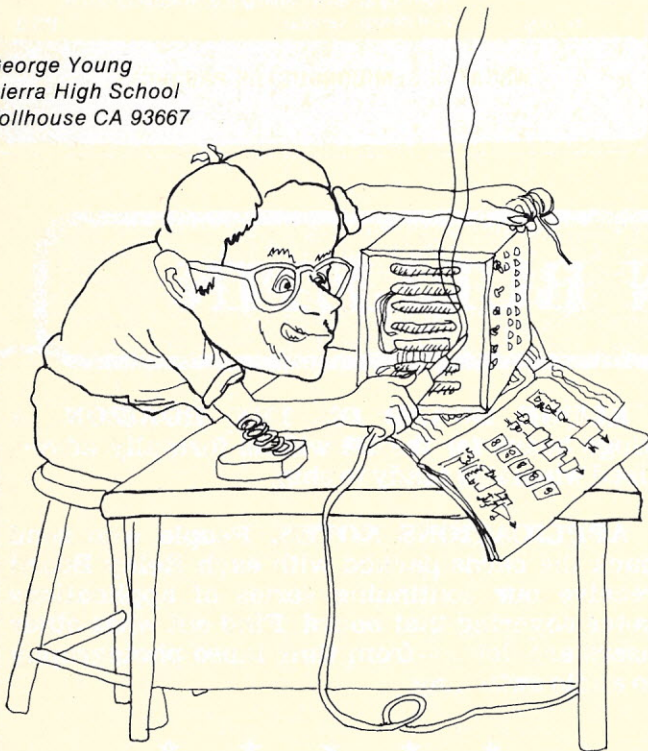
M32



KILOBAUD CLASSROOM NO. 9

Counters and Registers

George Young
Sierra High School
Tollhouse CA 93667



In the last session, we looked at pulses on an oscilloscope and investigated many of the microprocessor support chips that generate and shape pulses. We also looked briefly at timing diagrams, and I gave you a circuit that would generate a hexadecimal number with a switch closure.

Now, we're going to study

registers and counters.

Introduction

Counters and registers are built into the microprocessor chip. They also form many of the microcomputer support circuits. We cannot get inside the microprocessor chip to look at these counters and registers, but we can investigate their

TTL counterparts to learn how the internal counters and registers must function.

A register is a memory device that is capable of storing a binary digit. Most microcomputers operate on eight bits at a time. Together we call these eight bits a *byte*. In most instances, a microprocessor register will be one or two bytes wide. The term *nibble* has been coined to describe the treatment of four bits together (i.e., a nibble is half a byte).

A counter may be defined as any device that divides an input pulse train (clock) and provides some means to indicate this division.

Experiment #45 The D Flip-Flop

Problem: What is a storage register?

Solution: Let's make one on the console breadboard.

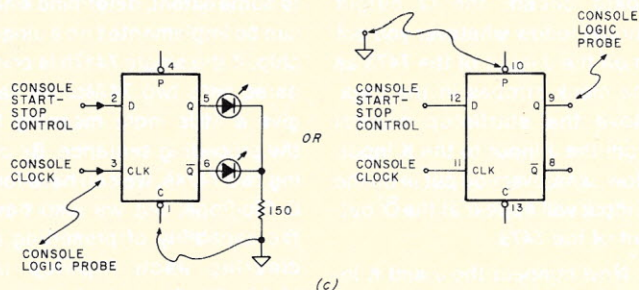
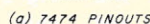
Procedure: Refer to Fig. 1 for the pinouts and test circuits of the 7474 dual D-type flip-flop. Fig. 1a shows the data-manual representation for the 7474. Fig. 1b gives the working drawing of the two flip-flops. Fig. 1c gives two different test circuits for the 7474; either one (or both)

of the circuits may be used.

Theory: The D-type flip-flop functions as follows: Whatever voltage level (high or low) is on the D input when you clock, the Clock input will be transferred to the Q output. Since the Q output must be the opposite of the \bar{Q} output, the inverse of the D input will appear at the \bar{Q} output. Slow the console clock down to its slowest speed. Use the console start/stop control to allow you to place either a high or a low on the D input.

The outputs may be monitored with two LEDs as shown in Fig. 1c, or the console logic probe may be used to monitor the Q output, also shown in Fig. 1c. The two-LED monitor version is preferred because we can then use the console logic probe to monitor the clock input signal. This will allow us to observe that the 7474 is a positive edge-triggered flip-flop.

The terminals marked P and C stand for Preset and Clear, respectively. Preset is the same as Set, and Clear is the same thing as Reset. When a flip-flop is set, the Q output is set high. When a flip-flop is cleared, or reset, the Q output is cleared



low. Jumper wires are used on the P and C inputs to set and clear the flip-flop. These are active low inputs, meaning that you take the P or C inputs low to accomplish either Preset or Clear. Test your 7474 to make

certain that the high or low on the D input is transferred to the Q output as the clock rises, and that the Preset and Clear functions work.

Some circuits may have the \overline{Q} output connected back to

Experiment #46

7474 Shift Register Configurations

Problem: This circuit shows a 7474 connected in a weird fashion.

Solution: The 7474 may be connected as a shift register. Let's connect the 7474 in a shift-register configuration and see what it does.

Procedure: Refer to Fig. 2. Two 7474s are shown, but the experiment may be done using only one. Connect the input clock pins in parallel. The console start/stop control goes to the first D input on the left. The console logic probe is used to monitor the last Q output.

First, set the console start/stop control low. The low on the D input will transfer to

the Q output on the first rising clock edge. The second D input, which is low, will be transferred to the second Q output. The low on the first D input will therefore “travel” down the row of D flip-flops and finally appear at the last Q output on the right.

Now, momentarily ground the Preset input on the first D flip-flop section. This will take the Q output high. With each succeeding clock pulse, this high will be transferred to the next D flip-flop. The single positive pulse will travel from left to right down the chain, changing its location with each rising clock edge. This is depicted graphically in the timing diagram in Fig. 2c.

But, suppose we don't want a positive-going pulse to propagate down the flip-flop chain. Suppose we want a negative-going pulse instead. Fig. 2b shows this connection. The D input is taken high with the start/stop control. The high will then propagate down the chain. We can introduce a negative-going pulse by momentarily grounding the Preset input again, which will set the Q output high and the \overline{Q} output low.

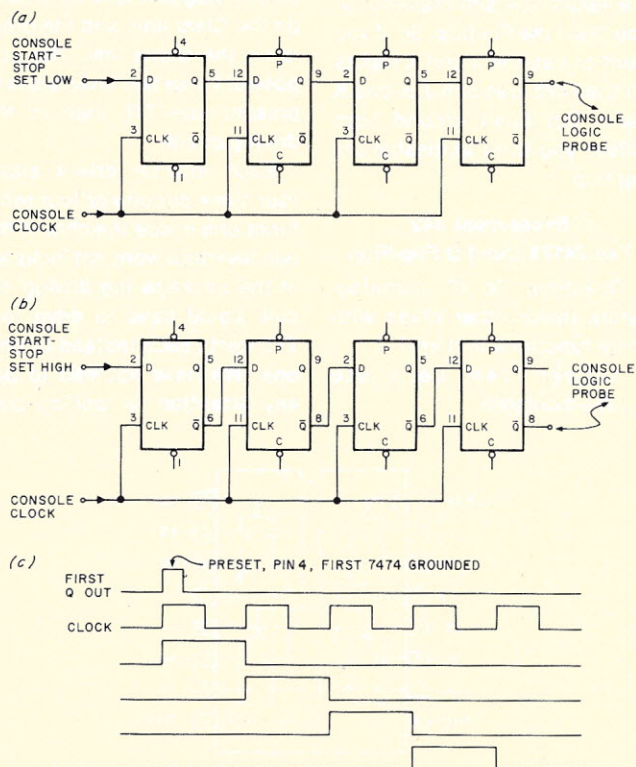


Fig. 2. 7474 shift-register configuration.

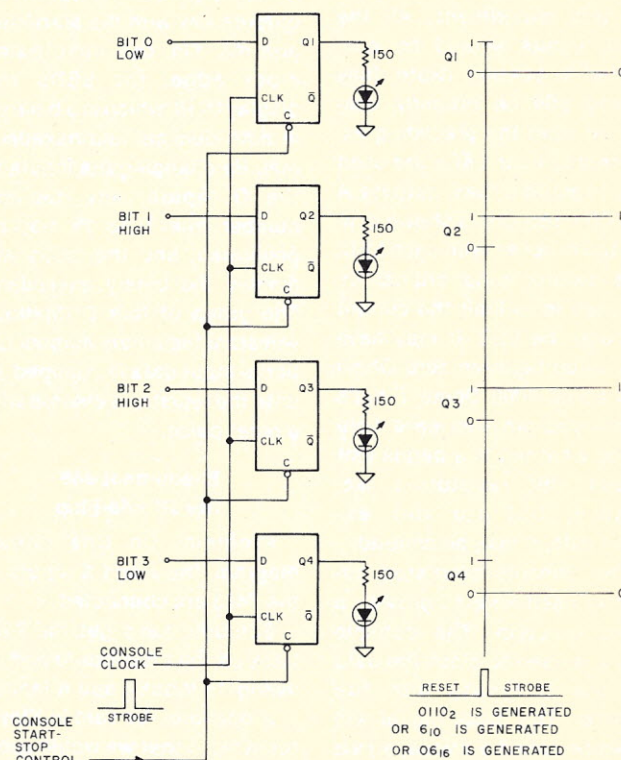


Fig. 3. 7474 data-storage configuration.

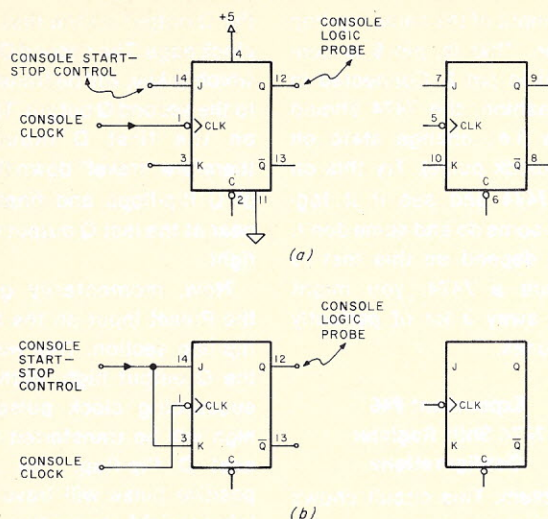


Fig. 4. J K inputs of the 7473.

The low will then propagate down the chain of flip-flops.

Experiment #47 The D Flip-Flop Storage Register

Problem: How can the D flip-flop be used to store binary data?

Solution: Connect the D flip-flop on the console in the storage-register configuration.

Procedure: Fig. 3 shows two 7474s connected in a storage-register configuration. If you only have one 7474, then only half of the circuit is to be used for this experiment. All the clock inputs should be connected in parallel. (Note: they should still be properly connected from the preceding experiment.) Four LEDs are used now to monitor the Q outputs. A 150 Ohm resistor is shown connected in series with each LED. This resistor is not critical. Its purpose is to limit the current through the LED. It may have any value between zero Ohms and about 1000 Ohms. (That's right—you can even leave it out if you want to.) In a permanent circuit, this resistor is necessary, but for our experiments, it may be omitted.

The console start/stop circuit is used here to provide a reset function. The console clock is used to clock the data on the D inputs into the register. The clock signal will often be called a *strobe*, so we have marked it on our experimental diagram as such.

The data inputs are now called bit 0, bit 1, bit 2, and bit 3, and we are starting to use terminology that will be used in the microcomputer. Again, whatever is on the D inputs will be transferred to the Q outputs when you strobe the flip-flops.

We can encode the data inputs as follows: Ground the bit 0 and bit 3 inputs with a jumper wire from these two pins to minus on the breadboard. The bit 1 and bit 2 D inputs are normally floating at a TTL high, so nothing need be done to them for this experiment. Reset the Q outputs low with the start/stop control. On the next rising clock edge, the LEDs will display 0110, which is a binary 6 in both decimal and hexadecimal. By changing the inputs to the D inputs, any decimal number from 0 to 15 may be generated, and the LEDs will display the binary equivalent. The group of four D flip-flops will store the binary number until the input data is changed, or until the register is cleared with a reset pulse.

Experiment #48 The JK Flip-Flop

Problem: On this circuit diagram, the J and K inputs of the 7473 are connected.

Solution: Let's get the 7473 back on the breadboard and investigate those J and K inputs.

Procedure: We said in Classroom No. 3 that we would eventually get to the J and K inputs on the 7473. Let's get two 7473s

out of storage and back onto the breadboard. A reminder: Power is pin 4 and ground is pin 11 on the 7473—not 14 and 7! Refer to Fig. 4a. The console clock goes to pin 1, the start/stop control to pin 14, and the console logic probe to the Q output, pin 12.

Theory: Whatever is on the J input is transferred to the Q output as the 7473 is clocked, and whatever is on the K input is transferred to the \bar{Q} output. Sound familiar? With the connection in Fig. 4a on the breadboard circuit, the Q output should follow whatever you put in on the J input of the 7473 as the clock strobes in the data. Move the start/stop control from the J input to the K input. Now, whatever you put in on the K input will appear at the \bar{Q} output of the 7473.

Now connect the J and K inputs together as shown in Fig. 4b and take the console start/stop control low. Oops! What's this? We bombed out! It doesn't work like a D input. Now take the start/stop control high. Hey! Now it is operating like an ordinary flip-flop. If the J and K inputs are left floating, they assume a floating TTL high. If both the J and K inputs are taken low simultaneously, you "kill" the flip-flop. So, if you want to use the J and K inputs on the 7473, use one J or one K input, but don't ground both unless you want to disable the flip-flop.

Experiment #49 The 74175 Quad D Flip-Flop

Question: Do IC manufacturers make other chips with more functions in them?

Answer: Yes. Let's see what's available.

Procedure: Two 7474s can be replaced by one 7475 or 74175. We will use the 74175 here, although the 7475 may be used if you have that chip available. Fig. 5 gives the pinouts for the chip.

Connect the 74175 on the breadboard in the same configuration we used for the 7474 in Experiment #47 (see Fig. 6). Hang LEDs on the Q outputs and repeat the procedures of Experiment #47.

Theory: The number of pins available on an IC package will, to some extent, determine what can be implemented on a single chip. If the single 74175 is compared with two 7474s, we can give a little more meaning to the preceding sentence. By using two 7474s, we can have four D flip-flops; but we also have the capability of presetting or clearing each flip-flop individually. However, if we use a 74175 we give up this capability and can only clear all the flip-flops. If we don't need a particular set or clear feature we can save some PC board real estate and use one chip instead of two.

I need to point out something else to you: Look at Fig. 5. You will note two inverters in the pinout diagram. One inverter is on the Clear line, and the other is on the Clock line. The purpose of these two inverters is to present one TTL load to the driving circuit.

Each inverter drives either four clock circuits or four reset functions inside the chip. If the two inverters were not included in the package the driving circuit would have to drive four TTL loads each instead of only one. We have not had to pay any attention to *loading con-*

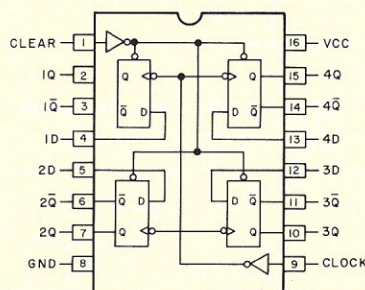


Fig. 5. 74175 pinouts.

siderations so far in this series. Very shortly, we will find that we must pay close attention to this factor in our computer. The "on-chip" inverters are called buffers and are there to reduce the loading on the circuits that drive these inputs.

Experiment #50 The 7473 Binary Ripple Counter

Problem: I need to divide a train of pulses by 8 (or 16) but I don't have an IC that will do the job. Should I buy one?

Solution: No. You already have the necessary ICs in your parts box.

Procedure: Connect two 7473s as shown in Fig. 7. You already set up this circuit back in Classroom No. 3, but it won't hurt to do it again. I have omitted the pin connections purposely so you can practice looking them up, getting them into the circuit, and working with the chips.

A flip-flop produces one output pulse for each two input pulses. It divides the input clock by two. Since we can monitor the Q outputs with LEDs, we have a device that will count two input pulses and display one output pulse—we now have a counter. Two flip-flops will count to 4, three to 8, and four flip-flops will count to 16. Hang LEDs on each Q output.

If the LED connected to the

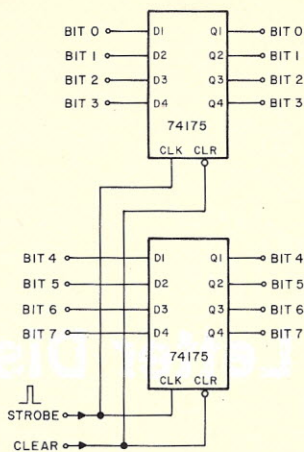


Fig. 6. 74175 data-storage configuration.

first output, called A, is positioned nearest you, and the LED connected to D is positioned farthest from you, the display will count in binary format; the least significant bit will be closest to you and the most significant bit farthest away. The display readout is now correct for a vertically read format. If the entire console is rotated 90 degrees counter-clockwise, the display will be correct for a horizontal format and is identical to the LED displays on the Imsai and Altair front panels.

The 7473 is called a *ripple*, or asynchronous, counter because the first flip-flop is clocked and each successive counting stage is clocked from the preceding Q output. The

count *ripples* down the counting chain. We'll call the outputs of the counters A, B, C and D. A will be the first Q output, B the second, C the third and D the fourth Q output.

Summary

We have discussed many of the TTL counters and designed experiments around them. I have attempted to give you some idea of shift registers and their operation. You've been building your skill in reading circuit diagrams and getting familiar with some of the discrete chips used for support of the microprocessor chip in microcomputers.

If you compare where you are now with where you were last spring, you should be proud of what you have accomplished. However, judging from some of the reader feedback, I must conclude that some of you have not been doing a very good job with your homework. But, this has always been so in educa-

tion! Ah, well, nobody claimed that this was going to be easy.

Preview

In Classroom No. 10, we will complete our general discussion of basic hardware chips with some work on decoders. You should already have some gates and inverters, and you will need an open collector NAND gate (7401 or 7403). You'll also need a 1:8 decoder such as the 7442, 7445 or 74145, or the 8000 series 1:8 decoder, the 8250. For a 1:10 decoder, the 7441, 7442, 7445, 74145 or 8251 will suffice. The 74154 1:16 decoder will also go on the breadboard. Additionally, we will experiment with a Tri-state, or three-state, device such as 8T09 or 8T97 or equivalent.

Sierra Electronics, Box 11, Auberry CA 93602, will make up a suitable experimental package for \$5 postpaid in the U.S. and Canada. California residents must add 6 percent sales tax. ■

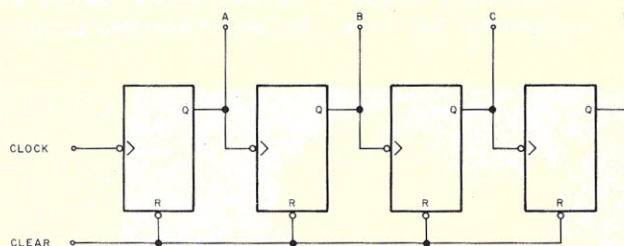


Fig. 7. 7473 binary ripple counter.

Bits Bytes Books Bargains



IMSAI et al

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.
2337 Philmont Ave.
Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
Phone 215/947-6670

M17

North Star Software

Maillist

Maillist is a general purpose mailing label program capable of producing formatted lists for tractor-fed or Xerox type labels. Maillist will also sort lists for any field.

Price \$39.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

In-out driver

Dos in-out driver is designed to set up mapped memory video boards in conjunction with hard copy device. The user may switch output under software control. Any file directory may be listed while in BASIC without jumping to dos. Spacebar will stop output for line by line listings. Designed for use with 3P+S and any tv board.

Price \$12.95 on diskette with manual/stock to 14 day delivery.

Register

Register is a cash register and inventory control program. The software will control a point of sale terminal and printer. It will search inventory for an item, price and ticket it. Register has provisions for min-max, automatic reorder, and critical list.

Price \$299.95 on diskette with manual/delivery TBA.

All prices are FOB Santa Barbara, California.

Terms COD Residents add 6% sales tax and \$1.00 shipping.

Alpha Data Systems A48

Box 267, Santa Barbara, Ca. 93102 • 805/682-5693

RO-CHE Systems MULTI-CASSETTE CONTROLLER



- Read and write records from and to up to 4 cassette recorders with one Tarbell Cassette Interface.
- Included software handles Assembly Language and BASIC.
- File Maintenance System and Text Editor available.

Write for brochure:

RO-CHE Systems
7101 Mammoth Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91405

R 16

Kid Korner

Teaching Preschoolers Letter Discrimination

John Eric Victor
John Victor Associates
11 Idar Court
Greenwich CT 06830

Why not have computers as a family hobby? This question was posed in *Kilobaud* recently (Letters, No. 12) by a mother of two children, ages five and six. The family purchased an IBM 5100 micro-computer, ostensibly for business applications; but in a

scene that must have been repeated a thousand times in computer-hobbyist homes across the country, the kids just had to get at the computer terminal and make it do something. What's fantastic is that most children cannot help but benefit from their computer

experiences. The home computer has to be the greatest "teaching machine" ever invented.

Of course, parents could just sit each child down at the terminal and let him or her plunk away, and possibly the child might come up with some-

thing. However, the child will get much more out of the computer experience if the parent can guide the activities.

The following is the first in a series of articles designed to help parents get their children involved in home computing. If *Kilobaud* readers have any ideas, projects, experiences, etc., involving their own children and home computers, I would appreciate hearing from them. The suggestions need not be elaborate.

A Letter-Discrimination Program for 3-5 Year-olds

Before children can learn to read—in fact, before they can even name the letters—they must learn to "see" the shapes of letters. Children who are not trained to discriminate letter shapes often ignore details that make one letter different from another. They also tend to view letters turned around or upside down. Telling a p from a d may sound trivial to adults, but most children have considerable difficulty with that type of distinction. Before children are taught to name the letters of the alphabet, they should be given practice matching letter shapes.

Children do learn some letter discrimination from educational television programs such as "Sesame Street."



Ryan Rembaum, age 3, learning to discriminate letters using the author's program. Cardboard template makes it easier for the child to find the letters.

However, television, even educational television, is a passive medium. The child watching is simply a spectator. A computer program makes the child a participant in the educational process, and the evidence is that people are able to learn much more by being participants than by being spectators.

The program in this article is based on one for early-childhood use that I recently designed for an encyclopedia publisher. That program made use of a "magic pen" that lighted when the child correctly matched letter forms. This computer version is written in Apple-I BASIC, but can easily be modified to run with any BASIC interpreter that can handle string input and output to a video terminal. The Apple computer is well suited for this since its video generator produces fairly large letters. A video terminal that can handle both uppercase and lowercase letters is most desirable, if the characters are not too small (as is the case with an 80-character-per-line system).

The idea of the program is to have the child match, on the keyboard, a letter or group of letters that appears on the video screen. If the child is successful, a line of stars shoots across the screen, which is then cleared, and a new letter, or letter group, is presented.

The program works on eight different levels. At the lowest level, the child works with just two letters: A and S. These were picked because they are quite dissimilar, and they happen to be right next to each other on the terminal keyboard. As the child gains skill at one level, he or she moves to another level that presents new letters. At level 6, the child is working with all 26 letters.

At level 7, the child has to match the letters in a two-letter word; at level 8, the word size is increased to three. Remember: The child is not learning to read, but is simply matching letters in the prescribed sequence.

The importance of keeping the program simple and free of

unnecessary "stimulation" cannot be overemphasized. Most of the pictures and artwork found in children's books are, in fact, designed to appeal to the adults buying the books. Children have trouble working with pictures that contain many elements. This program is designed to show only the letters in question in the middle of a blank screen to eliminate distractions. The input appears at the bottom of the screen to keep it away from the letter being matched in the center.

If the child makes a mistake, or inputs too many letters, not much happens on the screen. The correct input produces all of the action. The idea is to reward success and not failure. Making mistakes too distinctive (a beep, Xs or some other output for a wrong input) tends to emphasize failure and may make the child anxious.

The terminal keyboard may



One of the author's computer systems—a 6502-based Apple-I microcomputer with 8K RAM. The monitor is a converted Hitachi.

present a problem to a young child who might see it as a bewildering maze of symbols and levers. As an analogy, picture the scene from the old James Bond movie *Goldfinger*, in which Bond has just "eliminated" his arch foe Odd Job and

must now deactivate an atomic time bomb set to blow up Fort Knox. He has only minutes. He opens the bomb casing and is confronted by a complex array of wheels and instruments, all whirling away at a furious rate. The nearly omniscient Bond

```

10 REM LETTER DISCRIMINATION PROGRAM IN
15 REM APPLES BASIC FOR 3 TO 5 YEAR OLDS
20 REM BY JOHN ERIC VICTOR
30 DIM A$(50), B$(5), C$(5)
35 REM PARENT INPUTS
40 PRINT "TO CHANGE LEVEL INPUT A '+'"
50 PRINT "TO END PROGRAM INPUT A '!'"
60 R=1: PRINT: PRINT "WHAT LEVEL DO YOU WANT? (INPUT NO.)"
70 PRINT "1=A,S": PRINT "2=A,S,D": PRINT "3=A,S,D,Q,W,E,Z,X,C"
80 PRINT "4=E,F,R,T,G,V,B,Y,H": PRINT "5=U,I,O,P,J,K,L,N,M": PRINT "6=ALL LETTERS"
90 PRINT "7=2 LETTER WORDS": PRINT "8=3 LETTER WORDS"
95 REM SELECTION OF LEVEL
100 INPUT A
110 IF A=1 THEN A$="AS": IF A=2 THEN A$="ASD"
120 IF A=3 THEN A$="ASDQWEZXC"
130 IF A=4 THEN A$="EFRTGVBYH"
140 IF A=5 THEN A$="UIOPJKLNM"
150 IF A=6 THEN A$="QWERTYUIOPASDFGHJKLZXCVBNM"
160 IF A=7 THEN A$="ISASNOTOATITBYBEMEWEOHHIHO"
170 IF A=8 THEN A$="FARTARRATROTTRUMMENNEWNOWNAIREARPEATONNOT"
175 REM SELECTION OF LETTERS
180 IF A=6 THEN 400: IF A=7 THEN 410: IF A=8 THEN 420
200 REM PRINT ONE LETTER OR WORD ALONE IN CENTER OF SCREEN
210 GOSUB 500
230 TAB 20:PRINT B$: GOSUB 500
240 REM THE CHILD RESPONDS
250 TAB 19: INPUT C$
260 IF C$="+" THEN 60: IF C$="!" THEN END
270 REM CHILD MAKES ERROR
280 IF C$ # B$ THEN 250
290 REM CORRECT RESPONSE
300 FOR P=1 TO 40: PRINT "*"; NEXT P: GOTO 180
390 REM SELECTION OF LETTER OR WORD FROM 180
400 N=LEN(A$): R=RND(N)+1: B$=A$(R,R): GOTO 210
410 B$=A$(R,R+1): R=R+2: IF B$="HO" THEN R=1: GOTO 210
420 B$=A$(R,R+2): R=R+3: IF B$="NOT" THEN R=1: GOTO 210
490 REM SPACING
500 FOR P=1 TO 12: PRINT: NEXT P: RETURN

```

Program listing.

simply stands in front of the device dumbfounded. This gives you an idea of how a three-year-old feels when first confronted by a computer terminal.

We can get around this problem by covering the keyboard with a piece of cardboard that has a window cut out to show only the keys the child will be using. Also, the adult supervising the child should push the RETURN key for the child.

As the child progresses, more and more of the keyboard will be exposed, until he or she is using the entire keyboard. Later on, the child will be able to use the program without help.

Children have a tremendous tolerance—in fact a definite need—for repetition. It will not hurt to have the child repeatedly work at any easy level. However, pushing a child to a level that is too difficult will quickly kill his or her interest in computers. Some parents tend to overestimate their children's skills and abilities. Admitting that their child is "slow" seems to be a bitter pill for many parents (two geniuses, Thomas Edison and Albert Einstein, were very slow learners as children). It is best to let the child work at his or her own pace, and at a level that does not allow production of too many errors.■

```

TO CHANGE LEVEL INPUT A '+'
TO END PROGRAM INPUT A '!'
WHAT LEVEL DO YOU WANT? (INPUT NO.)
1=A,S
2=A,S,D
3=A,S,D,Q,W,E,Z,X,C
4=E,F,R,T,G,V,B,Y,H
5=U,I,O,P,J,K,L,N,M
6=ALL LETTERS
7=2 LETTER WORDS
8=3 LETTER WORDS
??

```

IS

?SI

?IS

AS

Fig. 1. Sample run.

```

*****
* 000 0 0 0 0 000 0 00000 *
* 0 0 00 0 0 0 0 00 0 0 *
* 0 0 00 0 0 0 0 00 0 0 *
* 000 0 0 0000 000 0 0000 *
* 000000 *
*
* NATIONWIDE CLASSIFIED AD NEWSLETTER
*
* MAILED 1st CLASS EVERY THREE WEEKS
*
*****
* ARE YOU LOOKING FOR ?
*
* - LOW COST USED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
*   " NEW "
* - ADVANCED INFORMATION ON NEW PRODUCTS
* - NEW SOFTWARE: UTILITIES/BUSINESS/etc.
* - A WAY TO ASK FOR INFORMATION OR AID
* - INFORMATION ON COMPUTER CLUB MEETINGS
*
* IT'S ALL IN ON LINE !
*
*****
* 18 ISSUES (1 Yr.)-$3.75 36 ISS.-$7.00
* Sample on request, or added to subscrip.
*
* 24695 SANTA CRUZ HWY.
* LOS GATOS, CA 95030
*
*****

```

IDS INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200, Falls Church, Virginia 22046 U.S.A.

Telephone (703) 536-7373

BIG SAVINGS ON PRIME COMPONENTS DUE TO MANUFACTURERS LARGE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

LOW POWER SHOTTKY

74LS00	22
74LS02	24
74LS04	24
74LS08	28
74LS11	35
74LS13	69
74LS30	26
74LS32	34
74LS74	49
74LS85	199
74LS90	89
74LS92	89
74LS125	63
74LS126	63
74LS151	95
74LS155	125

74LS174	125
74LS175	125
74LS192	245
74LS193	245

TTL

7400	.15
7406	.29
74121	.35
74150	.85

SHOTTKY

74S00	.40
74S30	.40
74S132	1.10
74S196	3.80

Terms: Payment with order shipped prepaid. Shipping added to COD. Minimum order \$10.00. Master Charge accepted.

BAUD RATE GENERATOR

MC14411	9.90
---------	------

600MHz PRESCALER

11C90	19.00
-------	-------

PRIME INTEL

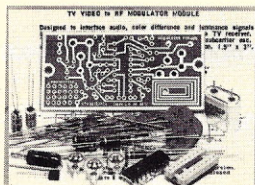
8085 CPU	29.00
8251 USART	10.50
8212 PIO	4.00
8155	29.00
8253 PIT	24.00
8255 PPI	22.00

110

"PIXE-PLEXER"

Ends those SPECIAL Video Monitor PROBLEMS!

MODEL
PXP-4500



\$24.50
kit

Pixe-Plexer is an IC type modulator-RF oscillator for interfacing audio, color and regular monochrome video signals from computers, TV cameras, VTR's, games, etc., for display on any regular TV set via the antenna terminals. Power requirements: 15V @50 ma max. Operates on ch. 2-6 tunable. Includes 3.58 Mhz color subcarrier and 4.5 Mhz audio subcarrier with varactor modulator. R-Y and B-Y inputs. Analog or digital inputs. Complete with IC data sheet and instructions. Numerous circuit variations from deluxe to simple.

For all other video display needs, don't forget our popular "Pixe-Verter" Mod. RF kit. Model PXP-2A. \$8.50.

Available from your local dealer or factory-direct. Phone or write for additional assistance. Dial 402-987-3771.

13-K Broadway ATV Research Dakota City, NE.
A43 68731

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
AUDIO CASSETTES
FOR TARBELL,DGS,KC,ETC
DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY
ON CHEAP TAPES.

- EXTENSIVE TESTING HAS RESULTED IN SELECTION OF THIS TAPE FOR BAUD RATES IN EXCESS OF 1200
- SUPER HIGH DENSITY
- HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE
- LOW NOISE. SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO 54 DB
- TENSILIZED POLYESTER
- BASE .69 MILS THICK
- SONIC WELDED CASSETTE
- 30 MIN TAPES 3 AT \$5.50
- 10-\$15.50,25-\$35.00 PPD
- PITTS ENTERPRISES
- 1516K BOWEN ST.
- LONGMONT, CO. 80501

P24

Did You Know?—
The same fellow who runs

THE HEATHKIT FORUM

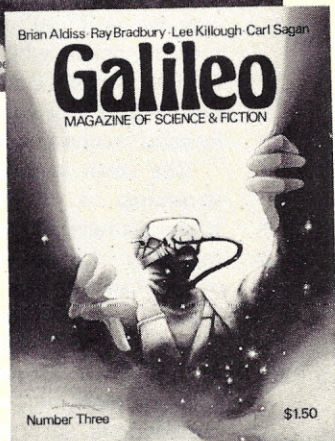
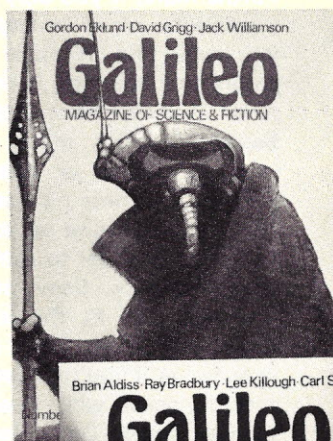
Charles Floto

For those who've asked for it in 31 and use it for BUSS.

the independent newsletter for users of HeathkitTM computers). Get the first word on lower-priced HB circuit cards. (Also covers H11)

267 Willow St. F4
New Haven CT 06511

THE BEST OF THE FUTURE AVAILABLE NOW...



There is a new direction in the field of Science Fiction. The early period, the time of Gernsback, Burroughs and robots, gave way to the middle period of interstellar travel, Russell and Campbell. Now a new wave of authors, led by the most farsighted of the 'old timers' is taking Science Fiction into its young adulthood. Experimentation is now mixed creatively with the tested craftsmanship of the masters. The great work of the past is now the foundation of the future. The best is yet to come, and **GALILEO** is where you'll find it.

Our stories are chosen for quality of theme, plot, and characterization from authors both new and established. Regular features include 'The Aleph': a preview of coming books, the only advance listing of its kind available anywhere (How's that for future fiction!), and 'Pro-File: short biographical sketches of the men and women who have created each issue. Special feature articles attack such provocative issues as the fears of nuclear energy, the blessing or curse of genetic research, and the true unlimited potential of private exploration and exploitation of space. Edited and published by a staff of dedicated professionals and idealistic volunteers, each issue has been specially illustrated by many of the outstanding artists in the SF field today, taking full advantage of our large format.

Our intention in publishing **GALILEO** is to pick up where editors like John W. Campbell left off. Science Fiction is—or should be—quality entertainment and literature. It is the most important literature of our time, or any time... History teaches, science leads. Our **GALILEO** offers a vision of mankind's future through the eyes of the poet and the scientist. There can be no true appreciation of the present, or the past, without the perspective of the future.

But the most important difference between **GALILEO** and other SF magazines... is care. **GALILEO** is the carefully crafted product of individuals working to the best of their ability to offer you the finest Science Fiction magazine of our age—your age.

Science and theory are the raw materials, ... what mankind might do with them is Science Fiction. You can indulge your love for Science Fiction with as little as \$6 for 6 issues (our special introductory offer), or \$10 for 12 issues (about 83 cents per copy). Get the best of the future, now!

**BRADBURY
CLARKE
CLEMENT
& MORE!**

This is one voyage I don't want to miss. Sign me up for the special subscription rate I have marked below. My check is enclosed.

[] 6 issues for \$6 (saving \$3) [] 12 issues for \$10 (saving \$8!)

Foreign subscriptions: 50 cents per issue additional.

Name:

Street: Town:

State: Zip:

Send to: **Galileo**, Dept. 1K, 339 Newbury Street, Boston MA 02115

Why Structured Programming?

some insights to consider

Most programmers soon find that writing a large program is much harder than writing a series of small programs. A 2K program isn't merely twice as difficult to get working as a 1K program; it's five or ten times as difficult. If you just sit down and start writing a large program, you can easily feel as if you're fighting an octopus. Every time you get one tentacle under control, another one is trying to do you in. You don't have to be a brilliant theoretician to realize that a large program requires careful organization and systematic procedures. The question is how to achieve this organization, i.e., how to plan your approach before tackling the problem.

One method that allows programmers to get a handle on large problems is called structured programming. Large computer installations use this method in software projects such as airline reservations systems, automated warehouses, data base management systems and communications networks. These projects usually involve many

programmers and tens of thousands of instructions. We will discuss the aims of structured programming, the techniques involved and some examples of its use in the type of programs you might want to write.

Aims of Structured Programming

Structured programming is a technique widely used by professional programmers. Its aim is to reduce the cost of software development by making program structure simpler and thereby making programs easier to debug. This is vital in large-scale software since the size of the programs makes them impossible to manage otherwise. But easier debugging is also important to hobbyists, even though they seldom write very large programs. The problem for hobbyists is that their primitive debugging tools make finding and correcting errors difficult. Therefore, methods that can significantly reduce the number of programming errors can greatly reduce the time required to make programs run.

For example, a chess program could easily occupy 12K of memory. Certainly you would want to plan such a program carefully before settling down to write the instructions.

Methods of Structured Programming

Structured programming is a systematic approach to producing programs with a simple sequence of operations in which errors can be precisely located and eliminated before you actually write any computer instructions (*code the program*). Its principles are (see the references for a more extensive description):

1. Only a limited but complete set of program structures are permitted. A "structure" is a specified sequence of operations like those shown in Figs. 1 and 2.
2. Each structure has a single entrance and a single exit.
3. No unconditional transfers of control (GOTOs or jumps) are permitted.

A structure may refer to a subroutine, but the subroutine must act like a single

instruction, i.e., control passes to the subroutine and back to the main program just as if the subroutine were one instruction.

The ideas behind structured programming are really quite simple. Obviously, the logic of a program will be much easier to check and correct if the program proceeds in a straight line rather than jumping around wildly. Furthermore, if you only use a particular set of structures, you will find it easier to ensure that the logic is right. After a while, the structures become familiar, much like standard phrases or musical patterns. But note right away that you must give up some flexibility in order to achieve this familiarity. Some problems will not fit the structures well at all. Then you may feel as if you're trying to thread a needle while wearing boxing gloves. Don't forget that any programming method involves trade-offs.

The most popular set of structures is the following (theorists have proved mathematically that all programs can be written in terms of these three structures, i.e., they are a *complete set*).

1. The linear structure consisting simply of consecutive instructions or structures. The computer executes these in the order in which they are written.

2. The IF-THEN-ELSE conditional structure, i.e., IF A THEN P1 ELSE P2 where A is a condition and P1 and P2 are programs. Fig. 1 shows the logic of this structure.

3. The DO-WHILE loop structure, i.e., DO P WHILE A where A is a condition and P is a program. Fig. 2 shows the logic of this structure.

A program may consist of a single structure or any combination of structures, all of which belong to the limited set.

In the conditional structure, the computer executes P1 if A is true, P2 if A is false. The programmer can omit P2 if it is unnecessary — if the computer is to do


```

if DATA ≥ 0 then ABSVAL = DATA else
ABSVAL = -DATA

```

Example 1. P2 is included.

```

if CENTS ≥ 50 then DOLLARS = DOLLARS + 1

```

Example 2. P2 is omitted.

```

COUNT = 0
do while COUNT < 10
  BUFFER (COUNT) = 0
  COUNT = COUNT + 1
end

```

Example 3. Clearing 10 memory locations starting with BUFFER (0).

```

DATA = 0
COUNT = 0
do while DATA ≠ CARRIAGE RETURN
  read DATA
  LBUF (COUNT) = DATA
  COUNT = COUNT + 1
end

```

Example 4. Reading ASCII data and storing it in a line buffer (LBUF) until the operator presses the carriage-return key.

nothing if A is false. The statement in Example 1 sets ABSVAL to the absolute value of DATA; it includes two alternative actions.

The statement in Example 2 rounds DOLLARS to the nearest dollar. No action is necessary (or taken) if CENTS is less than 50.

In the loop structure (see Example 3), the computer first evaluates the condition A. If A is false, P is not executed at all. If A is true, the computer executes P and returns to check A again and so on (the computer repeats P until A becomes false). An alternative is the DO-UNTIL structure in which the computer repeats P until A becomes true. END marks the end of the loop structure, i.e., the statements between the DO-WHILE and END form program P.

Referring to Example 4, note that the initial statement, DATA = 0, is necessary so that the program will be executed the first time, even if the undefined variable DATA contains a carriage-return character. The restrictions on the allowed struc-

tures make the extra statement necessary. This inefficiency is part of the cost of the increased simplicity and clarity of structured programming.

Of course, the program could be very complex with many nested conditional or loop structures — structures that contain other similar structures. For example, the program for a retail sales terminal contains many conditional and loop structures in order to handle a variety of complex transactions. The programmer can make it easier to see where the various structures begin and end as follows:

1. Indent to separate the current structure from the previous conditional or loop structure within which it is nested.
2. Use END to mark the completion of a loop structure.
3. Use ELSE alone, ELSE NULL, ENDF or FI (IF backwards) to mark the completion of a conditional structure.

We will use indenting of

nested structures and an END with each loop structure but will not mark the completion of conditional structures.

You should note the kinds of programs that structured programming does not permit. Fig. 3 shows a program that includes an extra entry point. Now, if you find an error in P1 you must first determine how the computer got to P1. Did it come down through the top or did it sneak in from the side? If it entered from the side, where was it before? And if you make one path work, will the other one still work?

Fig. 4 flowcharts a program with an extra exit. If you have to change something here, you will have to make sure that both exits work properly. And you'll also have to mark where each exit is.

Of course, sometimes programs like those in Figs. 3 and 4 will save you some time or memory — but are those savings worth it? Not unless your program is really time-critical or that extra memory is more than your system has. Remember: Testing and debugging are the difficult stages. A slightly faster or shorter program often isn't worth the extra time required. Following the rules of structured programming takes some discipline, but the payoff can be large. Besides, you can always improve the program once it is working if you are one of those people who would rather tinker with the program than use it.

Language

Structured programming does not assume any particular computer language. The programmer should, of course, be consistent but need not define the rules of the language in detail. The aim is to produce a clear statement of the program logic that you can check before you write any actual computer instructions.

If the language that you are using contains the required structures, you may

enter the structured program into the computer directly. Some high-level languages, e.g., PL/I or PASCAL, actually have the required structures. Unfortunately, hobbyists seldom have access to such languages. Programmers who use other languages must translate the structures into simpler statements or into assembly or machine-language instructions. One of the great weaknesses of BASIC is that it lacks structures. Many man-

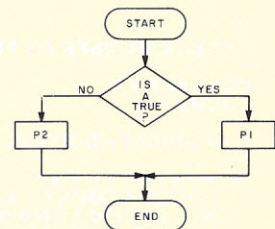


Fig. 1. Flowchart of the IF-THEN-ELSE conditional structure.

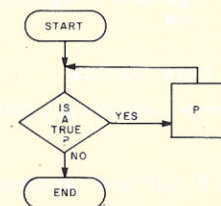


Fig. 2. Flowchart of DO-WHILE loop structure.

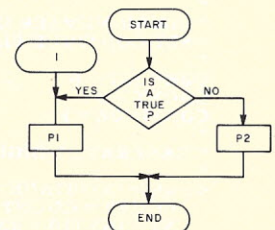


Fig. 3. An illegal program with an extra entry point.

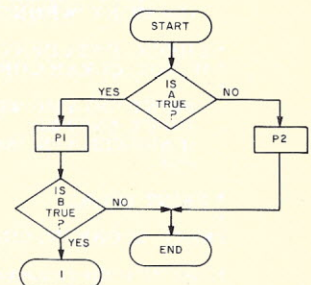


Fig. 4. An illegal program with an extra exit.


```

*
* GENERATE TWO RANDOM ONE-DIGIT NUMBERS
*
N1 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
N2 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
SUM = N1 + N2
*
* STATE QUESTION AND FETCH STUDENT'S ANSWER
*
PRINT 'PROBLEM IS', N1, '+', N2, '='
INPUT ANSWER
*
* CHECK ANSWER AND RESPOND
*
if ANSWER = SUM then PRINT 'CORRECT' else PRINT 'WRONG'

```

Fig. 5. A program that produces a single one-digit addition problem.

```

*
* CLEAR NUMBER OF PROBLEMS, NUMBER CORRECT
*
COUNT = 0
*
* 10 1-DIGIT ADDITION PROBLEMS
*
do while COUNT ≠ 10
  COUNT = COUNT + 1
  N1 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  N2 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  SUM = N1 + N2
  PRINT 'PROBLEM IS', N1, '+', N2, '='
  INPUT ANSWER
  if ANSWER = SUM then
    CORRECT = CORRECT + 1
    PRINT 'CORRECT'
  else PRINT 'WRONG'
end
*
* PRINT SCORE
*
PRINT 'SCORE IS', CORRECT, 'OUT OF 10'

```

Fig. 6. A program that produces ten one-digit addition problems.

```

*
* CLEAR NUMBER OF PROBLEMS, CORRECT ANSWERS
* SET CONTINUE FLAG TO GENERATE PROBLEMS
*
COUNT = 0
CORRECT = 0
CONTINUE = 1
*
* GENERATE 1-DIGIT ADDITION PROBLEMS UNTIL CONTINUE FLAG CLEARED
*
do while CONTINUE = 1
  COUNT = COUNT + 1
  N1 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  N2 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  SUM = N1 + N2
  PRINT 'PROBLEM IS', N1, '+', N2, '='
  INPUT ANSWER
  if ANSWER = SUM then
    CORRECT = CORRECT + 1
    PRINT 'CORRECT'
  else PRINT 'WRONG'
*
* CHECK IF STUDENT WISHES TO CONTINUE
* IF NOT, CLEAR CONTINUE FLAG
*
  PRINT 'DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE?'
  INPUT ANSWER
  if ANSWER = 'N' then CONTINUE = 0
end
*
* PRINT SCORE
*
PRINT 'SCORE IS', CORRECT, 'OUT OF', COUNT

```

Note: 'N' is the character N.

Fig. 7. This program produces one-digit addition problems until the student requests it to stop.

ufacturers are now working on versions of PASCAL, a new general-purpose language specifically designed for structured programming. PASCAL may supplant BASIC as hobbyists move into more complex programs.

Other languages with structures may be available either now or in the near future, particularly if your computer is compatible with one of the widely used mini-computers. For example, the Pacific Cyber/Metrix PCM-12 will run any language that is available for the DEC PDP-8. Similarly, the Heathkit H11 will be able to run many of the languages available for the DEC PDP-11.

Advantages of Structured Programming

The advantages of structured programming are:

1. You can check the logic of the program on test cases by hand since the sequence of operations is simple. The program does not jump around wildly.
2. You can be sure that any program can be formulated in this way.

3. The structured program serves as documentation. Remember, it is language and processor independent. Basically, structured programming forces programmers to define the logic of their programs clearly. The result is fewer errors for you to find in the debugging stage.

Note the importance of the structured restrictions on the sequence of operations. When you are checking the program you never have to worry about some other entry point that could have brought you to the same place in the program. Each structure has only a single entrance and a single exit. So, corrections cannot introduce errors into sequences of operations, and you can make changes far more easily than in an unstructured program.

Structured Design of a Math Quiz Program

Let us now look at the structured design of a program that provides simple mathematics problems to test skills. We will use our own language and will not closely define it other than by saying it contains the required structures. The emphasis will be on clarity and simplicity rather than on program efficiency. We will assume some features of BASIC such as a random number generator (RND), an integer function (INT) and INPUT and PRINT statements. An asterisk (*) will indicate a line of comments.

Provide a single one-digit addition problem.

The program in Fig. 5 contains a single IF-THEN-ELSE conditional structure that selects one of the two responses to be printed. The condition is ANSWER = SUM; the two alternative programs are simply the two PRINT statements. You may want to try implementing the structure in whatever computer language you use. The rest of the program simply consists of statements that the computer will execute

sequentially. Note that there are no unconditional jumps in the structured program. However, you may need some in your assembly language or BASIC program.

Introducing a Loop

Provide ten one-digit addition problems.

The program in Fig. 6 extends the one in Fig. 5. Now the IF-THEN-ELSE conditional structure of Fig. 5 is part of the program within a DO-WHILE loop structure. Note that we must initialize COUNT to 0 before entering the loop. Note also that the first program in the conditional structure consists of two statements, one of which counts the number of correct answers. The indenting clarifies which statements are part of structures. Try to write this program in BASIC or assembly language: Do you think that the structured program is easier to follow and understand?

Adding Another Conditional Structure

Provide one-digit addition problems until the student asks the computer to stop.

The program in Fig. 7 is a little more complex than the one in Fig. 6. Now the computer asks the student after each problem if he or she wishes to continue. The DO-WHILE loop structure forces us to assign a starting value of 1 to CONTINUE so that the loop will always be executed the first time. Here, the program would be more efficient if we had a structure (like the FORTRAN DO statement) that checked the condition after, instead of before, executing the loop.

This program has two conditional structures within the loop structure. The second has no ELSE (why?). What happens if the student accidentally enters some letter besides N or Y? Now would you change the program so that it interprets any response besides a Y as negative? How would you change the program so that it rejects

```

*
* CLEAR NUMBER OF PROBLEMS, CORRECT ANSWERS, FIRST-TIME ANSWERS
* SET CONTINUE FLAG TO GENERATE PROBLEMS
*
CORRECT = 0
FIRSTTRY = 0
COUNT = 0
CONTINUE = 1
*
* GENERATE PROBLEMS UNTIL CONTINUE FLAG CLEARED
do while CONTINUE = 1
  COUNT = COUNT + 1
  N1 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  N2 = INT (10 * RND (0) )
  SUM = N1 + N2
  PRINT 'PROBLEM IS', N1, '+', N2, '='
*
* WAIT FOR 3 TRIES OR CORRECT ANSWER
*
  NTRIES = 0
  ANSWER = SUM + 1
  do while ANSWER  $\neq$  SUM AND NTRIES  $\neq$  3
    NTRIES = NTRIES + 1
    INPUT ANSWER
    if ANSWER = SUM then
      if NTRIES = 1 then FIRSTTRY = FIRSTTRY + 1
      CORRECT = CORRECT + 1
      PRINT 'CORRECT'
    else if NTRIES  $\neq$  3 then
      PRINT 'WRONG. TRY AGAIN'
    else PRINT 'WRONG. LAST TRY'
  end
*
* CHECK IF STUDENT WISHES TO CONTINUE
* IF NOT, CLEAR CONTINUE FLAG
*
  PRINT 'DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE?'
  INPUT ANSWER
  if ANSWER = 'N' then CONTINUE = 0
end
*
* PRINT SCORE
*
PRINT 'SCORE IS', CORRECT, 'OUT OF', COUNT
PRINT 'INCLUDING', FIRSTTRY, 'THE FIRST TIME'

```

Fig. 8. This program allows the student three tries at the right answer.

a response other than Y or N and repeats the question? Note that once you get used to the structures, the programs really are easier to understand and correct than are unstructured programs. Often logical errors or omissions become immediately obvious when you write the structured program.

A Loop Within a Loop

Give the student three chances at the problem.

In Fig. 8, we have expanded the program to allow the student three attempts at the right answer. Now the program contains several nested structures with loops inside loops. Note the increased number of cases that must be considered, e.g., whether a wrong answer is the third one and so must draw a different response than the 'WRONG. TRY AGAIN' given for the first two wrong answers. Note also

that we must assign a wrong answer to ANSWER before entering the inside DO-WHILE loop. What would happen otherwise if a leftover value in ANSWER happened to be equal to SUM?

You may want to try expanding the program still further. Some of the features that you might want to add are:

- Telling the student whether a wrong answer is too large or too small.
- Asking the student whether he or she wishes to try again after a wrong answer.
- Allowing the student to determine the range of the numbers and to vary the range after completing a set of problems.

The logic of the program can become quite complex, but structured programming helps keep things manageable. The features that we have noted can make the program much

more flexible and easier to use.

Disadvantages of Structured Programming

No treatment of a methodology is fair without some mention of its disadvantages. The disadvantages of structured programming are:

- It introduces an additional step in the program development process. The programmer must now write a structured program as well as the basic flowchart and the actual working program.
- Structured programming is difficult. The effort involved in writing a structured program may not be worthwhile if the actual program logic is simple. Of course, few interesting programs really have simple logic.
- The structured program does not usually result in a computer program that executes as quickly as possible or uses the least

memory. The structured program often requires extra variables, extra statements and awkward logic. Restricting program structures will make some tasks more difficult than they have to be.

- Structured programs require careful design and testing, particularly if the logic is complex.

- The structures may become confusing, particularly if there is nesting. Indenting and other formal procedures can help.

- The programmer must be consistent. The user's own language will be nonstandard and may be confusing and inconsistent. A programming

language will be more standard and better defined, but will be difficult to check for errors without a compiler. Obviously, the simplest solution is to use a language that has structures; however, no such language is yet widely available for hobbyists.

Conclusion

Structured programming is a new technique that you should examine carefully. It brings discipline to the logic of programming and allows the user to check programs by hand before coding them for the computer. Structured programming is not easy, but it can result in fewer errors,

greater confidence in programs, better documentation and faster program development.

David and Katie Bulman of Pragmatics convinced me of the importance of structured design, and Karl Amatneek of KVA Associates encouraged this writing. The examples were inspired by the work of Bob Albrecht and Don Inman in *Calculators/Computers*, their new magazine. ■

References

Glen Charnock, "Structured

BASIC is Better!" *Kilobaud*, May 1977, pp. 104-106.

John Craig, "Structured BASIC ... a negative view," *Kilobaud*, January 1977, pp. 122-123.

J. K. Hughes and J. I. Michtom, *A Structured Approach to Programming*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1977.

Bill Jones, "Structured Programming," *Kilobaud*, January 1977, pp. 92-94.

C. L. McGowan and J. R. Kelly, *Top-Down Structured Programming Techniques*, Petrocelli-Charter, NY, 1975.

R. Ulrickson, "Software Modules are the Building Blocks of Structured Programming," *Electronic Design*, February 1, 1977, pp. 62-66.

E. Yourdon, *Techniques of Program Structure and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1975.

Complete retail & service computer outlet in

LONG ISLAND

FREE CONSULTATION ON ALL YOUR NEEDS

In stock — IMSAI, Polymorphic, TDL, Digital Systems, Tarbell, Soroc, Large variety of memories, interfaces, software, books & magazines

PRINTERS • FLOPPIES • CRTs

Custom designed systems for personal, educational & business use

Free Newsletter — Systems Demonstration — Best Service

Computer Microsystems

1311 Northern Blvd.
Manhasset NY 11030
(516) 627-3640

C44

Open Tues-Sat: Wed-Sat 10-6; Tues 10-9

Digital Group

STAR WAR FANS

Re-live the excitement of Luke's "FORCE" mission complete with realistic probabilities and controller options

ORDER YOUR

STAR WARP®

*Cassette...\$12.50 ppd.

21ST CENTURY TEK

5271 Princeton, Memphis, Tn. 38117

*Req: DG Z-80, MAXI-BASIC, 18K, TVC-32

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

W19 *****

Digital Group

System owners now have available the finest Z-80 software ever produced. By an exclusive agreement with TDL we are able to release all their fabulous software ready to run in your DG System.

Here's what you've been waiting for—complete, user-oriented software! The following programs are available now!

Zapple Basic \$40
Super Basic \$79
Macro Assembler \$40
Text Editor \$30
Word Processor \$40
System Monitor \$20

And soon, a Fortran IV Compiler.

You owe it to yourself to find out. Don't let your hardware be under-utilized.

Order now or send for our complete catalog. Bye Maxi - Hello Super

MC MICRO-COM

P.O. Box 4069 Pompano Beach, Fla. 33063

Computer Mart Ltd.

in
Toronto Canada

YOUR NUMBER ONE SOURCE for microcomputers and peripherals. Expert software and hardware guidance.

- PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY
- THE DIGITAL GROUP
- IMSAI
- POLYMORPHIC SYSTEMS
- CROMEMCO
- ICOM
- PERIPHERAL VISION
- NORTH STAR
- LEAR-SIEGLER
- TSC SOFTWARE

AND MORE

Computer Mart Ltd.

1543 Bayview Avenue, Toronto, Ontario

M4G 3B5

(416) 484-9708

C48

6800

NEW HARDWARE, FIRMWARE, & SOFTWARE FOR YOUR SWTPC M68 or SS-50 BUS

- **M68 Disassembler**—Produces labels, mnemonics, and source tapes for Co-Res \$19.95
- **RB-68-4**—4K 2708 EPROM board \$84.95
- **RP-68**—2708/2716 EPROM programmer with software \$94.95
- **WHIZ®**—Save & Load programs at 3x binary speed. 8k in 90 seconds. No modifications to AC-30 or computer \$15.95
- **RC-68A**—Plug your own monitor (or?) in 2708/2716 into MC6830 (MIKBUG) socket \$14.95
- **WP-68**—Word processor patch to SWTPC MP-E Editor \$19.95

All hardware is assembled & tested. Software supplied on KC cassette. Write for information. Dealer inquiries invited.

SHIFTING SANDS S40
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION
Box 441 Fairborn, Ohio 45324

SWTPC Business Programs

Math Package. 5 byte mantissa, 1 byte exponent 11½ digit accuracy. Fortran-type formatting (Integer, Floating Point and Free Formatting on both read and write) \$25.00

Letter Writing Editor. No line numbers needed. Subset of Honeywell's 1648 Time Sharing Editor. \$25.00

Payroll. Phone for details.

Accounts Receivable. Phone for details.

Stock Club — Marketing Evaluation. This is the same program used by Custom Computer Services to provide accounting for clubs belonging to the National Association of Investment Clubs.

Disk Based SWTPC Business Systems. Phone for details.

Dealer for SWTPC, Smoke Signal Broadcasting, Percom, Teletype®, GE, TI, Centronics, Motorola, etc.

To Order: Include 3% postage. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

AAA Chicago Computer Center

3007½ W. Waveland Avenue
Chicago, IL 60618

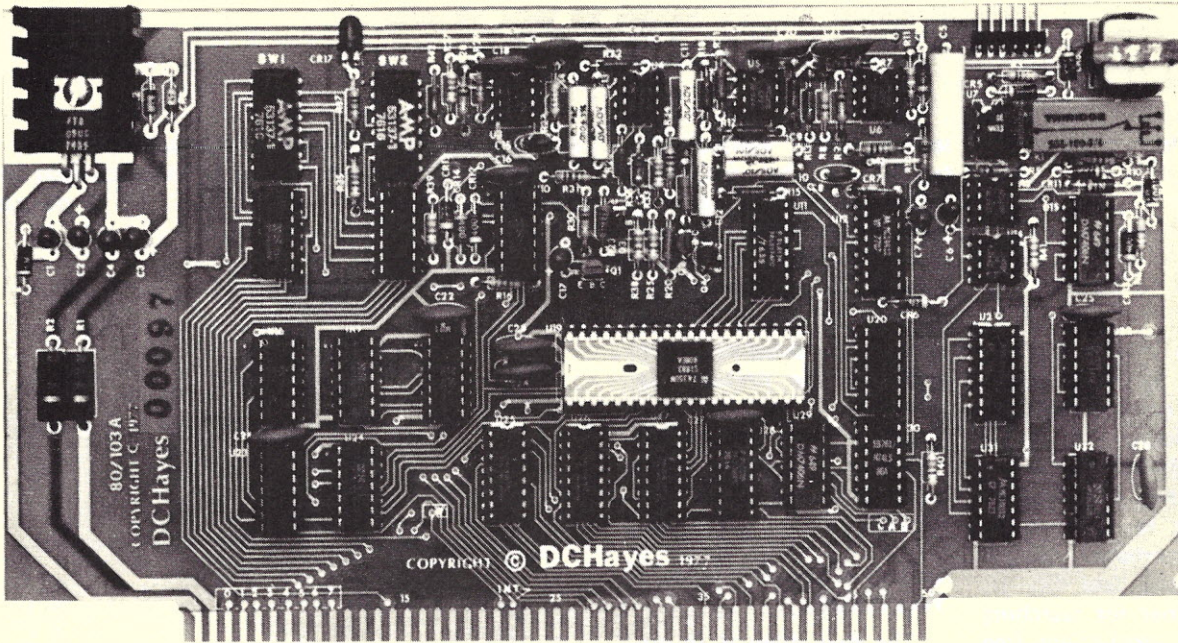
(312) 539-5833 (3 PM — 6 PM)

A37

TIMESHARING

The 80-103A works both ways. Your system can call a timesharing service and communicate as an intelligent terminal *OR* your S-100 system can be the timesharing system where the 80-103A answers the phone and communicates with terminals or other processors.

80-103A DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER



The 80-103A DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER was developed to function as an S-100 bus compatible serial interface incorporating a fully programmable modem and Telco interface. These functions are usually accomplished by the use of two separate modules: 1) a serial I/O board, and 2) an external modem. By combining these features on a single board, the 80-103A can offer microcomputer applications significant cost/performance advantages over other implementations.

- FULLY PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES
- AUTOMATED DIALING AND ANSWER
- ORIGINATE OR ANSWER MODE
- 110-300 BIT/SEC DATA RATES
- CHARACTER FORMAT AND PARITY
- ERROR DETECTION
- FULLY BUFFERED, OUTPUTS DRIVE 25 S-100 BUS LOADS

DC Hayes Associates offers a full range of capabilities for solving your information handling problems. Whether your problem is large or small, we will apply innovative techniques for finding the best solution. Contact us about our products and services.

- STANDARD U.S. FREQUENCIES
- FULL TELCO COMPATIBILITY WHEN ATTACHED TO DAA
- COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING TELE-TYPES AND TIME SHARING MODEMS
- ALL DIGITAL MODULATION AND DEMODULATION. NO ADJUSTMENTS REQUIRED.

PRICES:

Assembled 80-103A with 48 hour burn in and 90 day warranty is \$279.95

Bare Board with manual is \$49.95

DC Hayes associates

P.O. Box 9884 • Atlanta, Georgia 30319 • (404) 231-0574

H20

Source Listing the Hard Way

disassembling BASIC with BASIC

Clint H. Woeltjen
La Habra CA

This is meant to be a "how to do it" article for the creation of an assembly source listing of your 8080 BASIC interpreter. There are two programs involved, one for creating an octal and mnemonic listing of the interpreter (see Fig. 1), and the other for searching for specific instructions (see Fig. 9). They are written in MITS BASIC rev. 3.1, and with minor modification should be usable with practically any other 8080 BASIC. Using the flowcharts provided (see Figs. 2 and 10), along with the programs, you could even write a disassembler for 6800 BASIC. (Of course you would have to change the data statements to reflect the changed mnemonics.)

Using the technique de-

scribed here, without the benefit of the mnemonic listing part of the program, it took me about twenty hours to complete the entire assembly listing. The addition of the mnemonic look-up part of the program should speed up the process considerably. I used an octal listing, as I am more familiar with octal, but both programs could be revised to use hexadecimal.

Getting A Source Listing of Your BASIC

The first thing is to produce the listing of your interpreter. You can use the program in Fig. 1 to output one page, or the entire 94 pages that comprise 8K BASIC. (MITS BASIC rev. 4.0 will be somewhat longer.) You should remember, however, that each page takes around six minutes to print, at least on my Teletype (a line printer is bound to be faster), so the entire 94 pages will take more than nine hours.

Each page consists of 64 consecutive address locations, followed by three blank lines.

When cut apart, they will fit nicely in a standard three-ring binder. Fig. 3 describes the

```

1 DIM B(16)
10 REM "REMEMBER, ALLOW 6 MINUTES PER PAGE."
20 INPUT "STARTING ADDRESS, NUMBER OF PAGES.:P,Q
21 REM "THIS SETS UP A STARTING PLACE FOR THE DISASSEMBLER."
30 HS="01234567"
40 P=INT(P/64)*64
41 REM "ALLOWS DISASSEMBLER TO START AT PAGE NEAREST TO"
42 REM "REQUESTED PAGE. PAGES CONSIST OF 64 LINES BEGINNING"
43 REM "WITH ADDRESS 000 000 ON PAGE 1."
50 FOR E=0 TO Q-1
51 REM "PAGE COUNTER."
60 FOR F=0 TO 63
61 REM "LINE COUNTER."
70 X=64*E+F+P
71 REM "ADDRESS OF CURRENT DATA BYTE BEING DISASSEMBLED."
80 A=PEEK(X)
90 C(0)=INT(X/256)

```

Fig. 1. 8080 BASIC disassembler.

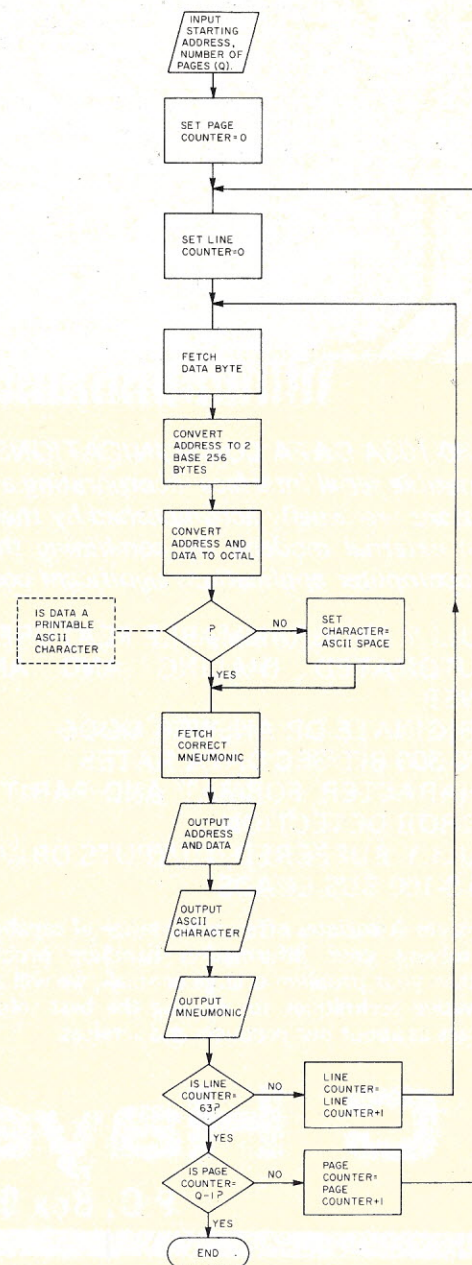


Fig. 2. Flowchart of the BASIC disassembler.

format of the list. Each line consists of two address bytes in octal, followed by one data byte. The ASCII equivalent of the data is presented next along with the required mnemonic.

Interpretation

When your listing is complete, begin interpreting the listing at address 000 000g (see Fig. 4). When you encounter a JMP instruction, jump to that location. For conditional jumps, and calls, write down on a separate sheet of paper the address *from* which you are jumping, and continue at the address specified by that instruction (see Fig. 5). This is basically what your computer does to keep track of calls and is invaluable in decoding the program. With multibyte instructions, cross out the mnemonics associated with the data or addresses, as they will only serve to confuse the issue (see Fig. 4).

When you reach a Return (RET), a Load Prog. Cntr (PCHL), or part of the program you have already decoded, return to the last address on the list, cross it out, and begin decoding from that location. (I found that it was nearly impossible to keep track of the data in all of the registers all of the time, so I was never quite certain to which location a PCHL was referring.) If you have to stop working on decoding (few people can keep going for twenty hours at a stretch without at least a few breaks), write down the last address you decoded so you will know where to begin again. When decoding, you should also note all LDAs, STAs, LHLDs, and SHLDs at the locations they reference, as these are usually data areas. This takes care of more than half of BASIC. The rest is accessed indirectly through PCHLs and will be discussed later.

Next use the ASCII characters to locate the symbol tables. Note that the program

```

91 REM "THIS ROUTINE CHANGES THE ADDRESS OF THE CURRENT"
92 REM "DATA BYTE INTO TWO BASE 256 NUMBERS."
100 C(1)=X-C(0)*256
110 C(2)=A
120 L=0
130 FOR I=0 TO 16
131 REM "THIS INITIALIZES THE OUTPUT STRING PLACE HOLDER"
132 REM "TO ALL BLANK SPACES."
140 B(I)=8
150 NEXT I
160 Y=A
161 REM "THIS ROUTINE CHECKS TO SEE IF THE DATA BYTE IS A"
162 REM "PRINTABLE ASCII CHARACTER. IT SUBTRACTS 128 FROM"
163 REM "BYTES GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 128 AS MITS BASIC"
164 REM "ADDS 128 TO THE LAST BYTE IN A SYMBOL IN"
165 REM "ORDER TO IDENTIFY THE END OF THE SYMBOL. ALL NON-"
166 REM "PRINT CHARACTERS ARE CHANGED TO SPACES."
170 IF Y >=128 THEN Y=Y-128
180 IF Y <=32 OR Y >=91 THEN Y=32
190 FOR I=0 TO 2
191 REM "STATEMENTS 190-290 CONVERT DATA AND ADDRESSES TO"
192 REM "OCTAL AND PLACE IN OUTPUT STRING HOLDER. THIS"
193 REM "PERMITS PRINTING LEADING ZEROS."
200 X=C(I)
210 FOR J=0 TO 2
220 K=L+3*I+J
230 N=2-J
240 B(K)=INT(X/(8↑N))
250 X=X-(8↑N)*B(K)
260 NEXT J
270 L=L+3
280 IF K < 6 THEN L=L-2
290 NEXT I
300 AA=INT(A/8)
301 REM "THIS LOCATES THE MNEMONIC EQUIVALENT OF THE CURRENT"
302 REM "DATA BYTE."
310 AB=A-AA*8
320 FOR J=0 TO AA
330 READ B$
340 NEXT J
350 B$=MID$(B$,AB*6+1,6)
360 RESTORE
370 FOR I=0 TO 16
371 REM "THIS PRINTS THE STRING EQUIVALENT OF THE DATA IN THE"
372 REM "OUTPUT STRING HOLDER."
380 A$=MID$(H$,B(I)+1,1)
390 IF I=16 THEN A$=CHR$(Y)
400 PRINT A$;
401 REM "THIS PRINTS THE ASCII EQUIVALENT OF THE CURRENT DATA"
402 REM "BYTE."
410 NEXT I
420 PRINT " ";B$
421 REM "THIS PRINTS THE 8080 MNEMONIC EQUIVALENT OF THE"
422 REM "CURRENT DATA BYTE."
430 NEXT F
440 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
450 NEXT E
1000 DATA "NOP LXI B STAX BINX B INR B DCR B MVI B RLC "
1001 DATA "DAD B LDAX BDCX B INR C DCR C MVI C RRC "
1002 DATA "LXI D STAX DINX D INR D DCR D MVI D RAL "
1003 DATA "DAD D LDAX DDCX D INR E DCR E MVI E RAR "
1004 DATA "LXI H SHLD INX H INR H DCR H MVI H DAA "
1005 DATA "DAD H LHLD DCX H INR L DCR L MVI L CMA "
1006 DATA "LXI SPSTA INX SPINR M DCR M MVI M STC "
1007 DATA "DAD SPLDA DCX SPINR A DCR A MVI A CMC "
1008 DATA "MOV BBMOV BCMOV BDMOV BEMOV BHMOV BLMOV BMMOV BA"
1009 DATA "MOV CBMOV CCMOV CDMOV CEMOV CHMOV CLMOV CMMOV CA"
1010 DATA "MOV DBMOV DCMOV DDMOV DEMOV DHMOV DLMOV DMMOV DA"
1011 DATA "MOV EBMOV ECMOV EDMOV EEMOV EHMOV ELMOV EMMOV EA"
1012 DATA "MOV HBMOV HCMOV HDMOV HEMOV HHMOV HLMOV HMMOV HA"
1013 DATA "MOV LBMOV LCMOV LDMOV LEMOV LHMOV LLMOV LMMOV LA"
1014 DATA "MOV MBMOV MCMOV MDMOV MEMOV MHMOV MLMOV MMMOV MA"
1015 DATA "MOV ABMOV ACMOV ADMOV AEMOV AHMOV ALMOV AMMOV AA"
1016 DATA "ADD B ADD C ADD D ADD E ADD H ADD L ADD M ADD A "
1017 DATA "ADC B ADC C ADC D ADC E ADC H ADC L ADC M ADC A "
1018 DATA "SUB B SUB C SUB D SUB E SUB H SUB L SUB M SUB A "
1019 DATA "SBB B SBB C SBB D SBB E SBB H SBB L SBB M SBB A "
1020 DATA "ANA B ANA C ANA D ANA E ANA H ANA L ANA M ANA A "
1021 DATA "XRA B XRA C XRA D XRA E XRA H XRA L XRA M XRA A "
1022 DATA "ORA B ORA C ORA D ORA E ORA H ORA L ORA M ORA A "
1023 DATA "CMP B CMP C CMP D CMP E CMP H CMP L CMP M CMP A "
1024 DATA "RNZ POP BJNZ JMP CNZ PUSH BADI RST 0 "
1025 DATA "RZ RET JZ --- CZ CALL ACI RST 1 "
1026 DATA "RNC POP DJNC OUT CNC PUSH DSUI RST 2 "
1027 DATA "RC --- JC IN CC --- SBI RST 3 "
1028 DATA "RPO POP HJPO XTHL CPO PUSH HANI RST 4 "
1029 DATA "RPE PCHL JPE XCHG CPE --- XRI RST 5 "
1030 DATA "RP POP SWJP DI CP PUSH SWORI RST 6 "
1031 DATA "RM SPHL JM EI CM --- CPI RST 7 "
OK

```


Address	Data	ASCII	Mnemonic
000 000	363		DI
000 001	303	C	JMP
000 002	375		---
000 003	002		STAX B
000 004	111	I	MOV CC
000 005	006		MVI B
000 006	234		SBB H
000 007	014		INR C

Fig. 3. Format of the output of the disassembler program.

000 000	363		DI	
000 001	303	C	JMP (002 375)	You should continue at this address before processing address 000 004.
000 002	375		---	
000 003	002		STAX B	
000 004	111	I	MOV CC	
000 005	006		MVI B (234)	
000 006	234		SBB H	
000 007	014		INR C	

Fig. 4. You should begin interpretation in this manner. Cross out unneeded ASCII characters and mnemonics.

002 266	315	M	CALL (010 123)	"Stack"
002 267	123	S	MOV DE	002 266
002 270	010		---	010 125
010 123	066	G	MVI M (000)	007 330
010 124	000		NOP	004 233
010 125	315	M	CALL (007 330)	010 130
010 126	330	X	RC	
010 127	007		RLC	
007 330	302	B	JNZ (004 233)	
007 331	233		SBB E	
007 332	004		INR B	
004 233	314	L	CZ (011 000)	
004 234	000		NOP	
004 235	011		DAD B	
011 000	043		INX H	
011 001	311	I	RET	
004 236	311	I	RET	
007 333	311	I	RET	
010 130	315	M	CALL (011 333)	
010 131	333		IN	
010 132	011		DAD B	

Fig. 5. An example of calls and jumps. This "paper stack" method will help keep you from becoming lost in a maze of conditional statements. It's also just about what the computer does when processing the program.

002 164	102	B	MOV DD	Symbol Table. Note that the last character in the symbol equals the ASCII equivalent of the character + 200g.
002 165	122	R	MOV DD	
002 166	105	E	MOV BL	
002 167	101	A	MOV BC	
002 170	313	K	---	
002 171	000		NOP	
002 172	041	I	LXI H (000 004)	
002 173	004		INR B	
002 174	000		NOP	
002 175	071	G	DAD SW	

Fig. 6. Symbol tables can easily be identified using the ASCII characters.

002 320	036		MVI E (002)	Active on CALL (002 323).
002 321	002		STAX B	
002 322	001		LXI B (024 036)	
002 323	036		(MVI E) (024)	
002 324	024		INR D	
002 325	001		LXI B (000 036)	
002 326	036		MVI E	
002 327	000		NOP	

Fig. 7. During normal execution the MVI E (024) is masked by the LXI B (024 036), which is rendered inoperative by the LXI B (000 036) which follows. However, upon being called, the MVI E (024) comes into execution.

004 315	333		IN (020)	MPOUT Label that you give routine to identify it. Routine label at address pointed to by JZ instruction.
004 316	020		---	
004 317	346		ANI (002)	
004 320	002		STAX B	
004 321	312	J	JZ (004 315) (MPOUT)	
004 322	315	M	CALL	
004 323	004		INR B	
004 324	361		POP SW	
004 325	323	S	OUT (021)	
004 326	021		LXI D	

Fig. 8. Giving routines identifying labels consistent with their functions helps you remember their purpose later on.

subtracts 128₁₀ from the data if its value is greater than 127₁₀ (see Fig. 1). This is because Mits adds 128₁₀ (200g) to the last character of each symbol to signify its end (see Fig. 6). This might not be done with other versions of BASIC, but shouldn't cause problems even then. As you fill in the program, cross out the characters that are not part of a symbol table. Note the character strings that make sense and identify them in the margin. Cross out the mnemonics associated with the identified symbol tables (see Fig. 6).

Simple programs such as this which produce an assembly listing for each byte in memory can lead to misconceptions as to what is a routine, stack, or data. Be careful! Make sure that what you are crossing out should be crossed out, but also make sure that you cross out all that you can.

More complex programs that don't decode the one or two bytes following a multi-byte instruction can cause even more trouble when encountering hidden instructions such as those found in Mits BASIC. Fig. 7 shows an example of such an instruction. The first LXI B instruction serves no other purpose than to mask the MVI E instruction during normal routine execution. When the routine is called at the MVI E instruction, however, the LXI B instruction is rendered inoperative. Hidden instructions such as this are encountered several times in Mits BASIC, and should be watched for. Unless you wish to write a full scale disassembler, which probably would be nearly as complex as BASIC itself (and take as much memory), this technique of list, search, and decode is much easier.

OK, now you have the job more than half done. The second part of BASIC is accessed by the interpreter indirectly through the use of the PCHL instruction. As it is impractical to keep track of

the H and L registers all of the time, it is quite difficult to figure just where a PCHL is jumping. My solution was simply to ignore the PCHL instruction, and to look at the data as yet unprocessed. A series of bytes whose second byte is always less than 378 is a good indication that it is being used as a stack, or to store the H and L registers, and that it is not part of the routine.

Mits BASIC resides in memory below address 037 1758, so addresses stored in the stack will usually be less than that. A few dozen 000s indicate either unused stack space, or unused data storage. When you reach a string of unprocessed bytes that is not obviously part of the stack, part of a symbol table, or data accessed by another part of the program, then proceed with decoding it, following the method outlined earlier.

Usually if you run across a jump or a call to an address that is beyond the amount of memory you have available in your computer, you know that you are not in a routine, or that you are out of sync with the routine. I ran across only one instance in which this wasn't true, a JP 176 3418 which was either an error on my tape, or more probably another masking instruction which would normally never occur during program execution.

Interpreting the I/O

Now comes the fun part. You probably identified the input and output routines while disassembling, but what about those routines which access them? And what about all the rest? The program in Fig. 9 is designed to aid in the location of instructions which access other routines. (Keep an octal ASCII list handy, as this will help in identifying routines that check for spaces, carriage returns, line feeds, and other important ASCII symbols. If you see a MVI 0128 followed by a Restart (RST), which accesses the output routine, you know

that a line feed will be output to your terminal when that routine is accessed.)

First identify what the RST routines do. They are the routines that tie the entire program together. Follow them through until you reach a RET, or a loop whose only exit is a conditional return. Describe what the routine does. It may not be clear now as to why the routine wants to do that, but after seeing several instances as to when that RST is called, it will be easier to understand.

In my copy of BASIC, one of the RST routines is used to access the output routine, which makes it a lot easier to locate those routines which have something to output. Once you know what their purposes are (or at least what they do), have the search program search the interpreter for instances of each RST. Compare this list location for location with the listing you have made of BASIC, and cross out those instances where the RST instruction is really data or part of an address. Then start working through each routine which contains an RST and try to determine how it fits. This will offer a clue as to what the routine itself is trying to do.

Keep track of the contents of registers within a routine if possible. Does the routine manipulate data, addresses, or

the contents of registers? Does it prepare a character for output, or request input? Where does it store important addresses and data? (And later, what other routines access this data?) This is particularly important for the output RST, as it is the major

source of access to the output routine, and offers a clue as to the nature of many other routines.

When you have identified the purpose of a routine, give it a label consistent with its purpose, i.e., Main Program Output Routine could be

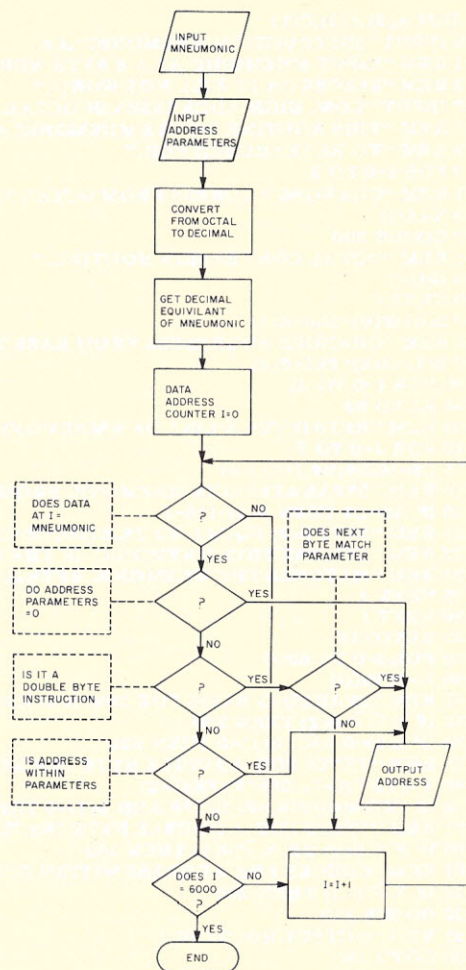


Fig. 10. Flowchart of Search Program.

Label	Begin	End
MPOUT	004 315	004 327
MPIN	004 330	004 355
INECHO	004 257	004 314
TLINE	004 246	004 256
CPUN	004 210	004 245

Fig. 11. Make a list of routine labels as each routine is identified. List the label, the beginning, and the ending addresses of the routine.

010 110	315	M	CALL (004 317) (MPOUT +2)	SOUT
010 111	317	O	RST 1	
010 112	004	I	INR B	
010 113	043	#	INX H	
010 114	005		DCR B	
010 115	302	B	JNZ (010 110) (SOUT)	
010 116	110	H	MOV CB	
010 117	010		---	

Fig. 12. When calling a routine in the middle, show the routine name plus the number of bytes past the beginning.

called MPOUT (see Fig. 8). Write down in a list the routine label, and the beginning and ending addresses of the routine (see Fig. 11). This is useful later if you want to locate a specific routine with-

out having to search all of BASIC again for it. Then have the search program find all calls and jumps to within that routine.

Suppose you found a CALL that accesses MPOUT

at two bytes past the initial byte of the routine. You would write down after the CALL, MPOUT +2 (see Fig. 12). Before you continue to the next call or jump, try to identify the purpose of the

routine in which the call is located. Label it and continue from where you left off. Use the same procedure you used earlier in making a paper stack, as this will prevent routines and calls from being missed.

Eventually, with a lot of patience and a bit of work, you will have an assembly source listing of your BASIC interpreter. If you really want to go into detail, you could at this point make a flow diagram showing each routine as a block and locating all entry and exit addresses. This might make it easier to patch, but is not a necessity.

Summing Up

Now it is up to you as to what you want to do with the finished product. Myself, I want more than six digits of precision in some of my calculations, but I don't want the memory overhead of an extended BASIC. I could use a simple accounting BASIC without all of the trigonometric functions, but with some additional formatting of the output. I also don't relish the idea of writing an entire 6000 byte program from scratch. You could even create a special BASIC for each application you have in mind, releasing memory that would otherwise be tied up in routines that you aren't using.

One last note. Your bootstrap will locate the addresses of the interpreter's internal loader. In my copy of BASIC it resides in locations 037 000g thru 037 175g. When BASIC is initialized and a program loaded, this routine is written over and lost. If you want a copy, you can toggle it from the front panel. Stop your computer when BASIC has finished loading. Examine the address pointed to by the bootstrap. Write down the data displayed by the data lights (if you have them), examine next, write down the data, and continue in this manner until you have copied the entire loader.

If you don't have front

Fig. 9. 8080 BASIC Search Program.

```

1 DIM A(3),B(3),C(1)
10 INPUT "INSTRUCTION MNEMONIC":A$
11 REM "INPUT MNEMONIC AS A 6 BYTE WORD. YOU MUST INCLUDE"
12 REM "SPACES OR IT WILL NOT WORK."
20 INPUT "LOW, HIGH ADDRESSES IN OCTAL.":A(0),A(1),A(2),A(3)
21 REM "THIS ROUTINE INPUTS MNEMONIC AND ADDRESS PARAMETERS"
22 REM "TO BE SEARCHED FOR."
30 FOR I=0 TO 3
31 REM "CHANGES ADDRESS FROM OCTAL TO BASE 256."
40 X=A(I)
50 GOSUB 300
51 REM "OCTAL CONVERSION ROUTINE."
60 B(I)=Y
70 NEXT I
80 B(0)=B(0)*256+B(1)
81 REM "CHANGES ADDRESSES FROM BASE 256 TO DECIMAL."
90 B(1)=B(2)*256+B(3)
100 FOR I=0 TO 31
105 READ B$
106 REM "RETRIEVES A LINE OF 8 MNEMONICS."
110 FOR J=0 TO 7
115 C$=MID$(B$,J*6+1,6)
116 REM "SEPARATES ONE MNEMONIC FROM LINE."
120 IF A$=C$ THEN B(2)=I*8+J
121 REM "SETS B(2) EQUAL TO THE DECIMAL EQUIVALENT OF THE"
122 REM "INSTRUCTION MNEMONIC, IF THE INSTRUCTION MNEMONIC"
123 REM "MATCHES THE MNEMONIC RETRIEVED."
125 NEXT J
130 NEXT I
140 RESTORE
150 FOR I=0 TO 6000
160 X=PEEK(I)
161 REM "SEARCHES BASIC FOR INSTANCES OF INSTRUCTION REQUESTED."
170 IF X <> B(2) THEN 260
175 IF B(0)=0 AND B(1)=0 THEN 220
176 REM "TESTS FOR A SINGLE BYTE INSTRUCTION."
180 X=PEEK(I+1)+256*PEEK(I+2)
190 IF INT(B(0)/256)=B(0)/256 AND B(1)=0 THEN 240
191 REM "TESTS FOR A DOUBLE BYTE INSTRUCTION."
200 IF X < B(0) OR X > B(1) THEN 260
201 REM "CHECKS FOR ADDRESS WITHIN GIVEN LIMITS."
210 IF X > B(1) THEN 260
220 GOSUB 370
221 REM "OUTPUT ROUTINE."
230 GOTO 260
240 X=PEEK(I+1)
250 IF X=B(0)/256 THEN 220
251 REM "TESTS FOR CORRECT DOUBLE BYTE INSTRUCTION."
260 NEXT I
270 END
300 Y=0
310 FOR J=0 TO 2
320 N=2-J
330 Y=INT(X/(10↑N))*INT(8↑N)+Y
340 X=X-INT(X/(10↑N))*INT(10↑N)
350 NEXT J
360 RETURN
370 C(0)=INT(I/256)
380 C(1)=I-C(0)*256
390 FOR J=0 TO 1
400 Y=0
410 FOR K=0 TO 2
420 N=2-K
430 Y=INT(C(J)/(8↑N))
440 C(J)=C(J)-INT(C(J)/(8↑N))*(8↑N)
450 Y$=RIGHT$(STR$(Y),1)
460 PRINT Y$;
470 NEXT K
480 PRINT " ";
490 NEXT J
500 PRINT
510 RETURN
1000 DATA "NOP LXI B STAX BINX B INR B DCR B MVI B RLC "
1001 DATA "DAD B LDAX BDCX B INR C DCR C MVI C RRC "
1002 DATA "LXI D STAX DINX D INR D DCR D MVI D RAL "

```


panel LEDs, then you probably have some sort of output program on PROM. You could write a short machine language program that would have the output program list the loader. Without the PROM output program, such a machine language dump program could end up being more complex than the loader you are trying to make a copy of, and might not be worthwhile using.

When writing routines for BASIC, make sure that you don't overwrite any other routines, and make sure that you locate *all* points of entry to the routine. You could get some rather unexpected results if you don't. ■

```

1003 DATA "DAD D LDAX DDCX D INR E DCR E MVI E RAR "
1004 DATA "LXI H SHLD INX H INR H DCR H MVI H DAA "
1005 DATA "DAD H LHLD DCX H INR L DCR L MVI L CMA "
1006 DATA "LXI SPSTA INX SPINR M DCR M MVI M STC "
1007 DATA "DAD SPLDA DCX SPINR A DCR A MVI A CMC "
1008 DATA "MOV BBMOV BCMOV BDMOV BEMOV BHMOV BLMOV BMMOV BA"
1009 DATA "MOV CBMOV CCMOV CDMOV CEMOV CHMOV CLMOV CMMOV CA"
1010 DATA "MOV DBMOV DCMOV DDMOV DEMOV DHMOV DLMOV DMMOV DA"
1011 DATA "MOV EBMOV ECMOV EDMOV EEMOV EHMOV ELMOV EMMOV EA"
1012 DATA "MOV HBMOV HCMOV HDMOV HEMOV HHMOV HLMOV HMMOV HA"
1013 DATA "MOV LBMOV LCMOV LDMOV LEMOV LHMOV LLMOV LMMOV LA"
1014 DATA "MOV MBMOV MCMOV MDMOV MEMOV MHMOV MLMOV MMMOV MA"
1015 DATA "MOV ABMOV ACMOV ADMOV AEMOV AHMOV ALMOV AMMOV AA"
1016 DATA "ADD B ADD C ADD D ADD E ADD H ADD L ADD M ADD A"
1017 DATA "ADC B ADC C ADC D ADC E ADC H ADC L ADC M ADC A"
1018 DATA "SUB B SUB C SUB D SUB E SUB H SUB L SUB M SUB A"
1019 DATA "SBB B SBB C SBB D SBB E SBB H SBB L SBB M SBB A"
1020 DATA "ANA B ANA C ANA D ANA E ANA H ANA L ANA M ANA A"
1021 DATA "XRA B XRA C XRA D XRA E XRA H XRA L XRA M XRA A"
1022 DATA "ORA B ORA C ORA D ORA E ORA H ORA L ORA M ORA A"
1023 DATA "CMP B CMP C CMP D CMP E CMP H CMP L CMP M CMP A"
1024 DATA "RNZ POP B JNZ JMP CNZ PUSH BADI RST 0"
1025 DATA "RZ RET JZ --- CZ CALL ACI RST 1"
1026 DATA "RNC POP D JNC OUT CNC PUSH DSUI RST 2"
1027 DATA "RC --- JC IN CC --- SBI RST 3"
1028 DATA "RPO POP H JPO XTHL CPO PUSH HANI RST 4"
1029 DATA "RPE PCHL JPE XCHG CPE --- XRI RST 5"
1030 DATA "RP POP SWJP DI CP PUSH SWORI RST 6"
1031 DATA "RM SPHL JM EI CM --- CPI RST 7"
OK

```

Happy Valentine's Day!

ok® wire wrapping center ok®

NEW HOBBY WRAP MODEL BW 630



Battery
wire
wrapping
tool

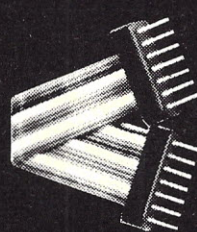
\$34.95
ONLY
COMPLETE WITH BIT
AND SLEEVE

STRIP/WRAP/UNWRAP TOOL MODEL WSU-30

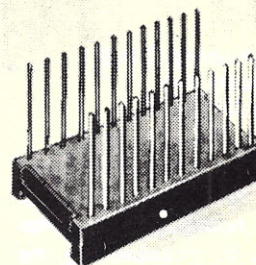


\$6.95*

RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY



DIP SOCKETS



DIP IC INSERTION TOOL WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER

MODEL
INS-1416



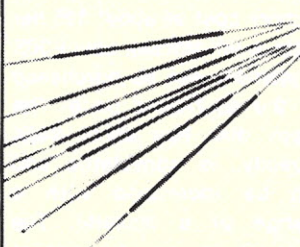
\$3.49*

WIRE DISPENSER MODEL WD-30-B

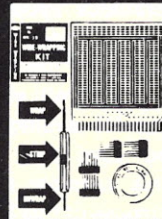


\$3.95*

PRE-CUT PRE-STRIPPED WIRE



WIRE WRAPPING KIT



\$15.45*

*MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00, SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00, N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

O5

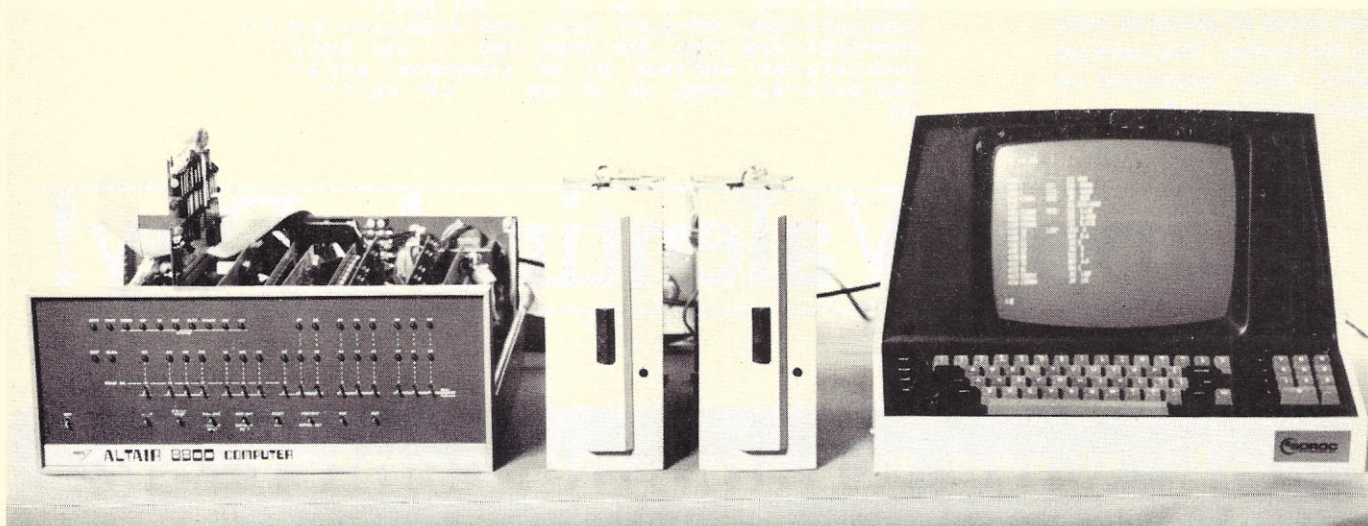
OK MACHINE AND TOOL CORPORATION

3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.

PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO. 125091

How Good Is Tarbell's Floppy Interface?

Part 1: Overview



The disk-oriented system.

(Photos by David Mochizuki.)

Larry Fukumoto, D.D.S.
5633 Lincoln Ave.
Cypress CA 90630

Once his computer system is functioning properly and the hobbyist gains some prowess in programming, he finds program development causes the computer to develop a voracious appetite for memory. The floppy-disk system with a good memory management system will eliminate the need for additional memory, and also act as storage for his valuable programs. The purpose of this article is to describe my experiences in building and interfacing a floppy-disk system to my computer. A future article will deal with how the card operates (hardware description) and the interrelation between hardware and software.

Rationale

The major obstacle to a floppy system is the cost. With the introduction of the Tarbell floppy-disk interface, the price of system implementation is about \$900 with all-new equipment, and about \$500 with used equipment. For comparison, assuming the cost of the floppy-disk system is \$750 with memory cost at about \$25 per kilobyte (8K prices), about 30K of memory can be purchased for the equivalent price. The floppy disk has about 240K capacity, is nonvolatile and can be increased with a change of a diskette. The trade-off is an evanescent speed differential.

Applications

Because of the prodigious increase in storage capacity, and the ease and speed in

locating files, I am discovering numerous uses for the system such as text editing, patient records, accounts receivable and payable and many miscellaneous applications. I can develop large programs far exceeding the capacity of my computer, since the floppy-disk operating system writes out data to disk beyond the capacity of the computer, and reads in data from the disk when editing or assembling a large program. Writing this article was easy using the floppy-disk system and its text editor.

Description

Actually, the interface is a controller and interface combined. A soft-sectored disk system is utilized with a programmed data transfer rather than a DMA system. The interface includes a bootstrap pro-

gram on ROM which is 32 bytes long. It is automatically enabled when reset is toggled on the computer, and switches itself out after the bootstrap program is run.

The operation of this ROM system is beyond the scope of this article, so it will be described in the hardware article to follow. The interface operates at about 250K bits per second. The soft-sector formatted diskette has a maximum capacity of about 240K bytes.

Construction

The interface unit comes in a small box; the printed circuit board is in a separate plastic bag. All other components are in smaller bags, with the FD 1771 chip in its own foil-insulated container. The 68-page manual is divided into chapters

on assembly instructions, system checkout, operating instructions, theory of operation, and a final section with pin-outs of ICs used and the Western Digital specification sheets on the FD 1771.

The PC board is well designed, and the parts well laid out. The traces are essentially linear, so sighting horizontally down the component side and vertically down the solder side permits a quick visual check for any flaws (there were none). All ICs have pin 1 oriented in the same direction. The silk-screen mask is accurate, making component placement simple.

The instructions are designed to be read and followed carefully. They do not require placement and soldering of discrete components of a single class (locate and solder R22-R58; locate and solder C1-C85, etc.), but rather the assembly and testing of a single section at a time. The card can be assembled confidently, and correctly, one section at a time. This method yields better results than completing the card, checking a few voltages, and then doing a "smoke test" (I never fail a smoke test... it smokes every time!). Tarbell assumes you have a functioning computer mainframe with an S-100 bus and front panel. The card is plugged in after each section is completed, and tested by checking voltages on the various chips in that section, using a probe consisting of a 330 Ohm resistor attached to an LED supplied with the kit, and toggling the sense switches. If there is a problem, only the section being checked out needs troubleshooting. This kit is based on modular assembly.

Although this is one of the more complicated cards I have built, it has proved to be the most educational and fun. As each section is put together (regulator, primary address, master reset, extended address, input/output) the tests show the relation of the interface to the hardware and, in steps encountered later, the

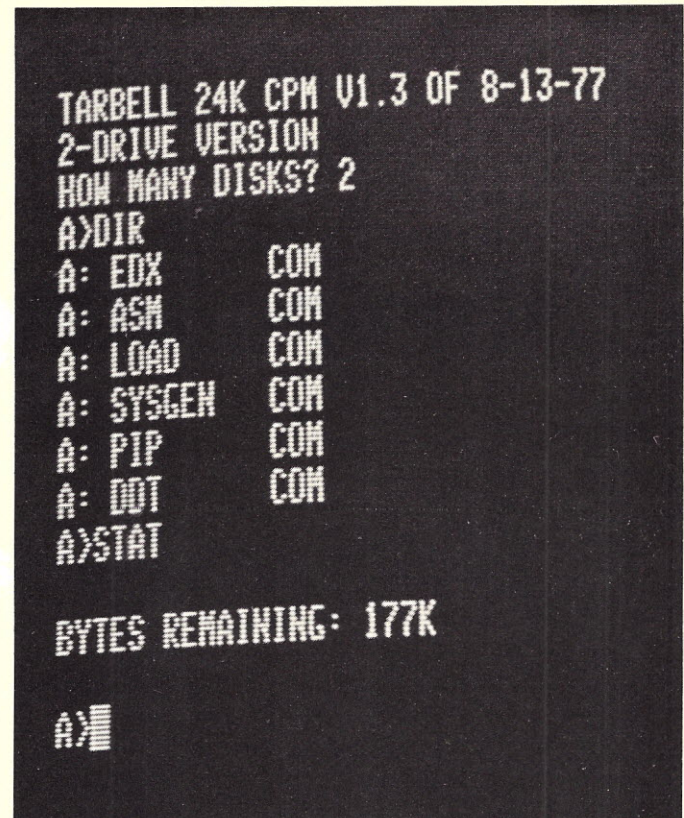
software to the hardware.

Interfacing

After the interface card is completed, the interconnections to the disk drive are made via a ribbon cable. The manual describes all the pads and their functions relative to the drive, interface and computer. The many options available on the interface and disk drive give the impression of a variety of capabilities and configurations. This is true to the extent that this card can be configured to most drives currently on the market. Descriptions are given to interconnect the Innovex 410, Innovex 220, GSI 110 and Shugart 800/801. A single 50-pin connector and cable facilitate the interconnection. The configuration for the drive is quickly and firmly established, and easily implemented.

Operation

Next is a series of steps that test the control functions. The stepper motor is moved in, the drive turned on, and the reset switch is depressed. If the connections are correct, the head seeks track 0 when the switch is released. Next, a seven-byte program is toggled in to check single-step in and single-step out. Then, a short seek program is entered that allows various track numbers to be entered, and the drive is visual-



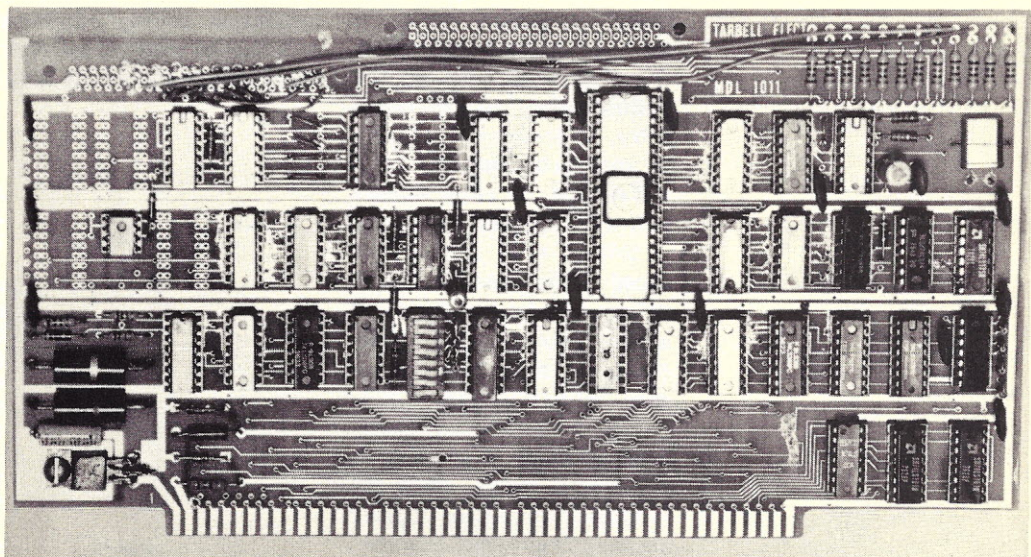
It comes alive!

ly checked to see if it seeks different tracks on a qualitative basis. Each of these preliminary tests is done in a logical and progressive sequence.

Finally, programs to write and read a sector on a track are toggled in and tested. When these tests are complete, the system is running.

I inserted the diskette and pressed system reset. With the

CP/M software, the system booted itself in and displayed its title and prompt character A>. I typed DIR—the drive clicked a few times and the console screen filled with each of the files on the disk. As I played with the various routines on my new system, it suddenly occurred to me... my little hobby system was behaving like a real computer! ■



The Tarbell floppy interface.

Manipulating ASCII Data

packing and unpacking techniques

Jack Ward
Route 5, 901 Vernon Ave.
Fulton MO 65251

As soon as you have a basic microcomputer wonderful things start to happen. You can enter programs and data by the panel switches, and startle and amaze captive audiences of friends and relatives. Sooner or later though, resetting eight panel switches for each byte entered loses some of its thrill.

The next step might be to build a hexadecimal keyboard. This would reduce the eight switch settings to two button pressings, which is quite an improvement. This too, however, lacks the sophistication of keyboard entry, and each of us wants to upgrade his input device to a Teletype or video display unit (VDU) with keyboard.

Unless you are experienced or forewarned, this is where the first rude shock occurs. (You are about to be forewarned.) The switch entry or hex pad input is in binary. By this time you have probably gotten so used to converting denary (base 10) numbers to binary before entering them that the conversion seems perfectly natural. The keyboard input

values are not binary; they are American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) coded. Arithmetic with ASCII representations will give weird and wonderful results.

ASCII Arithmetic Operations

Let's look for a moment at Fig. 1. The denary digits are shown in the first column. Opposite them is (probably) what you will get from ASCII. I say probably because one of the bits (b7) is unused in coding the value and may be used for parity or some other purpose. My nota-

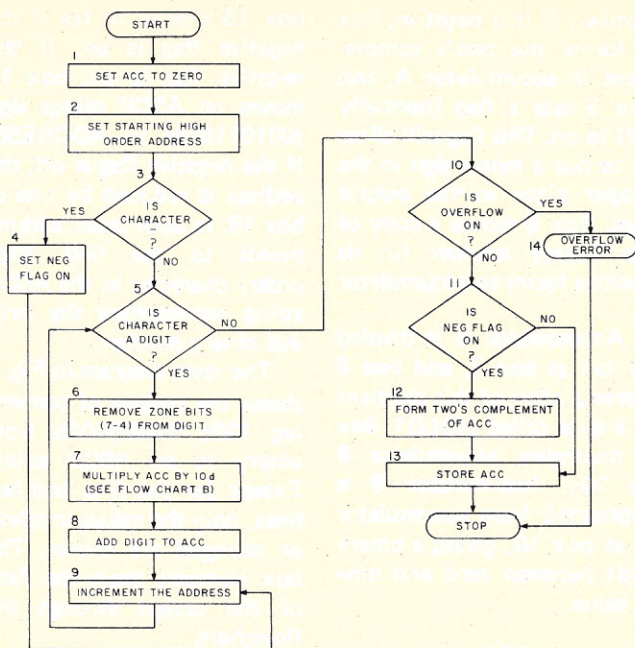
tion for the bits is as follows.

The leftmost bit is called b7, the rightmost bit is called b0, and they decrease in value from b7 in powers of two. When it is useful, I will use d for denary (base ten) and b for binary (base two).

Let's say that we enter two numbers, a 2 and a 3, and we want to add them together. The ASCII 2 (00110010) and 3 (00110011) give a binary sum of 01100101. From Fig. 1, this is clearly not an ASCII 5. In fact, if you can display it, this binary pattern will appear as a lowercase e.

	ASCII Representation Zone Numeric
Denary	76543210
0	00110000
1	00110001
2	00110010
3	00110011
4	00110100
5	00110101
6	00110110
7	00110111
8	00111000
9	00111001
(minus) -	00101101

Fig. 1. ASCII representation.



Flowchart A. Packing ASCII characters into a binary word.

Numbers longer than one digit add to the confusion.

For binary arithmetic purposes, ASCII values must be converted to binary and packed into one word. A word may be one eight-bit byte or longer depending on your micro. We also have to recognize the limitations of word size, and to consider the implications of negative numbers which are generally stored in two's complement form.

Taking two's complement first, a negative number is stored so that adding the positive and negative forms of the same value results in a zero with a carry beyond b7. For example, 7d is 00000111b, and -7d is 11111001. The binary sum of these two values is 1 00000000. Happily, 11111001b works as -7d in all arithmetic operations. The process of forming the two's complement of a binary value is not difficult. It consists of first inverting all the ones and zeros (zeros become ones and ones become zeros), then adding one.

ASCII-to-Binary Conversion, Clarifying the Mechanics

Now for the conversion of ASCII values to binary. Flowchart A does this, but we may

need to clarify some of the mechanics before programming it. Boxes 1 and 2 start by preparing a place to build our binary number, and locating the first character of the ASCII input value. I say character rather than digit because the first character could be a minus sign. The conversion process will alter the ASCII codes, so we would probably have moved the ASCII string to a work area before processing it. This leaves the original ASCII code available to be displayed if needed.

Box 3, a test, checks to see if the first character is a minus sign. This is done by comparing the character with an ASCII minus sign (00101101b). If it is a minus sign, set a byte (or bit), normally zero to one (box 4), and proceed to box 9 for the next character. The supercautious may wish to insert a check for a leading plus, as well. (If a plus were found, we would just move to the next character.)

In any event, we will end up at box 5. Box 5 tests the character to determine whether or not it is an ASCII digit. That is, to see if it is equal to 00110000b or 00111001b or something in between. If it is an ASCII

digit, we turn it into binary at box 6 by removing bits b7 through b4. This can be done by a logical AND with the character in the accumulator and a mask of 00001111b. Since an AND requires a one bit in both values to produce a one in the result, the four zeros can only produce zeros, while the four ones reproduce whatever is in bits b3 through b0 of the character. At box 7, we multiply the accumulator by 00001010b (10d). If you do not have hardware multiply, you will find the four instruction sequence in Flowchart B to be very efficient. The first time through the loop this multiplication produces a product of zero, but it will be required to process the other digits.

Box 8 adds our transformed digit to the accumulator. At box 9, we advance the data address to the next character. Now back to box 5 to see if we have another digit. If we do, we go around the loop again. Eventually, we will run out of digits and go to box 10 to see if we have gone beyond our allowable size. If a micro has only byte arithmetic, seven bits will be the maximum (one bit acts as the sign). Other computers may use larger words or have the facility of doing arithmetic on multiple bytes (extended precision).

If we have gone beyond the allowable length, we have an error condition and go to box 14 which sets an error flag. The use made of this flag is up to you.

If we have a valid binary number, it is in its positive form. Box 11 checks to see if the negative flag is on. If it is, box 12 forms the two's complement in the accumulator. We now have our number with its proper sign, and box 13 stores this value at a predetermined address.

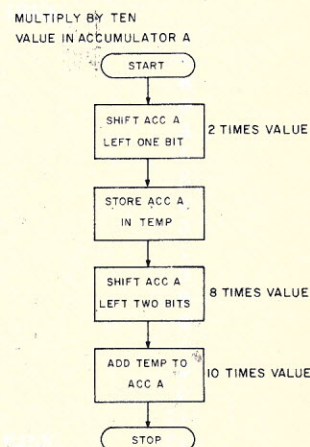
Let's take a look at the state diagram in Fig. 2. This shows the process of converting -123d from ASCII (00101101 00110001 00110010 00110011b) to a packed binary value. Each

line shows the number of the flowchart box just completed and the new values of any changed data. The final line shows all of the data areas.

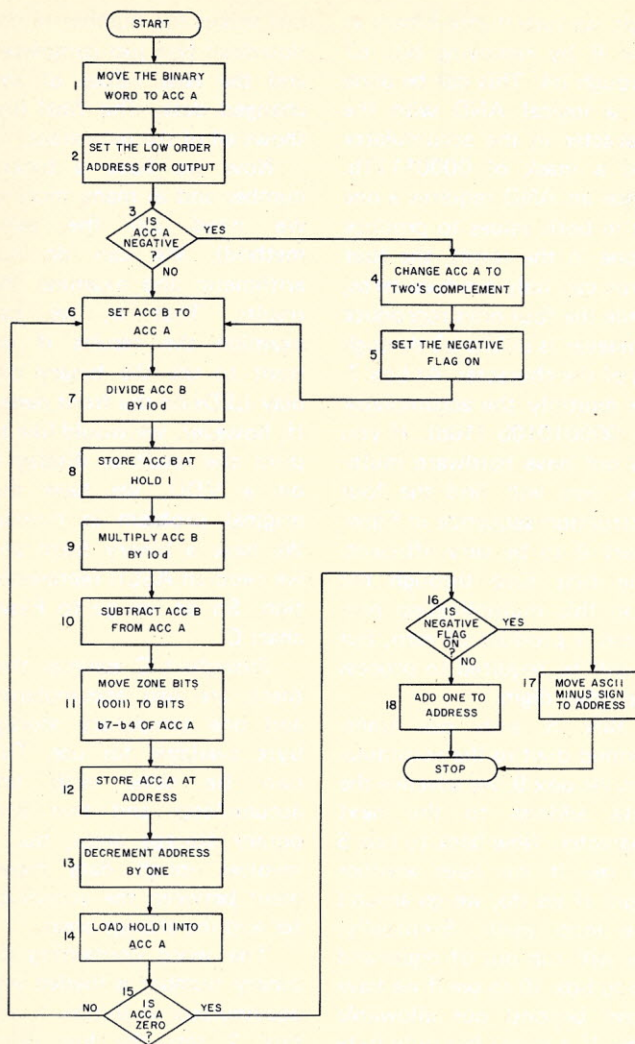
Now we have a binary number and as many more as we need (by the same method). We can do our arithmetic and examine the results. That is, we can examine the results if we want to use the binary display LEDs on the front panel. If, however, we would like to print the result or display it on a VDU, we have our original problem in reverse. We have a binary form and we need an ASCII representation. So on we go to Flowchart C.

Flowchart C assumes that there are two accumulators and one temporary storage byte available for use. This can be done with one accumulator and two temporary storage areas, but it involves much data movement between the accumulator and the storage areas.

The word containing the binary number is loaded into accumulator A in box 1, and box 2 sets the low order address for the ASCII output. The number of words needed for the output depends on the word size. An eight-bit word can store a signed value of approximately $\pm 128d$, and would need a four-byte area to record the number and sign. Similarly, a twelve-bit word would need a maximum of five bytes ($\pm 2048d$), and a sixteen-bit word would need



Flowchart B.



Flowchart C. Unpacking a binary word into ASCII characters using two accumulators and a temporary storage area.

a maximum of six bytes ($\pm 32768d$). It is a good idea to have the output area all ASCII spaces (00100000b) initially. If you are using an algorithm to link bytes to-

gether for extended precision arithmetic, you should adjust the size of the output area accordingly.

The test at box 3 determines the sign of the binary

number. If it is negative, box 4 forms the two's complement in accumulator A, and box 5 sets a flag (normally off) to on. This flag will allow us to put a minus sign in the proper place in the output area. Box 6 moves a copy of our binary number (in its positive form) to accumulator B.

Accumulator B is divided by ten at box 7, and box 8 stores a copy of this quotient in a byte called HOLD1. Box 9 multiplies accumulator B by 10d. Accumulator B is subtracted from accumulator A at box 10, giving a binary digit between zero and nine in value.

Binary-to-ASCII Conversion

Zone bits to change the binary character to its ASCII representation are inserted in box 11. This is usually done by a logical (nonexclusive) OR on the accumulator with a mask of 00110000b. (This forces ones into positions b5 and b4). Box 12 stores the ASCII character that is in accumulator A at ADDRESS. The storage address is decremented by one at box 13.

Box 14 recovers the remainder of the binary value and stores it in accumulator A. This quantity is tested in box 15. If it is not zero, the process returns to box 6 to find the next ASCII digit.

If accumulator A is zero,

box 16 checks to see if the negative flag is on. If the negative flag is on, box 17 moves an ASCII minus sign (00101101b) to ADDRESS. If the negative flag is off, the address is reduced by one at box 18. In both cases, address points to the first (high order) character in the ASCII string representing the original binary number.

The state diagram in Fig. 3 shows the process of converting -123d (10000101b) from binary to an ASCII string. Except for the first and last lines, only the values involved or changed are shown. The box numbers show the flow of the action through the flowchart.

Summary

Now you can convert from ASCII to packed binary and from packed binary to ASCII. It may be that you would like to be able to use values larger than those that can be stored in one word. This is possible, and I expect to discuss this at a later time. If you think that you would eventually like the capability of extended precision in your arithmetic, I suggest that the Add, Subtract, Multiply, and Divide instructions be done by subroutines, so that they can be easily replaced later on. For now, smile and feel sophisticated computing in binary and displaying in ASCII. ■

BOX	Input Area A	A+1	A+2	A+3	ACC	Addr	NEG Flag
1	00101101	00110001	00110010	00110011	????????	?	0
2					00000000	A	
4							1
9						A+1	
6		00000001					
7					00000000		
8					00000001		
9						A+2	
6			00000010				
7					00001010		
8					00001100		
9						A+3	
6				00000011			
7					01111000		
8					01111011		
9						A+4	
12					10000101		
13	00101101	00000001	00000010	00000011	10000101	A+4	1

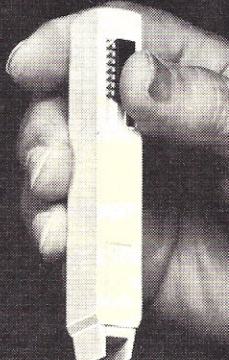
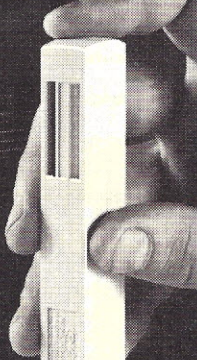
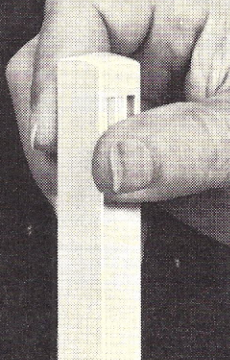
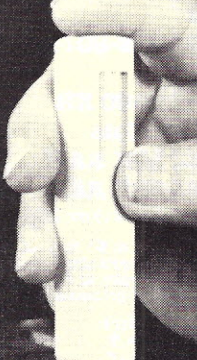
Fig. 2. State diagram using Flowchart A to pack an ASCII numeric string into a binary word.

Output Area									NEG
BOX	ACC A	ACC B	HOLD1	A	A+1	A+2	A+3	Addr	Flag
1	10000101	????????	????????	00100000	00100000	00100000	00100000	?	0
2								A+3	
4	01111011								1
5									
6		01111011							
7		00001100							
8			00001100						
9		01111000							
10	00000011								
11	00110011						00110011		
12								A+2	
13									
14	00001100								
6		00001100							
7		00000001							
8			00000001						
9		00001010							
10	00000010								
11	00110010					00110010			
12								A+1	
13									
14	00000001								
6		00000001							
7		00000000							
8			00000000						
9		00000000							
10	00000001								
11	00110001								
12					00110001			A	
13									
14	00000000								
17	00000000	00000000	00000000	00101101	00110001	00110010	00110011	A	1
	Display character				1	2	3		

Fig. 3. State diagram using Flowchart C to unpack a binary value into an ASCII string.

IN ELECTRONICS  HAS THE LINE...

DIP/IC INSERTION TOOL WITH PIN STRAIGHTENER

 <p>MODEL INS-1416</p>	<p>\$3.49* EACH</p> 		
<p>STRAIGHTEN PINS</p>	<p>RELEASE</p>	<p>PICK-UP</p>	<p>INSERT</p>

* MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00, SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00, N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

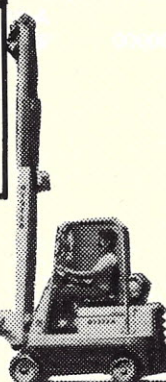
O5

OK MACHINE AND TOOL CORPORATION

3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO. 125091

Warehouse Overstock SALE!

**Buy These Items
From Computer
Enterprises
Before 4/15/78
And Save Save
Save!**



	Credit Card Price	Cash Discount Price
Lear Siegler ADM-3A Kit	\$728.	\$700
Polymorphic VTI / 64 Kit	177.	170.
Vector Graphic 8K SRAM	187.	180
Netronics Elf II Assembled	133.	128.
George Risk ASC II keyboard kit	52.	50.

**More Popular Products
At Our
Extremely Low Prices.**

	Credit Card Price	Cash Discount Price
North Star Micro Disk System Kit	\$ 623.	\$ 599.
Cromemco Z2 Kit	557.	536.
Cromemco Bytesaver	136.	131.
Cromemco 16K RAM 250ns	464.	446.
IMSAI PCS-80/30 Kit	1122.	1079.
IMSAI PCS-80/15 Kit	748.	719.
IMSAI 8080 Kit w/22 slots	614.	590.
IMSAI 16K RAM	411.	395.
IMSAI 32K RAM	685.	659.

Shipping charges: \$10 per CPU on larger units; \$1.50 per kit. \$2.00 min. per order.

Delivery is stock to 30 days on most items. Shipment is immediate for payment by cashier's check, money order or charge card. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. N.Y. State residents add approp. sales tax. Availability, prices and specs may change without notice.

Operating Hours:
M-W 10-5 E.S.T.
Th-F 10-9 E.S.T.
Closed Sat. & Sun.

Write or Call

**computer
enterprises™**

P.O. Box 71

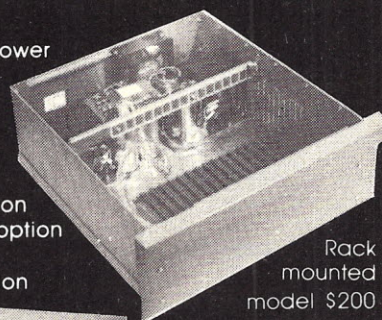
Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

C33

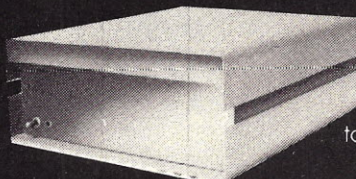
Phone (315) 637-6208 Today!

**\$100 MAINFRAME \$200
\$100 MAINFRAME \$200**

- NOT A KIT
- 8v@15A, ±16v@3A power
- Rack mountable
- 15 slot motherboard
- Card cage
- Fan, line cord, fuse, switch, EMI filter
- Desk top version option
- 8v@30A, ±16v@10A option
- SS-50 bus option
- Voltage monitor option



Rack
mounted
model \$200



Desk
top model
\$235

Write or call for a copy of our
detailed brochure which includes
our application note
BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS.

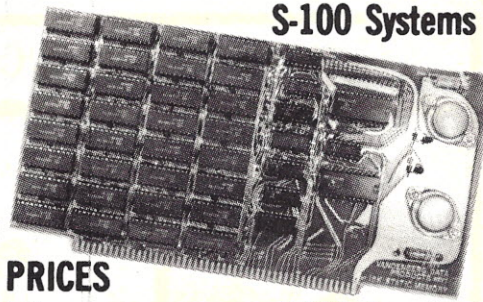
INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and Master Charge

16K Static RAM

S-100 Systems



**NEW
LOW PRICES**
\$330 Kit

\$365 Assembled

- Very Low Power—650MA+5V; 90MA+12V; 16MA-5V
- Applications Notes—6800 and 6502 Sys.
- Low-profile sockets for all chips
- Solder mask; silk screen; plated through holes
- Each 4K addressable to any 4K boundary
- Fully buffered S-100 bus—gold-plated contacts
- NEC μPD 410 D memories

COD, Master Charge, B of A, Visa Accepted . . .
Orders shipped prepaid. California residents
add 6% sales tax.

VANDENBERG DATA PRODUCTS

PO BOX 2507
SANTA MARIA, CALIFORNIA 93454

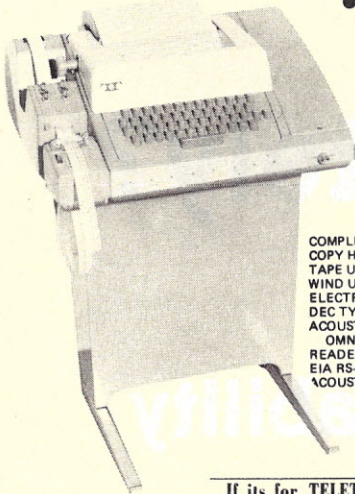
805-937-7951

K14

TELETYPE® MODEL 33 ASR

COMPUTER I/O COMPLETE WITH:

- Tape Punch • Ready to Go
- Tape Reader • Line/Local Wired
- Guaranteed 30 Days



\$840⁰⁰

INCLUDING PACKING
F.O.B. - N.J. FACTORY

COMPLETE COVER READY TO INSTALL	..... \$ 35.00
COPY HOLDER (182036)	..... \$ 14.00
TAPE UNWINDER (12" NEW)	..... \$ 55.00
WIND UP PAPER TAPE WINDER (1")	..... \$ 52.00
ELECTRIC PAPER WINDER (LPW-300 NEW)	..... \$ 50.00
DEC TYPE READER RUNCARD	..... \$ 45.00
ACOUSTIC COUPLER	..... \$ 160.00
OMNITEK 501A (NEW)	..... \$ 35.00
READER POWER PACK (182134)	..... \$ 55.00
EIA RS-232 INTERFACE	..... \$ 55.00
ACOUSTIC COVERS with FAN (NEW)	..... \$258.00

If its for TELETYPE® We Have It.

If you don't see what you need, CALL or WRITE!



TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

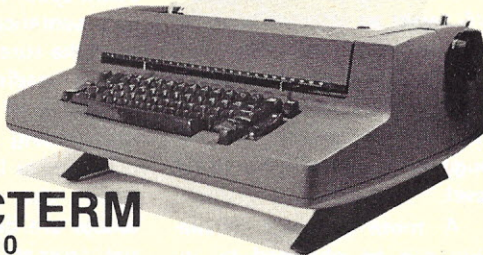
550 Springfield Avenue • Berkeley Heights, N. J. 07922
(201) 464-5310 • TWX: 710-986-3016 • TELEX: 13-6479

T13

SUBSIDIARY OF VAN'S W2DLT ELECTRONICS.

NEW

A Great Printer Born of a Great Typewriter



SELECTERM System 9710

The Selectric II* Printer you can trust!
Compare features found in no other
Selectric output device!

- Brand new IBM Selectric II* Typewriter
- Fully converted for direct connection to any computer
- Special typing element for full ASCII and upper/lower case alphanumeric characters
- Direct connection to parallel or serial port at standard TTL level
- Responds to commands for backspace, vertical and horizontal tab, and bell
- Software in internal PROM handles all ASCII output conversions
- Can also be used as a standard typewriter
- Complete electronics package, cable sets and documentation
- Approved by IBM with warranty on typewriter and service contract
- Factory warranty on conversion package



micro
computer
devices
960 E. Orangethorpe, Bldg. F
Anaheim, California 92801
Telephone (714) 992-2270

Price \$1650. Available **only**
from dealers. Write for
complete information.

M30 *Registered trademark of
IBM Corporation

The joy of computing series



Addison-Wesley's Joy of Computing Series —
dedicated to worthwhile personal computing.
Books that show you what to do and how to do
it well.

Programming a Microcomputer: 6502

by Caxton C. Foster,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Teaches microcomputer programming in
machine language. Emphasizes KIM-1.

BASIC and the Personal Computer

by Thomas A. Dwyer and Margot Critchfield,
University of Pittsburgh

An outstanding presentation of BASIC and
extended BASIC showing a great diversity
of applications.

The Little Book of BASIC Style

by John M. Nevison,
John M. Nevison Associates
Emphasizes style in BASIC. To be read,
reread, and referred to often.



Put a little joy in your computing experience —
order books or get more information by writing
to Ann Whitworth, Business & Professional
Division, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company,
Reading, Massachusetts. Or, ask at your
nearest computer book store.



Business & Professional Division
**ADDISON-WESLEY
PUBLISHING COMPANY**
Reading, Massachusetts 01867

A49

Read any Good Books Lately?

a program to test readability

Al Gerbens
1038 E. 6th Pl.
Mesa AZ 85203

At what reading level do you write? Thinking about putting together an article for *73*, *Kilobaud* or (heaven forbid) some other magazine? Writing a term paper for that night school course? Use this program to evaluate the content of your first draft, and you'll find yourself using a lot more plain English. The result could be easier reading and better understanding of the material.

The Art of Readable Writing by R. Flesch is a book that outlines a method for the objective evaluation

of written material. The readability of the text is broken down into two categories: 1. Ease of understanding. 2. Human interest content. The first is determined using the average number of syllables per word and the average number of words per sentence. The second is based on the number of "personal" words and sentences contained in the text being tested.

Analyzing written material seemed like a challenging job for my microcomputer so I set about trying to transfer Flesch's concepts into a basic computer program. A few compromises were made, but I think the result is a useful

tool for objective categorization as well as an interesting application for a home microcomputer system.

Program Description

The text sample size is about 50 words. The program will reject an attempt to enter a string length less than 120 on the basis of insufficient sample size. Change lines 70 and 72 to delete for debugging or changing the reject level.

A more accurate evaluation can be obtained by increasing the sample size, and the easiest way is to run the

yours may not have this limitation. The program first counts the number of words in string E\$ (defined in line 68) by counting the number of blank spaces in the string. It then discounts the second blank space following the end of a sentence. It also checks to make sure that the space is not a leading space at the beginning of the material. In determining if a blank space is preceded by another blank space, the number of sentences are determined. Next, the program begins the task of determining the number of "personal" words in E\$.

Program listing.

```
10 # " READABILITY TEST"
12 FOR X=1TO10: # " ": NEXT FORX=1TO1000: NEXT
14 # "THIS IS A TEST OF READABILITY"
16 # "BASED ON EASE OF UNDERSTANDING"
18 # "AND HUMAN INTEREST CONTENT."
20 # "SELECT ABOUT 50 WORDS OF TEXT"
22 # "AND ENTER IT AS REQUESTED."
24 FORX=1TO2000: NEXT
26 # "USE PARENTHESIS INSTEAD OF"
28 # "QUOTATION MARKS."
30 FORX=1TO2000: NEXT
32 # "PLEASE ENCLOSE ALL PROPER NAMES"
34 # "OF PERSONS IN PARENTHESIS ALSO."
36 DIMH$(150)
38 DIMX$(150)
```

THE NUMBER OF SYLLABLES HAS NOW BEEN DETERMINED.

Example 1.

program twice and average the results. An alternative is to extend the number of string entries and change the string summation statement in line 68. My system limits the string length, which can be entered using a single input statement to about 140;

These words are found in the strings P\$, H\$, R\$, D\$, I\$ and T\$ (defined in lines 48 through 58). These strings consist of personal pronouns and gender-related words grouped by word length. For example, P\$ is a string of three-letter words. Each

string is expandable by simply redefining it. Two precautions should be observed when doing this: 1. Be sure you add the word to the correct string according to word length. 2. Check the appropriate dimension statement in lines 36 through 47 for adequate reserved space.

Basically, the program sifts through E\$ and one of these strings of personal words checking for substring identity. When identity occurs, a check is made for a blank space on both sides. The check is discounted for first words and ends of sentences. Part of this job is handled by subroutine 194.

Next, the number of vowels is counted using the loop in line 136 to 148. An assumption is made that the number of syllables is equal to 90 percent of the number of vowels. (A routine to actually count syllables is beyond me and the size of my machine.) The number of

quotes, question marks and exclamation marks are then counted. Using this information, and equations located in lines 234 and 240, a number between 0 and 100 is generated for reading ease and human interest. These numbers are then interpreted using the appropriate statements relating to difficulty, level and interest.

Program Comments

The program takes three or four minutes to execute, and without a front panel of blinking lights you can easily suspect something is amiss while your computer cranks. An attempt to break this up is included using statements indicating the end of each task. See Example 1.

The program takes about 4.7K of RAM, not counting the interpreter, which could be reduced considerably by trimming the dimension statements. Also, rewriting the personal word check and

```

READABILITY TEST
THIS IS A TEST OF READABILITY
BASED ON EASE OF UNDERSTANDING
AND HUMAN INTEREST CONTENT.
SELECT ABOUT 50 WORDS OF TEXT
AND ENTER IT AS REQUESTED.
USE PARENTHESIS INSTEAD OF
QUOTATION MARKS.
PLEASE ENCLOSE ALL PROPER NAMES
OF PERSONS IN PARENTHESIS ALSO.

ENTER ABOUT 4 LINES OF TEXT
?IN ORDER FOR US TO UNDERSTAND M
ORE ABOUT COMPUTERS, I AM TRYING
TO GET THE MANUFACTURERS TO WRI
TE ARTICLES TELLING US ABOUT THE
IR
ENTER NEXT 4 LINES OF TEXT
?SYSTEMS - WHY THEY WERE DESIGNE
D THE WAY THEY WERE - WHAT THE B
ENEFITS ARE TO US, THE USERS, AN
D WHAT THE TRADE-OFFS WERE.
THE NUMBER OF WORDS HAVE NOW
BEEN COUNTED.

THE NUMBER OF SENTENCES HAVE
BEEN DETERMINED.

THE NUMBER OF SYLLABLES
HAVE NOW BEEN COUNTED.

THE NUMBER OF PERSONAL WORDS
HAVE BEEN COUNTED.

READING EASE = 38.68
HUMAN INTEREST = 30.93
THE READING EASE SCORE OF
38.6
INDICATES THE MATERIAL IS
DIFFICULT TO READ; HIGH SCHOOL-JR.
COLLEGE LEVEL.
THE HUMAN INTEREST SCORE OF
30.9
INDICATES THAT THE MATERIAL IS
INTERESTING; SIMILAR TO MATERIAL
FOUND IN DIGEST TYPE PUBLICATIONS.

```

Sample run.

```

40 DIMQ$(150)
42 DIMD$(100)
44 DIMES$(325)
46 DIMT$(100)
47 DIMPS$(50)
48 PS="YOUHIMHERSHEMANMENBOYSONHIS"
50 HS="SISTERMOTHERFATHERNEPHEWTHEIRS"
52 RS="MEHEMY"
54 DS="UNCLETHEIRFOLKSYOURS"
56 IS="I"
58 TS="THEYTHEMGIRLAUNTWIFEYOURMINEHERSSONBOYS"
60 #"":# "ENTER ABOUT 4 LINES OF TEXT"
62 INPUT Q$
64 # "ENTER NEXT 4 LINES OF TEXT."
66 INPUT X$
68 ES=X$+Q$
70 IFLEN(ES)<120 THEN # "SAMPLE SIZE IS TOO SMALL!"
72 IFLEN(ES)<120 THEN 60
74 FORX=1TOLEN(ES)
76 IFES(X,X)=" " THEN S=S+1 ELSE 88
78 IFX=1 THEN S=S-1
80 IFX=1 THEN 86
82 IFES(X,X)=ES(X-1,X-1) THEN S=S-1
84 IFES(X,X)=ES(X-1,X-1) THEN P=P+1
86 NEXT
88 #"":# "THE NUMBER OF WORDS HAVE NOW"
90 # "BEEN COUNTED."
92 IFS<>0 THEN 98
94 #"":# "NO WORDS COUNTED!!"
96 END
98 #"":# "THE NUMBER OF SENTENCES HAVE"
100 # "BEEN DETERMINED."
102 FOR T=1 TO LEN(PS)-2 STEP 3
104 FOR X=3 TO LEN(ES)
106 IFES(X-2,X)=PS(T,T+2) THEN W=W+1 ELSE 112
108 A=3
110 GOSUB 194
112 NEXT: NEXT
114 FORT=1TOLEN(R$)-1STEP2
116 FOR X=2 TO LEN(ES)
118 IFES(X-1,X)=RS(T,T+1) THEN W=W+1 ELSE 124
120 A=2
122 GOSUB 194
124 NEXT: NEXT
126 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ES)
128 IFES(X,X)=IS THEN W=W+1 ELSE 134
130 A=1
132 GOSUB 194
134 NEXT
136 FORX=1TOLEN(ES)
138 IFES(X,X)="A" THEN V=V+1
140 IFES(X,X)="E" THEN V=V+1
142 IFES(X,X)="I" THEN V=V+1
144 IFES(X,X)="O" THEN V=V+1
146 IFES(X,X)="U" THEN V=V+1
148 NEXT
150 #"":# "THE NUMBER OF SYLLABLES"
152 # "HAVE NOW BEEN COUNTED."
154 FOR T=1 TO LEN(D$)-4 STEP 5
156 FOR X=5 TO LEN(ES)
158 IFES(X-4,X)=DS(T,T+4) THEN W=W+1 ELSE 164
160 A=5
162 GOSUB 194
164 NEXT: NEXT
166 FORT=1TOLEN(H$)-5 STEP 6
168 FORX=6 TO LEN(ES)
170 IFES(X-5,X)=HS(T,T+5) THEN W=W+1 ELSE 176
172 A=6
174 GOSUB 194
176 NEXT: NEXT
178 FORT=1TOLEN(T$)-3 STEP 4
180 FOR X=4 TO LEN(ES)
182 IFES(X-3,X)=TS(T,T+3) THEN W=W+1 ELSE 188
184 A=4
186 GOSUB 194
188 NEXT: NEXT
190 GOTO 216
194 IF X=LEN(ES) THEN 210
196 IF ES(X+1,X+1)="," THEN 210
198 IF ES(X+1,X+1)="?" THEN 210
200 IF ES(X+1,X+1)="!" THEN 210
202 IF ES(X+1,X+1)="(" THEN 210
204 IF ES(X+1,X+1)="(" THEN 210
206 IF ES(X+1,X+1) " " THEN W=W-1
208 IF ES(X+1,X+1) " " THEN 214
210 IF X=A THEN 214
212 IF ES(X-A,X-A) " " THEN W=W-1
214 RETURN
216 #"":# "THE NUMBER OF PERSONAL WORDS"
218 # "HAVE BEEN COUNTED."

```



```

220 FORX=1 TO LEN(ES)
222 IF$(X,X)="(" THEN Q=Q+1
224 IF$(X,X)="!" THEN E=E+1
226 IF $(X,X)="?" THEN F=F+1
228 NEXT
230 #""
232 IF P=0 THEN P=.01
234 R=206.835-((S*1.015)/P)-(76.5*V/S)
236 IF R > 100 THEN R=100
238 # "READING EASE = ";R
240 B=(363.5*W/S)+(.314*(Q+E+F))
242 IF B > 100 THEN B=100
244 # "HUMAN INTEREST= ";B
246 # "THE READING EASE SCORE OF"
248 #INT(10*R)/10
250 # "INDICATES THE MATERIAL IS"
252 IF R > 90 THEN # "VERY EASY TO READ; 4TH GRADE LEVEL."
254 IF R > 90 THEN 278
256 IF R > 80 THEN # "EASY TO READ; 5TH GRADE LEVEL."
258 IF R > 80 THEN 278
260 IF R > 70 THEN # "FAIRLY EASY TO READ; 6TH GRADE LEVEL."
262 IF R > 70 THEN 278
264 IF R > 60 THEN # "STANDARD DIFFICULTY; 8TH GRADE LEVEL."
266 IF R > 60 THEN 278
268 IF R > 50 THEN # "FAIRLY DIFFICULT TO READ; HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL"
270 IF R > 50 THEN 278
272 IF R > 30 THEN # "DIFFICULT TO READ; HIGH SCHOOL JR. COLLEGE LEVEL."
274 IF R > 30 THEN 278
276 IF R < 30 THEN # "VERY DIFFICULT TO READ; COLLEGE TEXT LEVEL."
278 FOR X=1 TO 2000:NEXT
280 # "THE HUMAN INTEREST SCORE OF"
282 #INT(10*B)/10
284 # "INDICATES THAT THE MATERIAL IS"
286 IF B > 60 THEN # "DRAMATIC; SIMILAR TO FICTION MATERIAL."
288 IF B > 60 THEN 304
290 IF B > 40 THEN # "HIGHLY INTERESTING; SIMILAR TO THAT FOUND IN THE NEW YORKER MAGAZINE."
292 IF B > 40 THEN 304
294 IF B > 20 THEN # "INTERESTING; SIMILAR TO MATERIAL FOUND IN DIGESTS."
296 IF B > 20 THEN 304
298 IF B > 10 THEN # "MILDLY INTERESTING; SIMILAR TO MATERIAL FOUND IN TRADE JOURNALS."
300 IF B > 10 THEN 304
302 IF B < 10 THEN # "DULL; SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATION LEVEL."
304 END

```

nesting the FOR-NEXT loops for each personal word length into a single routine would decrease memory consumption. This program was run on my Digital Group Z-80 18K system using DGSS Maxi-BASIC Version 1 as the interpreter.

Conclusions

Here we have a program that can be used to objectively characterize the content of written material.

Inclusion of this program in a text editor would yield a software system that could not only format textual material but evaluate it for prescribed content as well.

Next step — give your computer a writing assignment, and stand back! ■

Reference

Rudolf, Flesch, *The Art of Readable Writing*, Harper Bros., New York.

1978 BUSINESS and PERSONAL COMPUTER SALE & EXPOSITION

Over 20,000 sq. feet of sales exhibits
Seminars and workshops

City Line Holiday Inn
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

3 BIG DAYS! 10 A.M. - 8 P.M.
February 27th ~ March 1st, 1978

PRODUX2000, INC.

A massive sales oriented
exposition

ADVANCE TICKETS: \$3.00
TICKETS AT DOOR: \$6.00
8' X 8' EXHIBIT SPACE: \$325.00
4' X 4' TABLE TOP SPACE: \$200.00

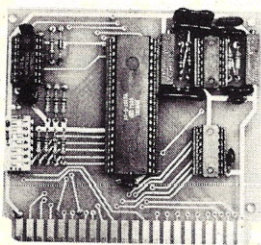
CONVENTION SERVICES DEPARTMENT ROOSEVELT BLVD & MASCHER ST. PHILADELPHIA PA 19120

[215] 722-4837

P27

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

p.o. box 212 Burlingame CA 94010
(408) 374-5984



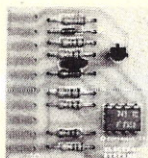
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

- Part no. 101
- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
 - Low cost on board baud rate generator
 - Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
 - Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
 - TTL compatible
 - All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity.
 - All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
 - Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00

8K STATIC RAM

- Part no. 300
- 8K Altair bus memory
 - Uses 2102 Static memory chips
 - Fully by-pass memory protect
 - Gold contacts
 - Wait states
 - On board regulator
 - S-100 bus compatible
 - Vector input option
 - TRI state buffered
 - Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE



- Part no. 232
- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
 - Two separate circuits
 - Requires -12 and +12 volts
 - All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector
 - Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00

DC POWER SUPPLY

- Part no. 6085
- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
 - Board has filters, rectifiers, and regulators
 - Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
 - Board only \$12.50

TIDMA

- Part no. 112
- Tape Interface Direct Memory Access
 - Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 625 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate.
 - S-100 bus compatible
 - Comes assembled and tested for \$160.00

TAPE INTERFACE

- Part no. 111
- Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes
 - Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
 - Works up to 1200 baud
 - Digital in and out are TTL-serial
 - Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
 - Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
 - Requires +5 volts, low power drain
 - Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50
 - No coils

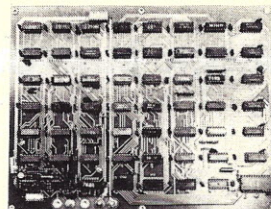
RF MODULATOR

- Part no. 107
- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3
 - Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
 - Board \$4.50; with parts \$13.50

APPLE I MOTHER BOARD

- Part no. 102
- 10 slots - 44 pin (.156) connectors spaced 3/4" apart
 - Connects to edge connector of computer
 - Pin 20 and 22 connects to X & Z for power and ground
 - Board has provisions for by-pass capacitors
 - Board cost \$15.00

TELEVISION TYPEWRITER



- Part no. 106
- Stand alone TVT
 - 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
 - Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
 - Video output
 - 1K on board memory
 - Output for computer controlled cursor
 - Auto scroll
 - Non-destructive cursor
 - Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
 - Scroll up, down
 - Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
 - Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00

MODEM



- Part no. 109
- Type 103
 - Full or half duplex
 - Works up to 300 baud
 - Originate or Answer
 - No coils, only low cost components
 - TTL input and output-serial
 - Connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
 - Uses XR FSK demodulator
 - Requires +5 volts
 - Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

To Order:



Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. Shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 374-5984.

E21

All in One

George Morrow's versatile front-panel board

George Baeslack

At the first sign of an "affordable" computer, namely the Altair 8800, I wanted one, but I didn't have enough money to buy the machine and the necessary cards. Later, in the bicentennial year, I finally accumulated enough to buy the basic machine. Unfortunately, the price of kits using the 8080a CPU had also increased, and again I was unable to afford the whole kit. I then decided to look for lower-priced alternatives to the Altair and Imsai.

My Pre-Morrow Efforts

Buying the individual pieces and wire-wrapping them seemed to be the best approach. So, I sent an order to the Southern California Computer Society's (S.C.C.S.) group-purchase organization, for the CPU chip, clock chip, 8212 chip, a 20 Amp transformer, Altair bus 15-slot motherboard, edge connectors and lots of bus drivers.

While waiting for the parts, I started to build the cabinet and chassis. I made the box from 3/32 inch sheet steel using a box break (a table used to bend sheet metal at right angles). The cabinet measures 19 X 17 X 7 inches, and is finished in

wood-grain vinyl, which was included with the metal.

As the parts trickled in, I started on other phases of the project. The first piece to arrive was the 20 Amp transformer. (Group purchase is slow because a certain number of orders are required before a particular item is shipped.)

The transformer produced 16 volts at 20 Amps center-tapped, and 32 volts at 2 Amps center-tapped. The proper voltages can be obtained using a simple rectifying circuit. One or more diodes may have to be added serially if the power-supply voltage becomes too high due to current underutilization and lack of alternate primary power taps. The electrolytic capacitors were bought at a local surplus shop; wire, terminal strips, fuses and other hardware came from the local Radio Shack.

The second package from S.C.C.S. contained the edge connectors, 8212 8-bit latches, and clock driver. Now I could wire-wrap the IC sockets for a CPU board. When you first look at a PC card (e.g., an Altair CPU card) it looks simple. When you start to wire-wrap the same design, it becomes long, hard work, with wires going everywhere—sometimes to the wrong places. After wiring the prototype board, I installed the

few components I had and set it aside.

While I was waiting patiently for the rest of the parts from group purchase, I noticed that Morrow's Micro-Stuff was advertising an 8080 front panel/CPU board that would have nicely fit my budget. It featured an 8080a CPU and an S-100-compatible board that would easily fit in the box I had already made. It had a smart front panel to talk to memory and registers at the push of a button. Very nice indeed. Oh, well... if I had only waited a little longer.

After a long time, and many unanswered requests for information about the status of my parts, I was finally notified that group purchase had gone bust and my order would not be completed. Phooey! Now, with a box and a power supply, I was stuck with ordering the rest of the parts from other distributors. But—now I was not committed to my original design! I thought it over carefully and decided to go with Morrow's front panel/CPU card. This would free me from all the messy wiring that goes with hooking the front panel to the bus.

Building the Morrow Front Panel Board

About two weeks after I sent

my check, I received a package from Morrow's Micro-Stuff containing a sophisticated PC board, schematics, black-and-white glossy of the finished board, an assembly-instruction manual, Intel's 8080 data book and Osborne's *Programming for Logic Design*.

The kit-building section gives a few tips before you begin soldering: Place the components as they are called for, using the parts-placement diagram. The diagram was easy to follow, and I finished the board in one night, soldering in all IC sockets and other components. (Note: There was no warning notice that the 8080a chip is static sensitive. I knew about this sensitivity, but a novice might not, and could easily zap this chip before installing it!) After I inserted all ICs I connected the power supply, and it worked! The digits lighted, and all seemed to work perfectly.

Data Entry and Other Thoughts

First, data can be entered into the hardware (memory, CPU registers and I/O ports) via push buttons. The radix used for entering data is octal; hexadecimal numbers cannot be entered directly into the machine and must be translated into equivalent values.

You say you don't like octal, particularly when most software is created in hex? Wait a minute. Remember those LEDs on the Imsai and Altair front panels? Well, they have been replaced by ten seven-segment LEDs. One full octal number can be represented by each seven-segment LED, instead of the usual three single LEDs that represent each octal constant. Decoding addresses is accomplished by simply reading the values on the displays, instead of the bit-by-bit decoding that must be done on the Altair and Imsai machines.

Now, what about entering data into memory? Assuming the address has been set on the Imsai, you must use the eight data switches to enter a value. This can become quite

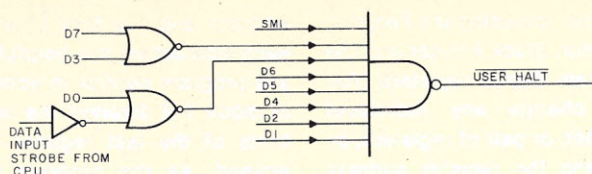


Fig. 1. The basic circuitry to decode the halt condition when SM1 (start of instruction fetch cycle), the halt instruction and a CPU data input a request. This hardware can be incorporated in an Imsai 8080 to provide the user with "controlled halt."

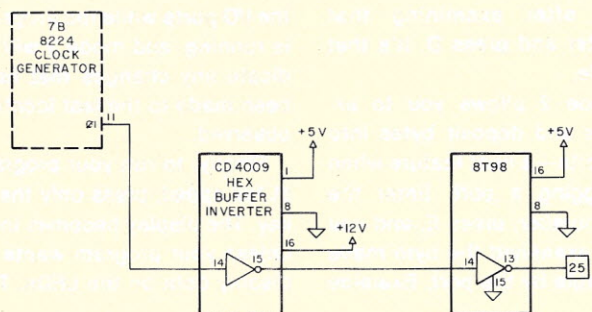


Fig. 2. A patch for the Morrow board to get 01 on the bus.

tedious, especially if you have to enter an entire program (like Intel's paper-tape loader). With the Morrow board, only three buttons have to be pressed. Each button, numbered 0-7, represents three binary bits of data. It is much easier to enter octal instead of binary digits!

The rest of the front-panel switches, Deposit (byte in memory), Deposit Next (byte in memory), Examine (location in memory) and Examine Next (location in memory) provide normal front-panel functions.

The Altair's single-step function lets you go through each cycle in the execution of an instruction, one for each depression of the switch, or a few at a time (slow-stepping) for the duration of the key depression. This works fine, but what happens if you want to go a little faster (or slower) in the slow-stepping mode? To change the slow-stepping speed, you must go back to the hardware and change a few jumpers. On the Morrow board, you can single-step or slow-step through your program at any rate you wish, simply by depressing the desired delay on the front-panel keyboard. (Note: Only the instruction that is to be executed will show up on the front-panel display.)

Now that I've tried to compare a few features of the

Altair 8800, 8800a and Imsai 8080, let's look at the advanced Altair 8800b. Altair incorporated features in this model to let the user examine and deposit data into the accumulator. You can also examine and deposit data to I/O device ports using the accumulator as data and address lights showing to which port the data should go. To perform these functions, Altair has a PROM program that runs the front panel.

Morrow's board can perform both of these functions. Mode 1 lets you deposit and examine the accumulator and any other available register that is on the 8080 CPU chip. To get data to and from I/O ports, simply get into mode 2, select the port you want, and examine or deposit to any port. This is done without altering the contents of the accumulator.

So what's different? If you've ever used an Imsai or Altair, you will notice that the halt instruction doesn't halt as most computers do—the CPU goes into an internal loop and stays there. Morrow's board detects the halt instruction before the CPU can get at it and activates the front-panel program instead. Mr. Morrow calls it a "controlled halt" condition. You can set breakpoints with the HLT code, examine the pro-

gress of your program and continue on till the next breakpoint.

Remember that slow-step (not single-step) feature? It works just as well in the register and I/O port modes. So, while your program is slow-stepping away, you can observe the internal happenings of any register and see exactly what happens in each port. To the inexperienced programmer, slow stepping, and observing what goes on internally, is a great advantage. It lets you see your mistakes as they happen, but before they make gibberish of everything else that follows.

Now that you see the advantages of the front panel/CPU board, you might ask, "What's the catch?" The catch is that all these features are run by a program incorporated in the front-panel circuitry, which uses 512 bytes of memory. The front-panel program is located in the last two pages (page = 256 bytes) of available memory and is protected from user meddling. However, the LED display is not protected, so the user can display data on it when the front panel doesn't have control. This is done simply by writing out to certain memory locations, which hap-

pen to be the addresses of the LEDs.

Operating the Front Panel

Using the front panel is the best part of the project. I borrowed a 4K board and started to learn the four modes of the panel. The ten seven-segment LEDs are used to display all information in octal and can be used to display data from a program not controlled by the front panel.

When you turn on the system, it is always in mode 0; this allows you to examine and fill the memory. For example, examine location 343, press 3, 4, 3 and the E key; you are now observing the contents of location 343 (the left part of display shows the address, and the right half shows the contents of that address). To examine the next location, simply press E again.

To deposit a byte, you must press E (examine that location first), type in the byte that is to replace the current contents and press D (deposit). To deposit next, enter another byte and press D again. The address is incremented by one, and the byte keyed in is now in that memory location.

Mode 1 allows you to examine and fill any CPU

Front Panel Board—The cost for this item is about \$250 from Morrow's Micro-Stuff. I have not been able to find another set of boards that would fit my needs and budget.

S-100 Motherboard—The 15-slot motherboard is made by Solid State Music and sold by Mikos for \$45. Of the 15 slots, 13 are usable for peripheral cards (one slot was used for the panel board, the other was covered up by the support backplane for the front panel). A variety of motherboards is now available in different sizes and card capacities, and with different features.

Power Supply—This item was made from a transformer bought from group purchase for \$20. The capacitors, diodes and heat sinks cost about \$20 at a local surplus shop. An article describing these transformer and power-supply techniques appeared in *Kilobaud* No. 8, p. 50.

Hardware—The sheet metal and C bars cost about \$25. I am assuming that screws, rubber feet and lots of other parts are in your junk box—otherwise, add another \$10-\$20 to the cost.

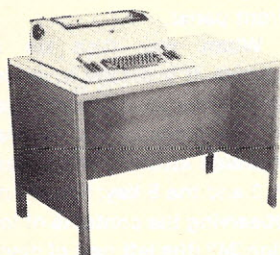
Labor—An ingredient used extensively throughout this project. The value is self-determined, and therefore cannot be estimated by the author. I used about 1-1½ weeknights (about 6-11 pm) in making the cabinets and fitting all the parts together. If you are not handy at this type of work, I would not recommend the project.

Table 1. Parts list.



CHUCK
NEWMAN'S **SPECIAL SALE**

SELECTRICTM TERMINALS



Loaded with features

- Typewriter print quality
- RS232 Interface levels
- 14.8 cps
- 13 inch line length
- 10 characters/inch
- Ideal for text editing & word processing
- Software & documentation available for easy interfacing to most popular mini & microcomputers

Offer good while supplies last.

**JUST
\$495**

☐ Now a heavy duty SelectricTM terminal for less than the cost of a SelectricTM typewriter!

These recently manufactured (1 to 4 years old) Terminal Communications, Inc. terminals originally cost over \$3,800. They are PTTC/EBCD terminals running at 134.8 BAUD. Intended for the demanding commercial environment, they are designed to be computer driven. Such key components as clutches and bearings are heavier duty than the office typewriter mechanism.

By purchasing an enormous inventory of these terminals NCE was able to buy them at a very low price. We have added a minimum markup in order to sell them in large quantities quickly. These terminals have been cleaned, adjusted, checked for completeness and operated in local mode. Although they are not tested in terminal mode, a check is made to see that there are no obvious problems. For a period of 30 days after shipment any defective parts may be returned for repair or replacement at no charge. Includes ribbon & typeball.

☐ \$339 AS IS

A great buy for those willing to do some refurbishing, these machines are believed to be complete, but did not work when plugged in. Typical problems include sticky carms, bad solenoids or broken springs. We recommend your seeing them at our giant Ann Arbor warehouse store before you purchase. Includes used ribbon & typeball. At this price there is no warranty. However, they may be returned within 3 days of receipt for a full refund. Applies to prepaid orders only. Purchaser is responsible for freight both ways.

☐ \$695 Refurbished

Refurbished machines have been chemically cleaned, lubricated and tested. Worn metal parts were replaced. Platens, as well as plastic and rubber parts are always replaced. Our warranty is limited to replacing any defective parts for a period of 90 days following receipt of equipment. Includes a new ribbon and typeball.

☐ Optional documentation package \$30.
Includes schematics, operators and functional specifications manuals.

®Selectric is a trademark of the IBM Corporation.

☐ Please send me all items checked above. Add 4% for tax if Mich. resident. F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Mich. * Total enclosed \$ _____
Send check, money order or Bank charge card number (include all raised letters & numbers.)

☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Signature _____
*You will be notified of freight charges prior to shipment.



C41

NCE/CompuMart

1250 North Main Street, Department KB28
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107
994-4445

register, including the Program Counter, Stack Pointer and the Program Status registers. You can change any individual register, or pair of registers, by entering the register address (described in the front-panel instruction manual) and pressing E. To examine the next register, press E again. To change the contents, enter the data after examining that register and press D. It's that simple.

Mode 2 allows you to examine and deposit bytes into I/O ports—a neat feature when debugging a port. Enter the port number, press E, and you have examined the byte made available by the port. Examine

address and the first byte of each instruction. It is helpful to see program control in action. In mode 1 it displays the contents of the last register examined. As the program executes, any changes made to the register being displayed will be updated by the front panel. Mode 2 will let you observe the transfer of bytes to the I/O ports while the program is running, and mode 3 will indicate any changes that have been made to the last location observed.

Finally, to run your program at full speed, press only the M key. The display becomes inert unless your program wants to display data on the LEDs. The



The completed system.

Next and Deposit Next do not exist for this mode, and subsequent Es and Ds will examine and deposit to that port.

Mode 3 is like mode 0, except when slow-stepping. The S key is used to slow-step and initiate slow-stepping. A single press of the S executes one instruction pointed to by the PC register (not by the address on the front-panel LEDs). By pressing a number and S, you will initiate the slow-stepping feature. Your program will start executing at the rate of the number keyed in multiplied by the delay factor.

Slow-stepping in each mode produces different results. In mode 0 it displays the current

program is now running without front-panel control. To stop it, press S, and the front panel comes alive again.

Closing Notes

The Morrow front panel/CPU board is an ingenious piece of electronic workmanship, but it has flaws—one being that there are only six support holes for 16 inches of board!

After a lot of work assembling the power supply and motherboard, and designing and fabricating the cabinet, I feel it was worth it. Those who are handy and hardy enough will get a lot of enjoyment from creating a computer they can call their own. ■

MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 MS-15 MINISCOPE

NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

8800V
Microcomputer/processor
Universal, use with S-100 bus. Com-
patible with heat sink & hardware. 5.3" x
10" x 1.16" 10-24 \$15.95
5-9 \$17.95
8801-1
Same as 8800V except plain; less power
buses & heat sink. 1-4 \$19.95
5-9 \$13.45
10-24 \$11.95

3662 6.5" x 4.5"
\$7.65
3662-2 9.6" x 4.5"
\$11.45
P pattern plugboards for
IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44
pin con. spaced 156

SALE
List Price
LM3A 3 dig 1% DC \$125. \$110.
LM35A 3 1/2 dig .5% DC \$147. \$128.
LM40A 4 dig 1% DC \$190. \$165.
LM44 4 dig .03% DC \$227. \$195.

3690-12
Card Extender has 100 contacts — 50
per side on .125 centers — Attached
connector — is compatible with S-100
Bus Systems — \$25.00
3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .156 ctrs. Ex-
tenders \$12.00

8803
MOTHER BOARD FOR
\$100 BUS
MICRO-
COMPUTERS
• Kit includes 12
tantalum capaci-
tors for +5, +12,
—12 buses and es-
sential mounting
spacers.
• Wiring side shown. Com-
ponent side bare epoxy
glass with white markings
for component locations.
• G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce
copper, solder plated and .038 diam-
eter holes for leads.
• Solder mask with solder windows on
etched circuits to avoid accidental short
circuits.
• Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2
rows) on 125 centers with 250 row spacing.
Vector part number R881-2; or mounts 10 recep-
tacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board
for expansion.
• Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of
active, pull-up, or floating terminations.
• Large buses: +5V and GND (10 AMPS); ±12V or 16V (7
AMPS). Current ratings are per MIL-STD-275 with 10°C
rise.
• Fits in Vector-pak enclosures.
• Fits in IMSAI 8080 microcomputer as expansion board.

**LIQUID CRYSTAL DIGITAL
CLOCK-CALENDAR**
APPLIED
MARKETING
Price: \$29.50

SPECIFICATIONS

MODE	RANGE	ACCURACY	RESOLUTION	ACCURACY	RESOLUTION
VOLTS DC	1000	±1% Headst.	1000	±1% Headst.	1000
VOLTS AC	1000	±1% Headst.	1000	±1% Headst.	1000
RESISTANCE	1000	±1% Headst.	1000	±1% Headst.	1000
CURRENT	1000	±1% Headst.	1000	±1% Headst.	1000

.8" LED ALARM CLOCK
12 hr. LED Alarm Clock uses 3 1/2
digit .8" LED Display with AM/PM
indicators and colons. Direct drive,
PIN to PIN interface with MM5387
I.C. Just add switches, AC Supply,
Alarm. Display and I.C. only.
\$7.95 or 2/\$15.00

**14 & 16 PIN
3 LEVEL
WIRE WRAP
SOCKETS**
14-T3 100 for \$30.00
16-T3 100 for \$30.00
50 of ea. for \$32.00

SLIT-N-WRAP
Wraps insulated wire on .025" square posts
FOUR TIMES FASTER
than regular manual wrap-post tools
P180 with two
100' spools of 28 ga.
wire \$24.95
P180-4T
Includes 475' of
wire, manual or power
operation

2708
8K 450 ns
EPROM
FACTORY PRIME
1-9 \$13.00
10-24 \$12.50
25+ Call for Price

**ACE • All-
Circuit
Evaluator**
for fast, solderless,
plug-in circuit building
and testing
Just plug in any components with leads to .025" dia. inter-
connect with solid wire up to 20 ga. Assembling modules tool

**3 LEVEL
GOLD WIRE
WRAP SOCKETS**
8 pin .47 \$1.37
10 pin .45 \$1.37
14 pin .43 \$1.37
16 pin .43 \$1.37
18 pin .75 \$1.37
22 pin 1.00 \$1.37
24 pin 1.00 \$1.37
28 pin 1.09 \$1.37
36 pin 1.59 \$1.37
40 pin 1.49 \$1.37

2102L1
450ns
Low Power—High Speed
RAM
8-24 \$1.50
25-99 \$1.40
100-249 \$1.25
250+ \$1.19

**24 PIN DIP PLUGS
WITH COVERS**
3 / \$1.00
40 / \$10.00

**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF
THIS SPECIAL
PURCHASE OF
100% FACTORY PRIME PARTS**
CM4006AE 2.00
CM4007AE 8 / 1.00
CM4008AE 3 / 1.00
CM4011AE 5 / 1.00
CM4012AE 4 / 1.00
CM4013AE 3 / 2.00
CM4014AE 3 / 2.00
CM4015AE 2 / 1.00
CM4017AE 1.00
CM4018AE 4 / 1.00
CM4019AE 3 / 2.00
CM4020AE 1.00
CM4022AE 8 / 1.00
CM4023AE 3 / 1.00
CM4024AE 5 / 1.00
CM4025AE 7 / 1.00
CM4030AE 3 / 2.00
CM4035AE 2.00
CM4037AE 2 / 1.00
CM4041AE 1.00
CM4047AE 4 / 1.00
CM4049AE 4 / 1.00
CM4050AE 4 / 1.00
CM4116AE 4 / 1.00

IC TEST CLIPS
MODEL Row to Row Dimension PART NUMBER PRICE
TC-8 3 IN 923695 \$7.35
TC-14 3 IN 923698 \$4.50
TC-16 3 IN 923700 \$4.75
TC-16LSI 3 IN 923702 \$8.95
TC-18 5 IN 923702 \$10.00
TC-20 3 IN 923703 \$11.55
TC-22 3 IN 923704 \$11.55
TC-24 4 IN 923706 \$11.55
TC-26 5 IN 923714 \$12.85
TC-36 5 IN 923718 \$15.25
TC-40 5 IN 923722 \$21.00

3677 9.6" x 4.5"
\$10.90
3677-2 6.5" x 4.5"
\$9.74
Gen. Purpose D.I.P.
Boards with Bus Pattern
for Solder or Wire Wrap.
Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44
pin con. spaced 156

SPECIAL
14CS2 100 for \$14.00
16CS2 100 for \$16.00
14 pin CS2 100 for \$14.00
16 pin CS2 100 for \$16.00
These low cost dip sockets will accept
both standard width plugs and chips.
For use with chips, the sockets offer a view
profile height of only .120" above the board.
These sockets are end stackable.

**Bright Green Fluorescent Display Crys-
tal Time Base Assembled, just add
switches and 12 VDC**
\$17.95

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

10031 Woodley Ave. Sepulveda CA. 91343 P21

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, check, Money Order, C.O.D., U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$75.00 include 10% shipping and handling; excess refunded. Just in case... please include your phone no. Good thru March 15, 1978

Send for our latest brochure. phone orders welcome (213) 893-8202 OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 NLS MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

Deflection!

a video game for the quick and agile

Andrew A. Recupero
1388 Kinsport Lane
San Jose CA 95120

Here's a fast-moving, not-so-dull video game for owners of Processor Technology's VDM-1, Polymorphic's VT1 64, Solid State Music's VB1, the Cromemco Dazzler and equivalent video display systems. We would all like to see more games like this. — John.

After becoming hooked on those arcade-type video games, my prime ambition in personal computing has been to duplicate and create my own video games on my home computer. This ambition led to programming this game I call Deflection.

The game uses a video display and a keyboard and consists of a playing field, a runner and one or three targets. The playing field is the video display. The runner is constantly in motion on the field at a relatively high rate of speed. He reverses direction whenever he reaches the edge of the playing field.

How To Play

The object of the game is for you, the player, to deflect the runner so that he strikes a target. A timer limits the playing time and to win you must hit all the targets within the preset time.

You deflect the runner by inserting a deflector in his path. This is done by care-

fully timing an input from the keyboard. The deflector causes a 90 degree change in the runner's direction. Once a deflector has been added to the field, it remains for the entire game, acting as both an aid and an obstacle to future plays. You continue to add deflectors until either time expires or all the targets are hit.

The keyboard inputs for inserting deflectors are either of the two ASCII slash keys / or \. Which key you press depends on the runner's direction and where you want him to go next. For example, if the runner is moving left to right and you want him to go up, you would type in a /. If the runner is moving from right to left, this same input would cause the runner to go down.

The game has two versions to make it slightly more difficult. The first is to start the game with three targets instead of one. The second version omits clearing the field of the deflectors from

the previous game. In this version the deflectors are shifted one position to the left to avoid exactly duplicating the previous game. The second version is only possible if you win the previous game since the field is automatically cleared after the timer expires.

To start each game you type in a number 0, 1, 2, or 3. These are interpreted as follows:

Input 0 = 1 target, clear field.

Input 1 = 1 target, shift deflectors.

Input 2 = 3 targets, clear field.

Input 3 = 3 targets, shift deflectors.

Installing the Program

I tried to simplify the process of customizing this program for your own system by highlighting at the right edge of the program listing (--X) those instructions which you might have to change. There are three types noted. Type 1 (--1) are the various

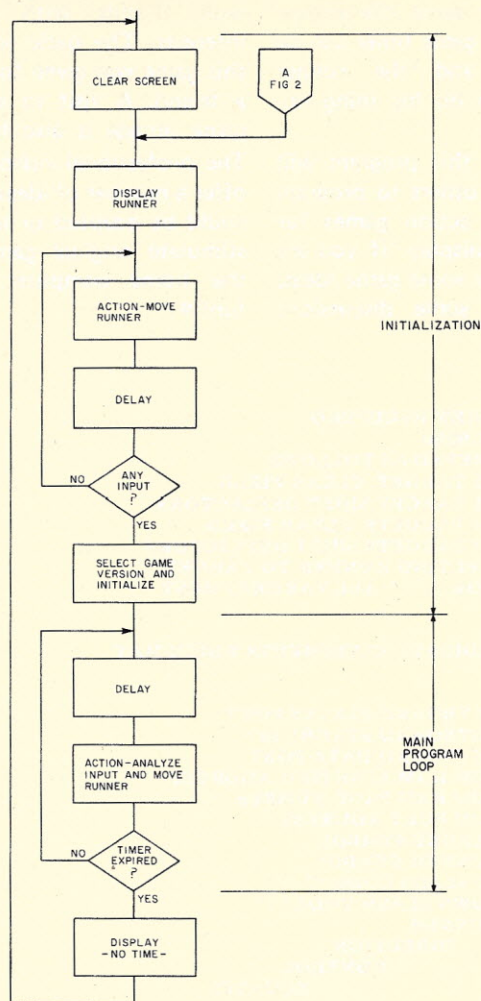


Fig. 1. Flowchart for the main part of the program.

timer initialization instructions. Type 2 (--2) are the displayed characters for the runner, targets and deflectors. These instructions can be changed to suit the character ROM used in your display. Type 3 (--3) are the keyboard ports and video buffer addresses. The program was assembled for a VDM-1 with the video buffer at hex CC00. The listing has all the video buffer addresses referenced from the base video buffer address to simplify conversion.

This game must be run on a video display that allows direct program access to the display buffer. This type of display usually treats the display buffer as part of memory and is currently available from a number of manufacturers. The TVT type display with a serial interface will not work since the display update ability from the

computer is too slow.

Program Description

The program as shown was written for an 8080 with a video display having 16 lines with 64 characters per line. The program can be adapted to other microprocessors and display formats.

The main program flowchart is shown in Fig. 1. There are two main sections to this part of the program. The first is concerned with initialization. This part keeps some action going on the display while waiting for the game option to be keyed in. After the game option is selected, the playing field is initialized for the start of play.

The second part handles all the game playing and controls the game timer. Here the program is in the form of a loop which calls two subroutines and updates the game timer on each pass

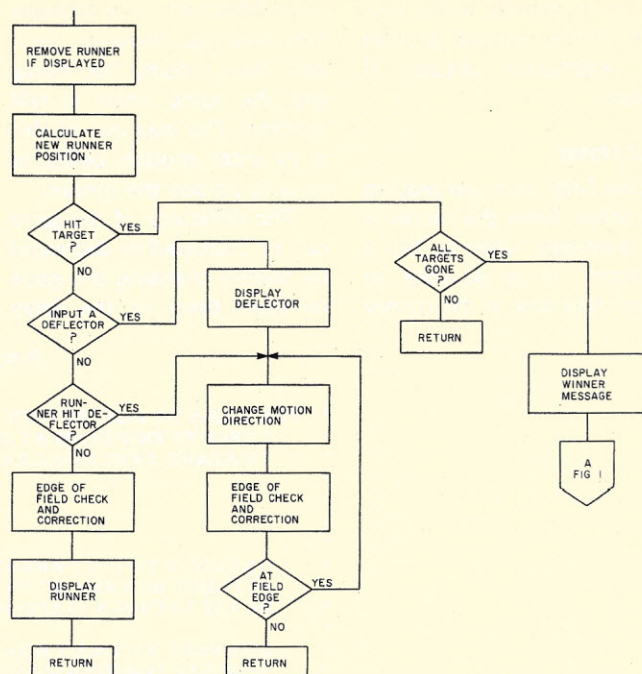


Fig. 2. Flowchart for the subroutine called Action. This subroutine contains all of the game logic.

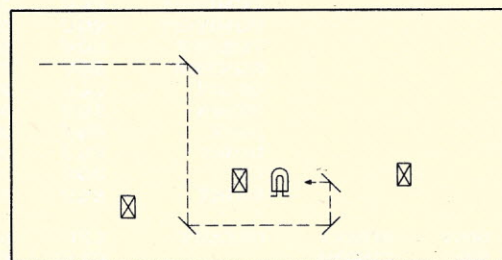


Fig. 3. Sketch of typical mid-game display showing runner that has been deflected a number of times heading toward one of the three targets.

through the loop. The two subroutines used are called Delay and Action.

The subroutine called Delay controls the time period between successive moves of the runner. During this delay period the keyboard is checked for player input. Any player input is saved and passed to the Action subroutine in the C register.

The heart of all the game logic is in the subroutine called Action. The flowchart for this subroutine is shown in Fig. 2. This routine calculates the runner's new location and then checks to see if he has hit a target or a deflector. If a target is hit, the target count is decremented. The player wins if this count is zero.

If a deflector is hit, the

runner's direction is changed. This depends on the current runner direction and the type of deflector hit. If the player's input, if any, is valid, it is displayed and treated as an automatic deflector hit. After hitting a deflector, a check is made for the edge of the playing field, in which case the runner's motion direction is reversed. If he is at the field edge, a second change of direction must be made since the runner has automatically hit the same deflector from a different direction. The runner is not displayed after hitting a deflector to preserve the deflectors on the playing field.

If neither a target nor a deflector was hit, a check for the edge of the playing field is made and the runner is displayed at the new location.

The comments in the program listing should provide any additional details, if needed.

Final Notes

One final note on playing is in order. Since the runner is not displayed when he hits a deflector, it is possible to completely box in the runner

with deflectors so as to make him invisible. However, he is still there, doing his thing, and the game timer is still running! The way out of this is to enter another deflector so as to un-box the runner.

The difficulty of the game can be increased or decreased by merely changing the game duration timer or the delay

timer. For some idle amusement, the game timer can be disabled and the runner allowed to do his thing un-ending.

I hope this program will encourage others to program and share action games for the video display. If you are looking for some game ideas, I suggest some discussions

with friends with similar interests. The basic idea for this game was given to me by a friend. A visit to a video game arcade is also helpful.

The professional video games offer a number of ideas which could be adapted or used to stimulate original games for the home computer. Have fun! ■

Program.

```

* THE GAME OF DEFLECTION      BY ANDREW RECUPERO
* EXECUTE PROGRAM AT ADDRESS HEX 0050
* TO START TYPE IN 0,1,2 OR 3, INTERPRETED AS FOLLOWS:
*                               INPUT 0 = 1 TARGET, CLEAR FIELD
*                               1 = 1 TARGET SHIFT DEFLECTORS
*                               2 = 3 TARGETS, CLEAR FIELD
*                               3 = 3 TARGETS SHIFT DEFLECTORS
* OBJECT IS TO HIT TARGET(S) BY DEFLECTING RUNNER TO TARGET.
* DEFLECT RUNNER BY TYPING IN A '/' OR A '\'. ALL TARGETS MUST
* BE HIT WITHIN A FIXED TIME PERIOD.
*
* NUMBERS AT RIGHT BOARDER (--X) INDICATE STATEMENTS WHICH MAY
* REQUIRE PERSONALIZATION
*
STATUS      EQU      X'06'      KEYBOARD STATUS PORT
STROBE      EQU      X'02'      KEYBOARD STROBE BIT
DATA        EQU      X'05'      KEYBOARD DATA PORT
VDMRAM      EQU      X'CC00'     VDM RAM STARTING ADDRESS
VDMPAGE     EQU      X'CC'      VDM RAM PAGE NUMBER
VDMPORT     EQU      X'C8'      VDM PORT ADDRESS
TARGET      EQU      X'05'      TARGET SYMBOL
RUNNER      EQU      X'07'      RUNNER SYMBOL
USLSH       EQU      X'2F'      UP SLASH CODE '/'
DLSH        EQU      X'5C'      DOWN SLASH CODE '\'
LEFT        EQU      X'80'      RUNNER
DOWN        EQU      X'40'      DIRECTION
UP          EQU      X'20'      CONTROL
RIGHT       EQU      X'10'      EQUATES
*
0050 31EC01  GSTART  LXI      SP,STACK+8  INITIALIZE STACK POINTER
0053 CD9F01  CALL    CLSCRN  CLEAR SCREEN
0056 CDC200  REIDLE  CALL    DRUNER  DISPLAY RUNNER
0059 CDCD00  IDLE   CALL    ACTION  MOVE RUNNER
005C CD8501  CALL    DELAY  EXECUTE TIME DELAY AND CHECK INPUT
005F 79      MOV     A,C      KEYBOARD INPUT TO ACCUMULATOR
0060 B7      ORA     A        TEST FOR NON-ZERO
0061 CA5900  JZ      IDLE     REMOVE RUNNER
0064 3620    MVI     M,X'20'  SHIFT DEFLECTORS?
0066 0F      RRC      PSW     SAVE GAME OPTION IN A REG
0067 F5      PUSH   PSW     JMP TO SHIFT IF YES
0068 DA7100  JC      CLSCRN  DO NOT SHIFT, CLEAR SCREEN
006B CD9F01  CALL    CLSCRN
006E C38100  JMP     INIT
0071 0100CC  SHIFT  LXI     BC,VDMRAM  SHIFT --3
0074 50      MOV     D,B      SCREEN
0075 59      MOV     E,C      ONE
0076 13      INX     DE       POSITION
0077 1A      SMOR    DE       TO
0078 02      STAX   BC        THE
0079 03      INX     BC       LEFT
007A 13      INX     DE
007B 7A      MOV     A,D
007C FED0    CPI     VDMPAGE+4 --3
007E C277Q0  JNZ     SMOR
0081 F1      INIT   POP     PSW  GO SHIFT SOME MORE IF NOT DONE
0082 0E01    MVI     C,1      RESTORE GAME OPTION TO A REG
0084 0F      RRC      C        SET FOR ONE TARGET
0085 3E05    MVI     A,TARGET  GAME OPTION BIT 0 TO CARRY FLAG
0087 D29200  JNC     GAM1  TARGET SYMBOL TO A REG --2
008A 0E03    MVI     C,3      JMP FOR 1 TARGET OPTION
008C 324CCF  STA     VDMRAM+X'034C' PUT TARGET TO LEFT OF CENTER --3
008F 32F4CE  STA     VDMRAM+X'02F4' TARGET TO THE RIGHT --3
0092 3220CF  GAM1   STA     VDMRAM+X'0320' TARGET IN THE MIDDLE --3
0095 79      MOV     A,C
0096 32E301  STA     TARNUM  STORE NUMBER OF TARGETS
0099 21C001  LXI     HL,X'01C0'  INITIALIZE GAME TIMER --1
009C D2E101  JNC     TIMER  SAVE TIMER VALUE
009F CDC200  CALL    DRUNER  START GAME - DISPLAY RUNNER
* *****
* THIS IS THE MAIN LOOP FOR THE GAME
*
00A2 CD8501  MAINLP  CALL    DELAY  WAIT AWHILE & CHECK KEYBOARD

```



```

00A5 CDCD00      CALL ACTION
00A8 E5          PUSH HL
00A9 2AE101      LHLD TIMER
00AC 2B          DCX HL
00AD 7C          MOV A,H
00AE B5          ORA L
00AF 22E101      SHLD TIMER
00B2 E1          POP HL
00B3 C2A200      JNZ MAINLP
00B6 01D301      LXI BC,LOSE
00B9 CDAF01      CALL SHOW
00BC CDBD01      CALL WAER
00BF C35000      JMP GSTART

*****
* THIS ROUTINE INITIALIZES AND DISPLAYS RUNNER
* B REG HOLDS MOTION DIRECTION - CODED AS
* REG BIT 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
*          ! ! ! ! - - - -
*          ! ! ! RIGHT
*          ! ! UP
*          ! DOWN
*          LEFT

00C2 2140CC      DRUNER LXI HL,VDMRAM+X'0040'
00C5 110001      LXI DE,X'0100'
00C8 3607        MVI M,RUNNER
00CA 0610        MVI B,RIGHT
00CC C9          RET

*****
* THIS ROUTINE DOES ALL THE RUNNER MOVEMENT
*
00CD 7E          ACTION MOV A,M
00CE FE07        CPI RUNNER
00D0 C2D500      JNZ DF010
00D3 3620        MVI M,X'20'

CHECK IF RUNNER DISPLAYED -2
REMOVE RUNNER FROM FIELD

*
* CALCULATE NEW RUNNER POSITION
*
00D5 78          DF010 MOV A,B
00D6 FE10        CPI RIGHT
00D8 C2DC00      JNZ DF012
00DB 1C          INR E
00DC FE20        DF012 CPI UP
00DE C2E200      JNZ DF014
00E1 15          DCR D
00E2 FE40        DF014 CPI DOWN
00E4 C2E800      JNZ DF016
00E7 14          INR D
00E8 FE80        DF016 CPI LEFT
00EA C2EE00      JNZ DF018
00ED 1D          DCR E

IS MOTION TO RIGHT?
JMP IF NO
MOVE ONE POSITION TO RIGHT
IS MOTION UP?
JMP IF NO
MOVE ONE POSITION UP
IS MOTION DOWN?
JMP IF NO
MOVE ONE POSITION DOWN
IS MOTION TO LEFT?
JMP IF NO
MOVE ONE POSITION TO LEFT

*
* CALCULATE FIELD POSITION FROM HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL VALUES
* IN D AND E REG, RESULT IN H AND L
*
00EE 7A          DF018 MOV A,D
00EF 0F          RRC
00F0 0F          RRC
00F1 6F          MOV L,A
00F2 E603        ANI X'03'
00F4 F6CC        ORI VDMPAGE
00F6 67          MOV H,A
00F7 7D          MOV A,L
00F8 E6C0        ANI X'C0'
00FA 83          ADD E
00FB 6F          MOV L,A

SAVE HIGH PART OF ADDRESS -3
SAVE LOW PART OF ADDRESS

*
00FC 7E          MOV A,M
00FD FE05        CPI TARGET
00FF C21901      JNZ DF019

CHECK NEXT FIELD POSITION
IS IT A TARGET? -2
JMP IF DID NOT HIT A TARGET

* HIT TARGET
*
0102 3620        MVI M,X'20'
0104 3AE301      LDA TARNUM
0107 3D          DCR A
0108 32E301      STA TARNUM
010B C0          RNZ
010C D1          POP DE
010D 01CC01      LXI BC,WIN
0110 CDAF01      CALL SHOW
0113 CDBD01      CALL WAER
0116 C35600      JMP REIDLE

WIN MESSAGE
WAIT AWHILE THEN ERASE MESSAGE
GO TO IDLE LOOP

*
0119 79          DF019 MOV A,C
011A FE2F        CPI USLSH
011C CA3001      JZ DF020
011F FE5C        CPI DSLSH
0121 CA3001      JZ DF020

PUT KEYBOARD DATA INTO A REG
IS IT AN UP SLASH? '/' -2
JMP IF YES
IS IT A DOWN SLASH? '\' -2
JMP TO ANALYZE DEFLECTOR IF INPUT VALID

*
* CHECK FOR RUNNER HITTING A DEFLECTOR

```



```

*
0124 7E DFLCK MOV A,M
0125 FE20 CPI X'20' IS NEXT POSITION BLANK?
0127 C23101 JNZ CHGMOT DEFLECTOR IF NO — CHANGE DIRECTION
012A CD5B01 CALL EDGCK REVERSE MOTION IF AT EDGE OF FIELD
012D 3607 MVI M,RUNNER DISPLAY RUNNER AT NEW LOCATION --2
012F C9 RET
0130 77 DF020 MOV M,A INPUT WAS VALID, DISPLAY IT
*
* CHANGE DIRECTION OF RUNNER MOTION
*
0131 FE5C CHGMOT CPI DSLSH IS IT A DOWN SLASH? --2
0133 78 MOV A,B DIRECTION FLAG TO A REG
0134 C24701 JNZ UPSLH JMP IF NOT DOWN SLASH
0137 E6C0 ANI X'C0' IS MOTION LEFT OR DOWN
0139 78 MOV A,B RESTORE DIRECTION FLAG TO A REG
013A CA4201 JZ DF030 JMP IF NOT LEFT OR DOWN
013D 0F RRC CHANGE DIRECTION TO
013E 0F RRC RIGHT OR UP
013F C35201 JMP DF050
0142 07 DF030 RLC CHANGE DIRECTION TO
0143 07 RLC LEFT OR DOWN
0144 C35201 JMP DF050
0147 E6A0 UPSLH ANI X'A0' IS MOTION TO LEFT OR UP?
0149 78 MOV A,B DIRECTION FLAG TO A REG
014A CA5101 JZ DF040 JMP IF NOT LEFT OR UP
014D 0F RRC CHANGE DIRECTION TO RIGHT OR DOWN
014E C35201 JMP DF050
0151 07 DF040 RLC CHANGE MOTION TO RIGHT OR DOWN
0152 47 DF050 MOV B,A SAVE NEW DIRECTION
0153 CD5B01 CALL EDGCK IS RUNNER AT EDGE OF FIELD?
0156 7E MOV A,M GET DEFLECTOR IN CASE AT FIELD EDGE
0157 CA3101 JZ CHGMOT IF AT FIELD EDGE — CHG DIRECTION AGAIN
015A C9 RET
*****
* THIS ROUTINE CHECKS FOR EDGE OF FIELD, REVERSES MOTION AND
* SETS ZERO FLAG IF AT EDGE
*
015B 78 EDGCK MOV A,B LOAD MOTION DIRECTION FOR TESTING
015C FE10 CPI RIGHT IS MOTION TO RIGHT?
015E C26801 JNZ DF060 JMP IF NO
0161 3E3F MVI A,X'3F' FOR RIGHT EDGE HORZ= X'3F'
0163 BB CMP E
0164 C0 RNZ RETURN IF NOT AT RIGHT EDGE
0165 0680 MVI B,LEFT REVERSE DIRECTION TO LEFT
0167 C9 RET
0168 FE20 DF060 CPI UP CHECK FOR MOTION UP
016A C27301 JNZ DF070 JMP IF MOTION NOT UP
016D AF XRA A
016E B2 ORA D CHECK FOR TOP — VERT = 0
016F C0 RNZ RETURN IF NOT AT TOP
0170 0640 MVI B,DOWN REVERSE DIRECTION TO DOWN
0172 C9 RET
0173 FE40 DF070 CPI DOWN CHECK FOR MOTION DOWN
0175 C27F01 JNZ DF080 JMP IF MOTION NOT DOWN
0178 3E0F MVI A,X'0F' CHECK FOR BOTTOM — VERT = X'0F'
017A BA CMP D
017B C0 RNZ RETURN IF NOT AT BOTTOM
017C 0620 MVI B,UP REVERSE DIRECTION TO UP
017E C9 RET
017F AF DF080 XRA A MUST BE MOTION TO LEFT
0180 B3 ORA E CK FOR LEFT EDGE — HORZ = 0
0181 C0 RNZ RETURN IF NOT LEFT EDGE
0182 0610 MVI B,RIGHT REVERSE DIRECTION TO RIGHT
0184 C9 RET
*****
* THIS ROUTINE PERFORMS A TIME DELAY WHILE CONTINUOUSLY
* CHECKING FOR KEYBOARD INPUT — INPUT RETURN IN C REG
*
0185 0E00 DELAY MVI C,0 INITIALIZE INPUT SAVE REG
0187 D5 PUSH DE FREE UP D AND E REGS
0188 110007 LXI DE,X'0700' LOAD DELAY VALUE --1
018B 1B DL01 DCX DE DECREMENT DELAY COUNT
018C DB06 IN STATUS GET KEYBOARD STATUS --3
018E E602 ANI STROBE CHECK STROBE --3
0190 C29801 JNZ DL02 JMP IF NO INPUT --3
0193 DB05 IN DATA GET KEYBOARD DATA --3
0195 E67F ANI X'7F' REMOVE BIT 7
0197 4F MOV C,A SAVE INPUT IN C REG
0198 7A DL02 MOV A,D CHECK FOR
0199 B3 ORA E TIMER = ZERO
019A C28B01 JNZ DL01
019D D1 POP DE DELAY OVER, RESTORE D AND E REGS
019E C9 RET
*****
* THIS ROUTINE INITIALIZES THE VDM PORT AND CLEARS THE SCREEN
*
019F AF CLSCRN XRA A
01A0 D3C8 OUT VDMPORT CLEAR VDM PORT --3
01A2 2100CC LXI HL,VDMRAM POINT TO START OF VDM RAM --3

```



```

01A5 3ED0          MVI A,VDMPAGE+4      A REG = END OF VDM RAM      --3
01A7 3620          MVI M,X'20'          BLANK LOCATION GIVEN BY HL
01A9 23            INX HL
01AA BC            CMP H                  DONE?
01AB C2A701        JNZ CL01              JMP IF NOT
01AE C9            RET

*****
* THIS ROUTINE DISPLAYS MESSAGE POINTED TO BY BC REGS
*
01AF 111DCF        SHOW LXI DE,VDMRAM+X'031D' POINT TO DISPLAY LOCATION      --3
01B2 2607          MVI H,7              MESSAGE LENGTH FIXED AT 7
01B4 0A            SH01 LDAX BC          GET BYTE OF MESSAGE
01B5 12            STAX DE              DISPLAY IT
01B6 13            INX DE              BUMP TO
01B7 03            INX BC              NEXT BYTE
01B8 25            DCR H                DECREMENT COUNT
01B9 C2B401        JNZ SH01            DONE?
01BC C9            RET

*****
* THIS ROUTINE WAITS AWHILE AND THEN REMOVES MESSAGE
*
01BD 1620          WAER MVI D,32         LOAD UNITS OF DELAY      --1
01BF CD8501        WDLY CALL DELAY       WAIT ONE DELAY UNIT
01C2 15            DCR D                CHECK IF
01C3 C2BF01        JNZ WDLY             DONE WAITING
01C6 01DA01        LXI BC,BLNK          POINT TO ALL BLANKS
01C9 C3AF01        JMP SHOW            DISPLAY BLANKS TO ERASE AND RETURN

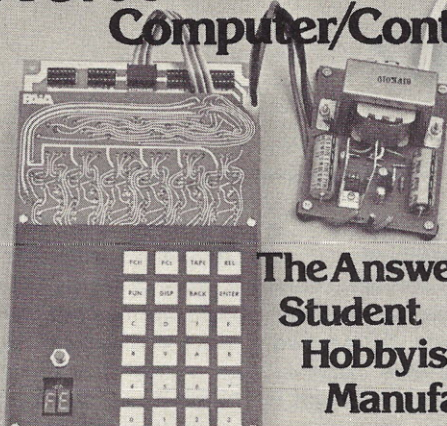
* MESSAGES
*
01CC 57494E4E      WIN DC X'57494E4E'   'WINNER' MESSAGE
01D0 455220        DC X'455220'
01D3 4E4F2054      LOSE DC X'4E4F2054'   'NO TIME' MESSAGE
01D7 494D45        DC X'494D45'
01DA 20202020      BLNK DC X'20202020'   (BLANKS)
01DE 202020        DC X'202020'

* SAVE AREAS AND STACK
*
01E1              TIMER DS CL2          TIMER SAVE AREA
01E3              TARNUM DS CL1         NUMBER OF TARGETS SAVE AREA
01E4              STACK DS CL8         STACK AREA (ONLY 4 DEEP)

*
END

```

FAA 8700
Computer/Controller



**The Answer For...
Student
Hobbyist
Manufacturer**

8700 Processor: 6503 MPU, Wear free "Active Keyboard", Micro-Diagnostic®, Extensive documentation, Fully Socketed.

Piebug Monitor: Relative address calculator, Pointer High-low, User Subroutines, Back-step key.

Cassette Interface: Load & Dump by file #, Tape motion control, Positive indication of operation.

Applications systems from \$90 (10 unit quantity)

Development systems from \$149 (single unit)

TELL ME MORE I want to see for myself that the 8700 is The Answer.

() Please send documentation and price lists, \$10 enclosed, name: _____

() I don't need documentation please send price lists, address: _____

() Please send FREE CATALOG, city: _____ state: _____ zip: _____

FAA
ELECTRONICS

DEPT. 2-K • 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd. • Oklahoma City, OK 73116 (405) 843-0626

8080 & Z80 Users

Natural language is here!

Can your computer read and solve this problem by itself?

"ON THEIR VACATION, TOM AND DICK VISITED A FARM. WHILE THERE, THEY NOTICED A PEN CONTAINING CHICKENS AND PIGS. TOM SAID THERE WERE 3 TIMES AS MANY CHICKENS AS PIGS. DICK SAID HE COUNTED 100 LEGS IN THE PEN. HOW MANY CHICKENS WERE IN THE PEN?"

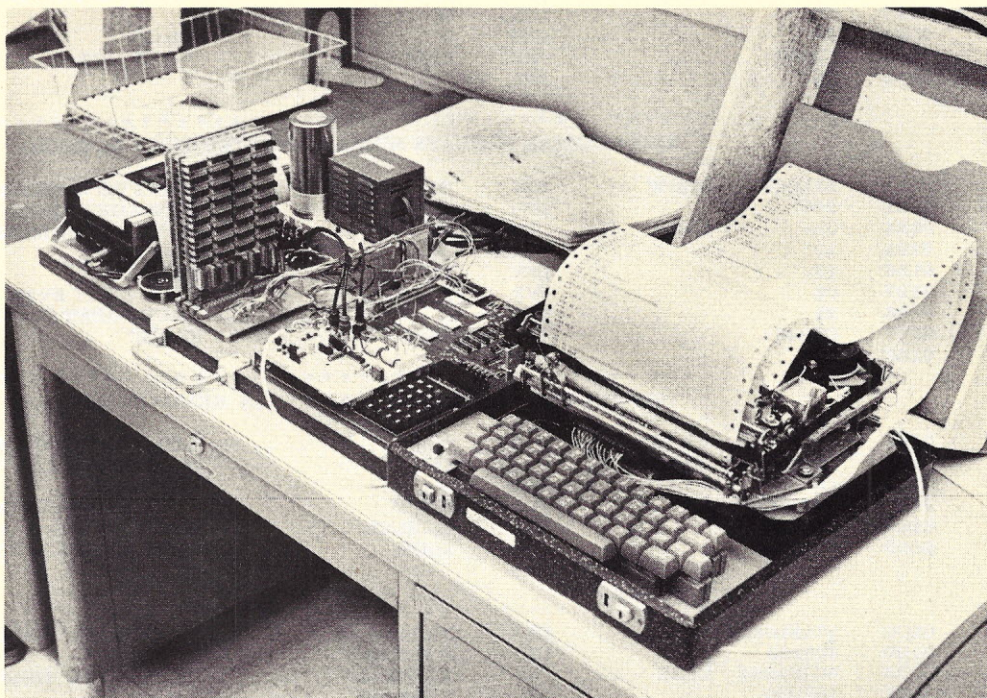
with NLOS/1, it can!

NLOS/1 is a cassette-based system requiring a minimum of 12K, a serial I/O board and any cassette interface. The system comes complete with a fully documented set of assembly language source listings. The cost is only \$200.

**STOP PROGRAMMING YOUR COMPUTER,
EDUCATE IT!
ORDER TODAY!**

CYBERMATE C57

R.D. #3 BOX 192A
NAZARETH PA 18064



KIM Experimenters Breadboard. The decoder is fastened to the upper left of the KIM, and the WASATCH boards are to the far left. (Courtesy Ohio University publications.)

How Much Memory for a KIM?

is 28K enough?

This decoder is designed for use with WASATCH compact low-power 4K memory boards, which are available in kit form for \$79.95 (WASATCH Semiconductor Products, 25 South 300 East, Suite 215, Salt Lake City UT 84111). These boards need a positive board select signal (B/S). The lower 4K (already decoded on KIM as K1, 2, 3, 4) is wire ORed to an inverter to provide B/S 1 (0400-13FF). A 74LS138 decoder chip disables the D input when addresses above 1FFF are used with a simple diode OR to the D enable on KIM. The highest address decoded is 7XXX, which is wire ORed to the K7 input on KIM, returning the system to the

KIM monitor when an interrupt RST occurs for all 1s on the address bus. In my system, a motherboard is hard-wired for B/S 1, 2, 3 slots. The other outputs from the decoder at B/S 4, 5, 6, could be used as unlatched memory-mapped output ports, or they can be inverted and wired as B/S for additional 4K WASATCH boards.

One more 4K slot, 7, could be used as B/S 7 if desired by tying AB15 (KIM E-T) as the interrupt vector to K7 through an inverter and diode. This decoding scheme ignores address line AB15, making the KIM effectively a 32K machine when the appropriate 4K slots are filled. In the original KIM, address lines AB13, AB14 and AB15

were not used, making it a potential 8K machine.

The same decoder could also be used with 8K memory boards by wire ORing two adjacent B/S lines together with diodes as in the 0 and 1 output lines in the circuit

wire ORed to D. These diode OR circuits work just as well as open-collector OR circuits and save the chip count. The entire decoder can be placed on a small 1 x 2 inch board fastened to the upper left corner of the KIM. ■

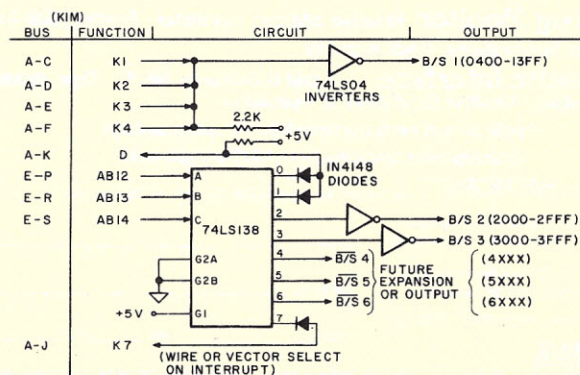
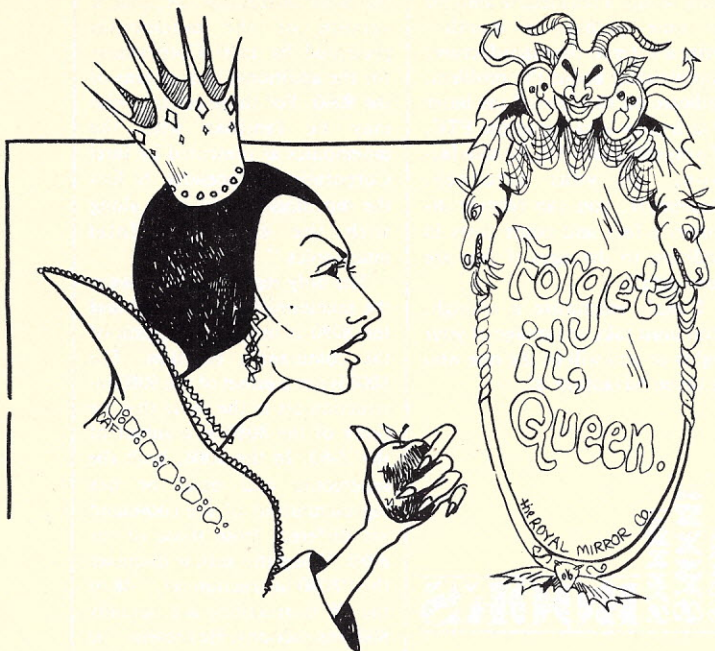


Fig. 1. Decoder schematic.



"What do you mean—Snow White's biorhythms look more auspicious than mine?!!!"

Canadian 8K MEMORY KITS

- Low Power, 500NS, S100 BUS
- On-Board Regulation, No Duty
- Prime Quality, First Run 21 LO 2 ICs
- WAMECO PC Board, SST Included
- Full Documentation, TI Sockets
- Solder Mask

Price . . . \$219.95 (Canadian)

CHX VISA

CHARGE & VISA
HONORED

Mail orders to:

WMC inc.

ORTHON COMPUTERS
12411 Stony Plain Rd
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T5N3N3
08

"We've Got It!!"

A NEW ADDITION TO OUR STOCK OF
SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

**The IBM Selectric® Based
I/O Terminal \$695.00**

- INTEGRAL MODEM
- BCD OR CORRESPONDENCE CODE
- TABLETOP MOUNTING
- 22"W, 22"D X 8"H, 58 LBS
- ASCII CONVERSION AVAILABLE
- DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED



OTHER SURPLUS STOCK

- KEYBOARDS — ASCII
ENCODED \$40.00—\$60.00
- CRT TERMINALS
- TAPE DRIVES \$650.00
- EQUIPMENT CABINETS
- POWER SUPPLIES
- PRINTERS
- TRANSFORMERS
- WIRE-CABLE

Many
Other
Items



Send for a free catalog or call Bill Blaney
toll free 800-258-1036. In N.H. 603-885-3705

WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.

Visit Our
Store

10 Flagstone Drive, Hudson, New Hampshire 03051

IBM SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER INPUT OUTPUT CONVERSION KIT

Easy to install on any
IBM Selectric I and II,
providing quality hard
copy output for all
microprocessor devices.

PRICE \$395

EDITYPE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

A SUBSIDIARY OF TYCOM CORPORATION

26 Just Road, Fairfield, New Jersey 07006 (201)227-4141 T27

LEGAL BUSINESS FORUM

(from page 22)

major causes of repairs were poor construction of products that were sold as kits and component failure in preassembled units.

None of the manufacturers reported that they had been involved in a lawsuit as a result of warranty problems. Perhaps this is attributable to the short time the manufacturers have been in existence. On the other hand, it might also be attributable to the tendency of some computer hobbyists to sit back and complain about the failure to receive warranty service rather than taking any action to do something about it.

What Should the Hobbyist Do

The hobbyist can best help the

situation by becoming aware of his rights and by enforcing them. When you go into a store to purchase a product, ask to see the written warranty that accompanies it. Also ask the salesman about the individual store's own warranty policy. If the salesman cannot provide you with the written warranty, inform him of the requirements of the Presale Availability Rule. If he is mealy-mouthed about the store's own warranty policy, ask to talk to the store owner. If he is mealy-mouthed, take your business elsewhere.

If you find that a retailer or manufacturer is not conforming to the rules, write to the Federal Trade Commission (FTC). There are many regional offices; your local consumer-protection office or complaint center will be able to tell you where the nearest office is. You can find the local consumer-protection office under the name of your city, county or state government in the phone book.

The FTC cannot help you directly with a warranty problem. But it needs to know if companies are obeying the warranty rules so as to enforce them if they are not. If you have sent a board into a manufacturer to be

repaired and have not gotten it back within a reasonable amount of time—perhaps a month—write a letter to the manufacturer complaining about the problem. Indicate on the face of the letter that a copy is going to the FTC. If you still don't receive satisfaction, see your attorney. Remember, you can recover attorney's fees and court costs in addition to damages if you are successful.

I can't emphasize it enough. You must take advantage of your rights or you will be the one who is taken advantage of.

BOOKS BOOKS

(from page 16)

the author early in the first chapter.

"... It may be noted that the symbolic language used throughout this book is a combination of the original mnemonics for the instruction set

of the 8008, which is a subset of the 8080 instruction set, plus a version of the mnemonics presented by Intel Corporation for the additional instructions of the 8080. For those readers who may be familiar with the mnemonics as presented by Intel Corporation, Appendix A lists the mnemonics used here along with the equivalent Intel mnemonics."

The only resemblance between the mnemonics for the 8008 and the 8080 is in the description of the command's function. The 8008 is not a subset of the 8080 instruction set in the sense that we think of the 8080 as a subset of the Z-80. In the 8008, both the mnemonic and octal or hex representations of the command are different from those of the 8080. When the author discusses the "8080 instruction set," 48 of the 78 instructions are actually 8008 instructions. He presents the mnemonic plus the octal and hex representation of the command, and you must then turn to the appendix to find out what the 8080 mnemonic is.

This problem is compounded when you get into the routines. One of the fastest ways for me to learn a programming language is by studying routines and pro-



cybercom BOARDS

- MB-1** MK-8 Computer RAM, (not S-100), 4KX8, uses 2102 type RAMs, PCBD only \$22
 - MB-3** 1702A EROM Board, 4KX8, S-100, switchable address and wait cycles, kit less PROMS \$65
 - MB-4** Basic 4KX8 ram, uses 2102 type rams, may be expanded to 8KX8 with piggybacking, S-100 buss. PC board \$30
 - MB-6** Basic 8KX8 ram uses 2102 type rams, memory protect in 256 to 8K switchable S-100 buss. PCBD \$35
 - MB-7** 16KX8, Static RAM uses μ P410 Protection, fully buffered. PCBD \$30.00 KIT \$525.00
 - MB-8** 2708 EROM board, S-100, 8KX8 or 16KX8 kit without PROMS \$86
 - MB-9** 4KX8 RAM/PROM Board uses 2112 RAMS or 82S129 PROM kit without RAMs or PROMs \$80
 - IO-2** S-100, 8 bit parallel I/O port, 2/3 of board is for kludging. Kit \$55 PCBD \$30
 - IO-4** Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop. Two parallel I/O ports. Kit \$150
 - VB-1** 64X 16 video board, upper lower case Greek, composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit \$150 PCBD \$30
 - SP-1** Music synthesizer board, S-100, computer controller wave forms, 9 octaves, 1V rms 1/2% distortion, includes software kit \$200
 - Altair Compatible Mother Board, 11 x 11 1/2 x 1/8". Board only \$45 With 15 connectors \$105
 - Extender Board full size. Board only \$9
 - With connector \$13.50
- Solid state music Cybercom boards are high quality glass board with gold finger contacts. All boards are check for shorts. Kits only have solder mask. 90 day guarantee on Cybercom kits.
- Non-electrical cosmetic rejected PCBD from Cybercom.
- IO-2 \$21 MB-6 \$21 VB-1000 \$25

WMC inc.

WAMECO INC.

- MEM-1** 8KX8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD \$30
- Mother Board** 12 slot, terminated, S-100, board only \$35
- CPU-1** 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD \$30
- 10% discount on 10 or more of WAMECO PCBD in any combination.
- NEW!** All IC's Sockets & hardware for WAMECO CPU-1 include all prime Eowa, 8214, 8224, 8212. PCBD not included \$65
- All ICs, sockets & hardware for WAMECO MEM-1 includes prime 2102AL-4's. PCBD not included. Order PCBD separately \$135
- Special** 2102AL-4 1K x 1 ram 1/3 less power than 21L02 type rams, with power down, prime from NEC. Ea. 2.00; 32 ea. 1.80; 64 ea. 1.70; 128 ea. 1.60; 256 ea. 1.50.
- 9080A AMD 8080A (Prime) 20.00
- 8212/74S412 Prime 4.00
- 8214 Prime 8.30
- 8216 Prime 4.95
- 8224 Prime 5.00
- 8228 Prime 8.90
- 8251 Prime 14.50
- 8255 Prime 14.50
- 1702A-6 AMD 402A Prime 5.00
- TMS-6011 UART Prime 6.95
- 2513 Char Gen Upper Prime 11.00
- 2513 Char Gen Lower Prime 11.00
- 1702A Intel Not Prime 4.00

74L00	25	74LS00	.40	1101	1.25
74L01	25	74LS01	.50	1103	1.25
74L02	25	74LS02	.40	2101	4.50
74L03	25	74LS03	.40	2111-1	3.75
74L04	30	74LS04	.45	2112	4.50
74L05	40	74LS05	.45	2602	1.60
74L06	30	74LS06	.40	4002-1	7.50
74L08	40	74LS10	.40	4002-2	7.50
74L09	40	74LS12	.55	MM5262	1.00
74L10	30	74LS20	.40	7489	2.00
74L20	35	74LS22	.45	74200	4.95
74L26	40	74LS27	.45	74C89	3.00
74L30	40	74LS30	.40	82S06	2.00
74L32	45	74LS37	.60	82S07	2.00
74L42	1.50	74LS38	.60	82S17	2.00
74L51	35	74LS42	1.50	8223	2.50
74L54	45	74LS51	.40	82S23	3.00
74L55	35	74LS54	.45	82S123	3.00
74L71	30	74LS55	.40	82S126	3.50
74L73	55	74LS73	.65	82S129	3.50
74L74	55	74LS74	.65	82S130	3.95
74L75	1.20	74LS76	.65	82S131	3.95
74L78	90	74LS151	1.55	IM5600	2.50
74L85	1.40	74LS174	2.20	IM5610	2.50
74L86	.75	74LS175	1.95	IM5603	3.00
74L89	3.50	74LS192	2.85	IM5604	3.50
74L90	1.50	2501B	1.25	IM5623	3.00
74L91	1.50	2502B	3.00	IM5624	3.50
74L93	1.70	2507V	1.25	MMI6330	2.50
74L95	1.70	2510A	2.00	DM8573	4.50
74L98	2.80	2517V	1.25	DM8574	5.50
74L123	1.50	2519B	2.80	DM8575	4.50
74L164	2.50	2532B	2.80	DM8576	4.50
74L165	2.50	2533V	2.80	DM8577	3.50
74L192	1.25	DM8131	2.50	DM8578	4.00
74L193	1.20	N8263	3.50	2.4576 MHZ	
MH0026	2.95	MC1489	1.50	XTAL	7.20
MC1488	1.50	DM8837	1.50		

MIKOS

419 Portofino Drive
San Carlos, California 94070

Please send for IC, Xistor
and Computer parts list.

P11

Check or money order only. If you are not a regular customer and your order is large please send either a cashier's check or a postal money order, otherwise there will be a delay of two weeks for the check to clear. All items post paid in the U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30 day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.00 service charge on orders less than \$10.

grams written in the language and properly documented with comments. Example 1 is a routine from the book. The 8080 equivalent routine is shown in Example 2.

There are some good discussions on programming techniques and instruction descriptions in this book. However, the reader must look up all the instructions in the appendix, which is frustrating, and the author should have used the accepted Intel 8080 mnemonics throughout the book.

Jan A. Heise
Montgomery AL

A Collection of Programming Problems and Techniques
H.A. Maurer and M.R. Williams
Prentice-Hall, 1972, \$6.95

Being one who believes in the "learn by doing" approach to education, I found the contents of this paperback fulfilling. Introductory books offer too few practical problems, while more complex texts tend to be theoretical. However, the authors of this book have struck a

good compromise between these two extremes.

I've read this book twice; the first time was when I considered myself a pure beginner in computer programming. I'm not an expert yet, but experience has

sharpened my gray matter so I can better appreciate the problems and techniques described in this book.

If you look for the standard BASIC solution-type program listings in this book, you won't

Fetch contents to be moved.
Store contents in new location.
Fetch high portion of FROM address.
Is FROM page = page limit?
No, continue transfer.
Yes, fetch low part of FROM address.
Is FROM low = low address limit?
Yes, return to calling program.
No, advance FROM pointer.
Advance TO pointer.
Continue with next transfer.

Example 1.

MOVEAD	MOV A,M
	STAX D
	MOV A,H
	CMP B
	JNZ MOVADI
	MOV A,L
	CMP C
	RZ
MOVADI	INX H
	INX D
	JMP MOVEAD

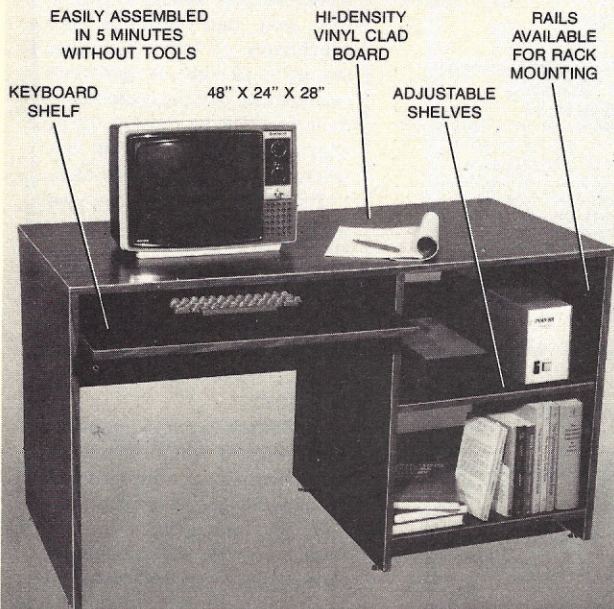
Example 2.

find them. The authors present problems and suggested solutions, not program listings that solve the problems.

The book is neatly laid out: A problem is presented, and the reader is left to his own devices to find the solution. Since you're the programmer, it's up to you to code the problem and solve it using techniques given in the book or by calling upon your own methods. Selected problem solutions are in the back of the book for those who wish to check their answers. The solutions are given in a common sense or, where applicable, a mathematical approach.

Novices can use this text to gain experience and insight into the mechanics of problem solution.

MICRODESK.



The perfect home for a business or personal computer

Microdesk \$96.50 FOB Wichita

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN

1611 E. Central Wichita, Kansas 67214
Microcomputer systems for business and personal use

ADM-3A

IN KIT \$ **695**⁰⁰*
FORM



- All equipment F.O.B. Dallas, Texas or Anaheim, California
- Terms — check or money order with order
- Delivery in 30 days
- Add \$20 for Shipping and Handling

OPTIONS:

- Lower case option add \$100.00
- Numeric key pad option add \$75.00

- 80 CHARACTERS/LINE
- 24 LINES/SCREEN
- ADDRESSABLE CURSOR
- 9, 10, or 11 BIT WORDS

- 75-19,200 BAUD
- FULL & HALF DUPLEX
- ODD/EVEN/NO PARITY
- RS232 INTERFACE OR 20 ma CURRENT LOOP

GET COMPLETE DETAILS WITH A DIRECT CALL:
214 258-2414 TWX 910-860-5761 TELEX 73-0022
800 527-3248



capital

C53

equipment brokers

930 N. BELTLINE • IRVING, TEXAS 75061

Likewise, the expert can profit by applying past experience in solving the problems. Of course, all of us benefit by being exposed to a wide range of problems that are readily solved by a computer program.

Much of the book is devoted to mathematical problems, such as: equations in one variable (chapter 6); random numbers (chapter 8); statistics (chapter 12); and systems of linear equations (chapter 13). High-school mathematics is sufficient to solve

these problems, so the non-mathematician need not be frightened by these chapters.

No programming book is complete without at least one chapter devoted to games. Although not game-oriented, this book does introduce a few problems dealing with games.

Two chapters present problems concerned with merging (chapter 2) and sorting (chapter 7). There is good introductory material here and the serious reader will want to study other texts dealing

with these two important aspects of programming.

Plotting (chapter 14) should whet the appetite of the graphics people, and chapter 9 should assist those interested in input/output problems.

This book is worth having on your bookshelf. For the serious computer user, hobbyist or professional, the problem-and-solution approach teaches by presenting a problem and allowing the reader to finalize a solution based on his particular level

of knowledge and experience. With about 400 problems in this book, there must be at least a dozen that should interest you.

Len Gorney
Clarks Summit PA

NEW PRODUCTS

(from page 15)

tape at 50 characters per second, while the punch operates at a rate of ten cps. The punch and reader circuits are completely independent of one another and may be operated simultaneously.

Features of the H10 include a copy mode for tape duplication, a built-in heavy-duty power supply and a stepper motor for reliable reader tape drive. The interface is standard parallel TTL. The mail-order kit price is \$350.

Heath Company, Dept. 350-26, Benton Harbor MI 49022.

TDL Video Display Board

Technical Design Labs has introduced a video interface for S-100-bus microcomputers. The Video Display Board (VDB) is low cost and provides the capabilities of video terminals costing much more. It consists of two boards, one piggybacked to the other. The unit occupies one edge connector on the bus, but takes up the space of two boards.

The VDB contains its own display buffer memory and provides two pages of display, each with 25 rows of 80 characters. The display buffer memory does not use any memory address, thus leaving the entire computer memory address intact for user programs.

In addition to the 96 uppercase and lowercase ASCII characters with decoders, this product displays 64 unique display symbols, thus permitting a graphic resolution with 160 horizontal elements by 75 vertical elements. The display can accept data at a 400,000 character-per-second rate.

The board works with either modified TV set or monitor and has an on-board 8-bit parallel keyboard port with status strobes. The VDB requires one motherboard socket and occupies

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	74LS00	30	LM370	1.15	CD4011	21	74C14	2.10
7401	74LS01	17	LM377	1.15	CD4012	21	74C20	2.8
7402	74LS02	17	LM379	1.15	CD4013	38	74C28	2.8
7404	74LS04	19	LM380	1.15	CD4014	86	74C48	2.95
7405	74LS05	23	LM381	1.15	CD4015	86	74C49	2.95
7410	74LS10	17	LM382	1.15	CD4016	38	74C76	1.40
7411	74LS11	17	LM383	1.15	CD4017	94	74C81	1.15
7412	74LS12	17	LM384	1.15	CD4018	94	74C83	1.40
7413	74LS13	17	LM385	1.15	CD4019	94	74C85	1.40
7414	74LS14	19	LM386	1.15	CD4020	1.02	74C160	1.44
7415	74LS15	19	LM387	1.15	CD4021	1.02	74C192	2.40
7416	74LS16	19	LM388	1.15	CD4022	86	74C221	2.75
7417	74LS17	19	LM389	1.15	CD4023	21	74C203	3.00
7418	74LS18	19	LM390	1.15	CD4024	21	74C204	3.00
7419	74LS19	19	LM391	1.15	CD4025	21	74C205	3.00
7420	74LS20	19	LM392	1.15	CD4026	21	74C206	3.00
7421	74LS21	19	LM393	1.15	CD4027	36	74C207	3.00
7422	74LS22	19	LM394	1.15	CD4028	36	74C208	3.00
7423	74LS23	19	LM395	1.15	CD4029	36	74C209	3.00
7424	74LS24	19	LM396	1.15	CD4030	36	74C210	3.00
7425	74LS25	19	LM397	1.15	CD4031	36	74C211	3.00
7426	74LS26	19	LM398	1.15	CD4032	36	74C212	3.00
7427	74LS27	19	LM399	1.15	CD4033	36	74C213	3.00
7428	74LS28	19	LM399	1.15	CD4034	36	74C214	3.00
7429	74LS29	19	LM399	1.15	CD4035	36	74C215	3.00
7430	74LS30	19	LM399	1.15	CD4036	36	74C216	3.00
7431	74LS31	19	LM399	1.15	CD4037	36	74C217	3.00
7432	74LS32	19	LM399	1.15	CD4038	36	74C218	3.00
7433	74LS33	19	LM399	1.15	CD4039	36	74C219	3.00
7434	74LS34	19	LM399	1.15	CD4040	36	74C220	3.00
7435	74LS35	19	LM399	1.15	CD4041	36	74C221	3.00
7436	74LS36	19	LM399	1.15	CD4042	36	74C222	3.00
7437	74LS37	19	LM399	1.15	CD4043	36	74C223	3.00
7438	74LS38	19	LM399	1.15	CD4044	36	74C224	3.00
7439	74LS39	19	LM399	1.15	CD4045	36	74C225	3.00
7440	74LS40	19	LM399	1.15	CD4046	36	74C226	3.00
7441	74LS41	19	LM399	1.15	CD4047	36	74C227	3.00
7442	74LS42	19	LM399	1.15	CD4048	36	74C228	3.00
7443	74LS43	19	LM399	1.15	CD4049	36	74C229	3.00
7444	74LS44	19	LM399	1.15	CD4050	36	74C230	3.00
7445	74LS45	19	LM399	1.15	CD4051	36	74C231	3.00
7446	74LS46	19	LM399	1.15	CD4052	36	74C232	3.00
7447	74LS47	19	LM399	1.15	CD4053	36	74C233	3.00
7448	74LS48	19	LM399	1.15	CD4054	36	74C234	3.00
7449	74LS49	19	LM399	1.15	CD4055	36	74C235	3.00
7450	74LS50	19	LM399	1.15	CD4056	36	74C236	3.00
7451	74LS51	19	LM399	1.15	CD4057	36	74C237	3.00
7452	74LS52	19	LM399	1.15	CD4058	36	74C238	3.00
7453	74LS53	19	LM399	1.15	CD4059	36	74C239	3.00
7454	74LS54	19	LM399	1.15	CD4060	36	74C240	3.00
7455	74LS55	19	LM399	1.15	CD4061	36	74C241	3.00
7456	74LS56	19	LM399	1.15	CD4062	36	74C242	3.00
7457	74LS57	19	LM399	1.15	CD4063	36	74C243	3.00
7458	74LS58	19	LM399	1.15	CD4064	36	74C244	3.00
7459	74LS59	19	LM399	1.15	CD4065	36	74C245	3.00
7460	74LS60	19	LM399	1.15	CD4066	36	74C246	3.00
7461	74LS61	19	LM399	1.15	CD4067	36	74C247	3.00
7462	74LS62	19	LM399	1.15	CD4068	36	74C248	3.00
7463	74LS63	19	LM399	1.15	CD4069	36	74C249	3.00
7464	74LS64	19	LM399	1.15	CD4070	36	74C250	3.00
7465	74LS65	19	LM399	1.15	CD4071	36	74C251	3.00
7466	74LS66	19	LM399	1.15	CD4072	36	74C252	3.00
7467	74LS67	19	LM399	1.15	CD4073	36	74C253	3.00
7468	74LS68	19	LM399	1.15	CD4074	36	74C254	3.00
7469	74LS69	19	LM399	1.15	CD4075	36	74C255	3.00
7470	74LS70	19	LM399	1.15	CD4076	36	74C256	3.00
7471	74LS71	19	LM399	1.15	CD4077	36	74C257	3.00
7472	74LS72	19	LM399	1.15	CD4078	36	74C258	3.00
7473	74LS73	19	LM399	1.15	CD4079	36	74C259	3.00
7474	74LS74	19	LM399	1.15	CD4080	36	74C260	3.00
7475	74LS75	19	LM399	1.15	CD4081	36	74C261	3.00
7476	74LS76	19	LM399	1.15	CD4082	36	74C262	3.00
7477	74LS77	19	LM399	1.15	CD4083	36	74C263	3.00
7478	74LS78	19	LM399	1.15	CD4084	36	74C264	3.00
7479	74LS79	19	LM399	1.15	CD4085	36	74C265	3.00
7480	74LS80	19	LM399	1.15	CD4086	36	74C266	3.00
7481	74LS81	19	LM399	1.15	CD4087	36	74C267	3.00
7482	74LS82	19	LM399	1.15	CD4088	36	74C268	3.00
7483	74LS83	19	LM399	1.15	CD4089	36	74C269	3.00
7484	74LS84	19	LM399	1.15	CD4090	36	74C270	3.00
7485	74LS85	19	LM399	1.15	CD4091	36	74C271	3.00
7486	74LS86	19	LM399	1.15	CD4092	36	74C272	3.00
7487	74LS87	19	LM399	1.15	CD4093	36	74C273	3.00
7488	74LS88	19	LM399	1.15	CD4094	36	74C274	3.00
7489	74LS89	19	LM399	1.15	CD4095	36	74C275	3.00
7490	74LS90	19	LM399	1.15	CD4096	36	74C276	3.00
7491	74LS91	19	LM399	1.15	CD4097	36	74C277	3.00
7492	74LS92	19	LM399	1.15	CD4098	36	74C278	3.00
7493	74LS93	19	LM399	1.15	CD4099	36	74C279	3.00
7494	74LS94	19	LM399	1.15	CD4100	36	74C280	3.00
7495	74LS95	19	LM399	1.15	CD4101	36	74C281	3.00
7496	74LS96	19	LM399	1.15	CD4102	36	74C282	3.00
7497	74LS97	19	LM399	1.15	CD4103	36	74C283	3.00
7498	74LS98	19	LM399	1.15	CD4104	36	74C284	3.00
7499	74LS99	19	LM399	1.15	CD4105	36	74C285	3.00

CD4011	21	74C14	2.10
CD4012	21	74C20	2.8
CD4013	38	74C28	2.8
CD4014	86	74C48	2.95
CD4015	86	74C49	2.95
CD4016	38	74C76	1.40
CD4017	94	74C81	1.15
CD4018	94	74C83	1.40
CD4019	94	74C85	1.40
CD4020	1.02	74C160	1.44
CD4021	1.02	74C192	2.40
CD4022	86	74C221	2.75
CD4023	21	74C203	3.00
CD4024	21	74C204	3.00
CD4025	21	74C205	3.00
CD4026	21	74C206	3.00
CD4027	36	74C207	3.00
CD4028	36	74C208	3.00
CD4029	36	74C209	3.00
CD4030	36	74C210	3.00
CD4031	36	74C211	3.00
CD4032	36	74C212	3.00
CD4033	36	74C213	3.00
CD4034	36	74C214	3.00
CD4035	36	74C215	3.00
CD4036	36	74C216	3.00
CD4037	36	74C217	3.00
CD4038	36	74C218	3.00
CD4039	36	74C219	3.00
CD4040	36	74C220	3.00
CD4041	36	74C221	3.00
CD4042	36	74C222	3.00
CD4043	36	74C223	3.00
CD4044	36	74C224	3.00
CD4045	36	74C225	3.00
CD4046	36	74C226	3.00
CD4047	36	74C227	3.00
CD4048	36	74C228	3.00
CD4049	36	74C229	3.00
CD4050	36	74C230	3.00
CD4051	36	74C231	3.00
CD4052	36	74C232	3.00
CD4053	36	74C233	3.00
CD4054	36	74C234	3.00
CD4055	36	74C235	3.00
CD4056	36	74C236	3.00
CD4057	36	74C237	3.00
CD4058	36	74C238	3.00
CD4059	36	74C239	3.00
CD4060	36	74C240	3.00
CD4061	36	74C241	3.00
CD4062	36	74C242	3.00
CD4063	36	74C243	3.00
CD4064	36	74C244	3.00
CD4065	36	74C245	3.00
CD4066	36	74C246	3.00
CD4067	36	74C247	3.00
CD4068	36	74C248	3.00
CD4069	36	74C249	3.00
CD4070	36	74C250	3.00
CD4071	36	74C251	3

two card spaces. The unit is priced at \$349 in kit form and \$449 assembled and tested. Software character and graphics output drivers for Z-80 and 8080 systems are supplied. These drivers are ROMable.

Technical Design Labs, Research Park, Building H, 1101 State Road, Princeton NJ 08540.

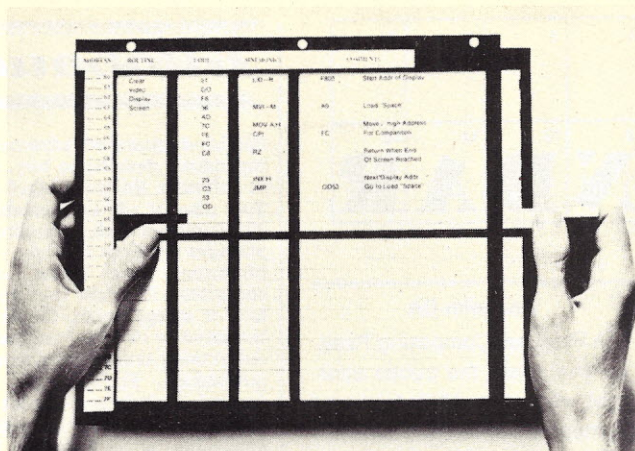
6800 Home Study Course

With the purchase of a basic Micro-68a microprocessor you receive a complete home-study course, including User's Manual, 15-chapter Lab Manual, Understanding Microprocessors, M6800 Design Manual, the Motorola Programming Manual and Instruction Summary Card. The total cost is \$544.50.

Electronic Product Associates Inc., 1157 Vega Street, San Diego CA 92110.

Vamp Programming Aid

The BOPA (Basic Operational Programming Aid) is a micro-computing aid that will help you write programs faster and more



Vamp BOPA.

accurately. It comes with 32 removable slats, on which you write memory entries with a special ink pen. Once your program is written on the slats, you can edit, modify, rearrange and insert instructions by simply moving the slats around. Memory addressing is always current and automatically updates when you make any program changes, thus making assembly and compiling of your programs quick and easy.

The BOPA is an excellent learning aid for beginners.

Memory mapping is simplified, and corrections are easily made by reversing the slats or by erasure. A complete set of boards can be carried in a three-ring binder. Single-card system, with 32 entries and 32-byte address loop, \$11.95; four-card system, with 128 entries and 256-byte address loop, pen and Solvex solution, \$39.95; complete system, with 256 entries and a 256-byte address loop, pen and Solvex solution, \$74.95.

Vamp, Inc., PO Box 29315, Los Angeles CA 90029.

Music System Program

Software Technology Corporation's Music System comes complete with a program on cassette tape, six sample selections, a user's manual and a circuit board with components. The program is priced at \$24.50.

Running in about 2K of memory, the program includes a monitor, text editor with ALS-8-compatible file structure, and a high-level music-composing language compiler. Language capabilities include dotted notes, four-octave range and staccato. The S-100-bus-compatible circuit board can be assembled in a few minutes.

The program generates music by producing three simultaneous tones of fixed amplitude with a complex waveform that approximates a reed organ. The Music System generates tones using square waves, produced by a highly controlled pulsing of one of the S-100-bus status lines. With the addition of amplifier, speaker, cable and any S-100-bus computer the Music System is ready to play.

Software Technology Corp., PO Box 5260, San Mateo CA 94402.

We speak your language

And we're giving you what you want.

- a comprehensive product line. Hardware, assembled or kits, and software from major manufacturers. Plus books and current literature. Financing available.
- a trained, enthusiastic staff. We'll help you choose or design the system that's right for you. No high pressure here.
- service when you need it. We won't sell you something we can't keep running.



- a brand new facility in Pennsylvania. We'll be able to serve our South Jersey-Pennsylvania customers more efficiently now.
- a bigger, better New Jersey store. We've enlarged our showroom in Iselin. Now there are more displays you can try out. There's more room to stock the products you need.

The Microcomputer People.™



Computer Mart of New Jersey
Computer Mart of Pennsylvania

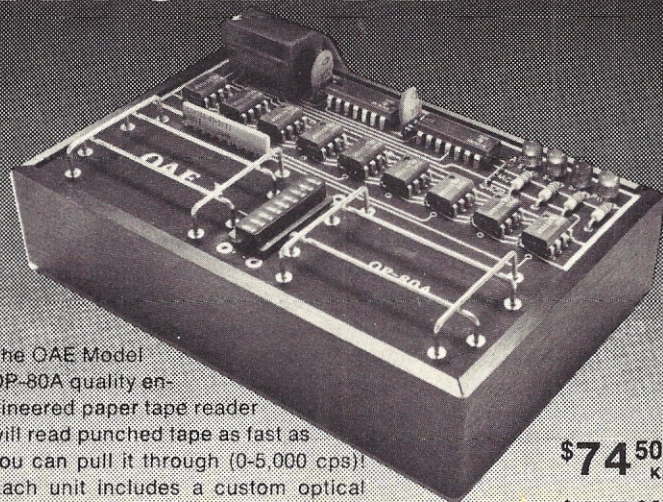
New Jersey Store
501 Route 27
Iselin, NJ 08830
201-283-0600
Tue.-Sat. 10:00-6:00
Tue. & Thur. til 9:00

Pennsylvania Store
550 DeKalb Pike
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215-265-2580
Tue.-Thur. 11:00-9:00
Fri. & Sat. 10:00-6:00

(our only locations)

C30

FAST & AFFORDABLE



The OAE Model OP-80A quality engineered paper tape reader will read punched tape as fast as you can pull it through (0-5,000 cps)! Each unit includes a custom optical sensor array, high speed data buffers, and all required handshake logic to interface with any microprocessor parallel I/O port. Check our specs. AT OAE WE MAKE QUALITY AFFORDABLE!

Available at quality computer stores everywhere. (Or, add \$2.50 for domestic shipping and handling — CA res. add 6%.)

\$74.50 Kit
\$95.00 A&T

OAE

Oliver Audio Engineering, Inc.
676 West Wilson Ave
Glendale, CA 91203
(213) 240-0080

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	K	B					
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
C	A	L	E	N	D	A	R

Long Beach CA

PERCOMP '78 (co-sponsored by the International Computer Society/SCCS and the Rockwell Hobbyist Computer Club) will be held at the Long Beach Convention Center, Long Beach CA, April 28-30, 1978. PERCOMP is a selling show designed with the home computerist and small-business person in mind. For information concerning seminars, contact James Lindwedel, Technical Program Chairperson, PERCOMP '78, 1833 E. 17th St., Santa Ana CA 92701.

Lexington VA

A two-week course in digital-electronics and microcomputer-interfacing fundamentals will be held at Virginia Military Institute from July 17 through July 29, 1978. For information and registration forms write to: Dr. Philip B. Peters, Dept. of Physics, VMI, Lexington VA 24450.

San Francisco CA

COMPCON '78, Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, February 28-March 2, 1978, (starting at 7 pm) will look at the phenomenon of personal computing. Four panel sessions have been arranged with experts who will be discussing various aspects of the computer revolution. The conference registration fee covers attendance at all personal computing sessions and exhibits. There is a registration fee of \$5 for individuals wishing to only attend the personal computing sessions and exhibits. Contact organizers Alice Ahlgren, Mountain View CA, (415) 964-7400 and/or Robert Albrecht, Menlo Park CA, (415) 323-6117, for more information.

Anaheim CA

A Personal Computing Festival will share the public spotlight with the 1978 National Computer Conference June 5-8 in Anaheim, CA. A call for papers has been issued for the Festival Program, to be held June 6-8 at the Disneyland Hotel adjacent to the Anaheim Convention Center. The three-day program will include presentations of invited papers, contributed papers and tutorials, as well as panel discussions relevant to personal computing. Letters of intent to participate as either an author, panelist or session chairman must be submitted by February 1, 1978. Authors who have received notification of acceptance must submit final papers by March 15, 1978 in a specified camera-ready format. Information on NCC '78 may be obtained from AFIPS, 210 Summit Avenue, Montvale NJ 97645, or by calling (201) 391-9810

Atlanta GA

Papers are invited for presentation at the 16th Annual Convention of the Association for Educational Data Systems, Atlanta GA, May 15-19, 1978. Papers are solicited in all categories of educational use of computers. Papers submitted will be reviewed by a panel, and authors of those accepted will be invited to present their papers and to have them published in the proceedings.

Judges will select an outstanding paper from each category, and a panel will select a best paper on the basis of content, presentation and overall quality to receive a \$500 cash award. For further information, contact: Dr. James E. Eisele, Office of Computing Activities, University of Georgia, Athens GA 30602.

Kilobaud Classified

Kilobaud classified advertisements are intended for use by those individuals desiring to buy, sell, or trade used computer equipment or software. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows five lines of about 22 characters each, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box provides ten lines of type — again, each line is about 22 characters. Minimize capital letters, as they use twice the space of small characters. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill, or accept credit. Oversize ads are not accepted. Each subscriber is limited to two (2) identical ads in any given issue.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising copy for the March issue (mailed in February) must be in our hands on January 1. The publisher reserves the right to refuse a questionable or not applicable advertisement. Mail advertisements to: KILOBAUD CLASSIFIED, Kilobaud, Peterborough, NH 03458. Do not include any other material with your ad, as it may be delayed.

For Sale: Federal Income Tax program in BASIC; runs in 8K. Prints results on form 1040. Source listing \$14.70. PET or TRS-80 tape for \$16.50 ea. C.R. Lufkin, 315 Dominion Dr., Newport News VA 23602.

PET-2001 and Radio Shack TRS-80 arrived on campus. I want to survey users and report results to any interested hobbyists. Write: Professor Bill Parks, Walters State Community College, Morristown TN 37814.

Friden 8 unit with card reader punch, \$280; Burroughs Selectric, \$380; 2 Model 15 Baudot, \$50 ea. Ivan Whitehouse, Box 206, Goldendale WA 98620.

THIS is a \$5 ad. If desired, ads may cross a \$5 or \$10 boundary. Rates increase in \$5 increments only. Be sure to enclose sufficient payment!

For sale: OSI Challenger, 12K RAM, video board, cassette interface, TTY port, many extra boards, all manuals MOS and OSI, keyboard. Software: 8K BASIC, 4K BASIC, extended monitor. Much more. Must call for full details. \$1200 takes all, or call for separate pricing. Just plug in TV and go. Mark Gilger, 3306 S. Maple, Rapid City SD 57701, (605) 342-4190.

For Sale: 2 ea. 4K DYN, 2 ea. 4K STATIC, \$85 ea; SWTPC CT-1024 CRT w/cabinet, \$250; all excellent with sockets. R. White, 8530 Stonehaven, Boise ID 83704. Call (208) 377-0336 after 5.

Software: North Star Disk Media. Startrek \$2, Checker \$2, UFO \$2, Family Budget \$5, Poker & Craps \$3, Decision Helper \$4. Send for complete list. Software, Box AF, Woodbridge CT 06525.

Contest!

Well, the votes have been counted for the best article in the November issue... and the winner is Ron Lange, author of "Build the \$35 Modem," appearing on page 94 of *Kilobaud* No. 11. Ron will soon be receiving a check for \$100. Congratulations, Ron!

In a drawing of all those votes submitted for November's article winner, the card of Ted A. Heider of Parma OH was selected. Ted's prize is a choice of any book we publish.

Next month's issue will bring the winner for December. After we've had a chance to tally all the votes submitted for 1977, the winner of the best article for the year will be selected.

To all readers: Thanks for your votes; and keep voting!

LEARN TO PROGRAM MICROCOMPUTERS

And at an affordable price. The Modu-Learn™ home study course from Logical Services.

Now you can learn microcomputer programming in ten comprehensible lessons. At home. In your own time. At your own pace.

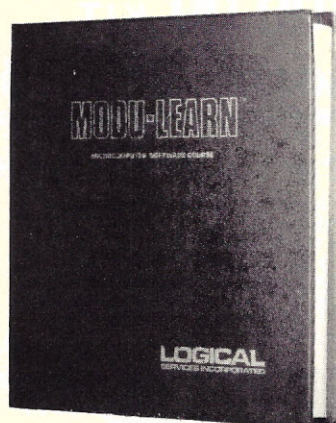
You learn to solve complex problems by breaking them down into easily programmed modules. Prepared by professional design engineers, the Modu-Learn™ course presents systematic software design techniques, structured program design, and practical examples from real 8080A micro-computer applications. All in a modular sequence of 10 lessons . . . more than 500 pages, bound into one practical notebook for easy reference.

You get diverse examples, problems, and solutions. With thorough background material on micro-computer architecture, hardware/software trade-offs, and useful reference tables. All for only \$49.95.

For \$49.95 you learn design techniques that make software work for you. Modu-Learn™ starts with the basics. Our problem-solution approach enables you to "graduate" as a programmer.

Circle the reader service number below to receive our free descriptive brochure and course outline.

Use your Master Charge or VISA card to order today. Call Pat at (415) 965-8365.



711 Stierlin Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 965-8365

L3

LOGICAL
SERVICES INCORPORATED

RAINBOW COMPUTING INC.

Supplier of
Southwest Technical Products
Apple
Wave Mate
The Digital Group
Digital Equipment Corporation
Computer Products

Peripherals and Supplies from
PerSci Computer Devices
Contronix Lear-Siegler
Diablo Multi-Tech
Maxell Texas Instruments
'Scotch' Brand Magnetic Media

Specialists in Design, Implementation and
Support of Custom Hardware/Software
for Business, Educational, and
Personal Use

Consulting/Contract/Programming
Operating Systems/Applications Software

Experts in most major computer
software including
CDC, IBM, PDP
BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1
Lisp, Simula, Snobol, SPSS, BMD's
COMPASS, MACRO, 6800, & Z80 assembly languages

10723 White Oak Ave., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344
(213) 360-2171

R10

MICROCOMPUTERS, INC.

SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
DEDICATED MICROPROCESSOR
APPLICATIONS

539 Amherst St.
Tel. (603) 889-1646
Nashua, N.H. 03060

M16

GENERAL LEDGER with INCOME STATEMENT & BALANCE SHEET

*For any computer using the
North Star micro-disk system*

Program disk \$70
Documentation \$5

Available Now

THE COMPUTER ROOM

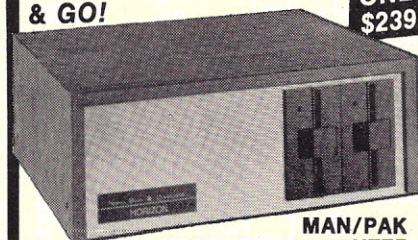
690 Yellowstone Ave.— Suite D
POCATELLO, IDAHO 83201

C59

MAN/PAK HORIZON-2 COMPUTER

**ASSEMBLED, READY TO PLUG
INTO PRINTER, CRT...
& GO!**

**ONLY
\$2395**



**MAN/PAK
HORIZON-2 COMPUTER**
uses a full speed (4 MHz) Z-80
microprocessor, the (S-100) bus, &
includes 16K byte memory with
parity option, a disk controller with
two Shugart minifloppy disk drives,
& full extended disk BASIC, plus a
serial & parallel I/O port, 6 edge
connectors & wood cover.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

Complete computer system including
32K memory, Hazeltine 1500 Video
Terminal & Centronics 779 Serial
Printer, all assembled . . . **READY-
TO-GO!** Only \$5145 Complete.

Send Check, M.O. M21
or for more information to:

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO.

120 Bethpage Road
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

Call Collect: (516) 433-0613

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE BIT STOP

... Announces ...

THE CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT

FEATURES:

1. Z80 - 8080, 6800 and 6502 system compatibility . . . requires only a one-bit input port and a four-bit output port (including two bits for optional status indicators).
2. Software-oriented system - your computer does the timing.
3. Standard speed 350 bits per second (44 bytes per second), easily converted to higher speeds (software changes only!).
4. Thoroughly tested on a variety of inexpensive recorders.
5. Complete 11-page manual plus thoroughly documented software. Included are a complete description of hardware, startup hints, timing charts, etc.
6. Special introductory kit price of \$29.95. Price \$39.95 after December 31, 1977. (Add \$5.00 for wired and tested unit.) Please specify Z80-8080, 6800 or 6502 when ordering.

THE BIT STOP
P.O. Box 973
Mobile, Alabama
36601

B21

FOR ALL CUSTOMERS EXCEPT CALIF.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-5809

MICROCOMPUTER

MICROPROCESSOR'S	8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	CHARACTER GENERATORS	PROM'S	MISC.
F-8 19.95	8212 3.95	2513 UP 6.75	1702A 5.00	NH0025CN 1.70
Z-80 25.00	8214 9.95	2513 DOWN 6.75	2704 15.00	NH0026CN 2.50
Z-80A 35.00	8216 4.50	2513 UP (5v) 9.95	2708 13.00	N8T20 3.50
CDP1802CD 24.95	8224 4.95	2513 DOWN (5v) 10.95	2716 38.00	N8T26 2.45
AM2901 22.95	8228 8.75	MCM6571A 10.80	3601 4.50	74367 90
6502 12.95	8238 8.00	MCM6572 10.80	5203AQ 4.00	DM8098 90
6800 19.95	8251 12.00	MCM6574 14.75	5204AQ 4.00	1488 1.95
8008-1 8.75	8253 28.00	MCM6575 14.75	6834 16.95	1489 1.95
8080A 15.95	8255 12.00		6834-1 14.95	D-3207A 2.00
TMS-9900TL 89.95	8257 25.00		825238 4.00	G-3404 3.95
	8259 25.00		82238 2.70	P-3408A 5.00
6800 SUPPORT	STATIC RAMS	DYNAMIC RAMS	UART'S	KIM
6810P 4.95	21L02 (450) 1.50	1103 1.50	AY5-1013A 5.50	KIM-1 245.00
6820P 8.00	21L02 (250) 1.95	2104 4.50	AY5-1014A 8.95	6502 12.95
6828P 11.25	21L11 4.25	2107A 3.75	TR-1602A 5.50	6520 9.00
6834P 16.95	1101A 1.49	2107B 4.50	TMS-6011 6.95	6522 9.25
6850P 9.95	2101.1 2.95	2107B-4 4.00	IM-6402 10.80	6530-002 15.95
6852P 11.95	2102 1.25	TMS4050 4.50	IM-6403 10.80	6530-003 15.95
6860P 14.95	2102.1 1.50	4096 4.50		6530-004 15.95
6862P 17.95	2111.1 4.00	MM5270 5.00		6530-005 15.95
6880P 2.70	2112.1 3.00	MM5280 6.00		
Z80 SUPPORT DEVICES	2114 17.95	MCM6605 6.00		
3881 12.95	4200A 12.95			
3882 12.95	5101C-E 11.95			
F-8 SUPPORT DEVICES	WAVEFORM GENERATOR	KEYBOARD CHIPS		USRT
3851 14.95	8038 4.00	AY5-2376 13.95		S-2350 10.95
3853 14.95	MC4024 2.50	AY5-3600 13.95		
	566 1.75			
LATE ADDITIONS	FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER			
TMS 4044 \$14.00	1771B 55.95			
TMS 5501 \$24.95	1771B-01 59.95			

8K STATIC RAM BOARD

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

250ns. \$199.95
450ns. \$150.00

- * WILL WORK WITH NO FRONT PANEL
- * FULL DOCUMENTATION
- * FULLY BUFFERED
- * S100 DESIGN
- * ADEQUATELY BYPASSED
- * LOW POWER SCHOTTKY SUPPORT IC S

250ns. KIT \$169.95
450ns. \$129.95

BARE BOARD \$25.00
W/SCHEMATIC

ADAPT YOUR MOTOROLA 6800
SYSTEM TO OUR S-100 8K RAM
BOARD. KIT PRICE \$12.95

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT

FEATURES

\$89.95

S-100 Bus Compatible
32 or 64 Characters per line
16 lines
Graphics (128 x 48 matrix)
Parallel & Composite video
On board low-power memory

Powerful software included for
cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/
Character, etc.
Upper case, lower case & Greek
Black-on-white & white-on-black

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL
INTERFACE KIT

\$124.95 KIT

S-100
2 Serial Interfaces with RS232
interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette
interface.
Serial interfaces are crystal controlled.
Selectable baud rates.
Cassette works up to 1200 baud.
1 parallel port.

EDGE CONNECTORS

S-100 Altair Spacing \$4.45
S-100 Imsai Spacing \$4.45

MOTHER BOARD

- * 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD w/front panel slot
- * S-100 DESIGN
- * FULL GROUND PLANE ON ONE SIDE
- * RC NETWORK TERMINATION ON EVERY LINE EXCEPT PWR & GRD
- * KLUGE AREA
- * STRONG 1/8" THICK DOUBLE SIDED BOARD

BARE BOARD \$35.00 KIT \$85.00

PERSCI DISK DRIVE FOR S-100

Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM IMP COMPLETE

Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM
(includes dual drive, power supply, case,
intelligent controller, adapter, cables, and
disk monitor on EPROM) \$2,650.00

COMPLETE TDL SOFTWARE
PKG. FOR DISK \$195.00

REAL TIME CLOCK FOR S-100 BUS

BARE BOARD \$30.00 KIT \$124.95

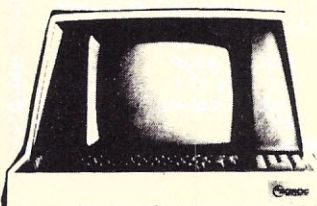
THE PROM SETTER

WRITE and READ
EPROM

1702A-2708-2716
5204-6834

- Plugs Directly into your ALTair IMSAI Computer
- Includes Main Module Board and External EPROM Socket Unit
- The EPROM Socket Unit is connected to the Computer through a 25 Pin Connector
- Programming is accomplished by the Computer
- Just Read in the Program to be Written on the EPROM into your Processor and let the Computer do the rest
- Use Socket Unit to Read EPROM's Contents into your Computer
- Software included
- No External Power Supplies. Your Computer does it all
- Doubles as an Eight Bit Parallel I/O
- Manual included Delivery Less than 90 days

THE PROM SETTER
KIT \$210.00
ASSEMBLED \$375.00

SOROC IQ 120
TERMINAL

A CAPABLE LOW
COST. APPROACH TO
REMOTE VIDEO
DISPLAY TERMINALS.

- Cursor Control Keys Standard
- Numeric Key Pad Standard
- Line and Page Erase Standard
- Addressable Cursor Standard
- Switch Selectable Transmission from 75 to 19,200 baud Standard
- Communication Mode HDX/FOX Block
- Interfaced Printer Interface RS232C Extension
- RS232C Interface
- Non-Glare Read Out Screen
- Protect Mode Standard
- Tab Standard

\$975.00

Assembled

Price Includes

- Block Mode
- Lower Case
- 24 Line Option
- and shipping charge is on us.

TV-1

VIDEO INTERFACE

You will want to know about the TV-1 Video
to Television Interface Kit.

No need to buy a separate Video Monitor if
you already own a TV set. Just connect the
TV-1 between your system video output and
the TV set antenna terminals - that's all there
is to it - to convert your TV set to a Video
Monitor, and at a much lower cost!

PRICE \$8.95

JADE

Computer Products

5351 WEST 144TH STREET
LAWNDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260
(213) 679-3313

RETAIL STORE HOURS M-F 9-7 SAT. 9-5
Discounts available at OEM quantities. Add \$1.25
for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax

J6

Popular products, at proper prices.

CMOS

4000.....	\$0.25
4001.....	0.29
4002.....	0.34
4007.....	0.29
4008.....	1.28
4009.....	0.53
4010.....	0.53
4011.....	0.29
4012.....	0.29
4013.....	0.50
4014.....	1.23
4015.....	0.90
4016.....	0.45
4017.....	1.23
4019.....	0.55
4020.....	1.50
4021.....	1.23
4022.....	1.20
4023.....	0.29
4024.....	1.03
4025.....	0.29
4027.....	0.75
4028.....	1.00
4029.....	1.73
4030.....	0.53
4033.....	1.50
4037.....	0.50
4040.....	1.50
4041.....	0.85
4042.....	0.85
4043.....	0.60
4044.....	0.60
4047.....	1.63
4049.....	0.50
4050.....	0.50
4051.....	1.03
4052.....	1.03
4053.....	1.03
4060.....	1.48
4066.....	0.58
4069B/74C04.....	0.33
4070.....	0.60
4071.....	0.33
4073.....	0.33
4075.....	0.33
4076B/74C173.....	1.63
4081.....	0.33
4116.....	0.50
14511.....	2.00

74LS TTL

74LS00.....	0.30
74LS01.....	0.30
74LS02.....	0.30
74LS04.....	0.33
74LS08.....	0.36
74LS10.....	0.30
74LS11.....	0.36
74LS12.....	0.33
74LS14.....	1.38
74LS15.....	0.30
74LS20.....	0.30
74LS21.....	0.33
74LS22.....	0.33
74LS26.....	0.43
74LS27.....	0.36
74LS30.....	0.30
74LS32.....	0.38
74LS37.....	0.45
74LS38.....	0.45
74LS42.....	0.98
74LS47.....	1.00
74LS48.....	0.98
74LS74.....	0.50
74LS75.....	0.68
74LS76.....	0.50

74LS86.....	0.50
74LS109.....	0.50
74LS125.....	0.63
74LS126.....	0.63
74LS132.....	1.25
74LS133.....	1.10
74LS139.....	1.15
74LS151.....	0.95
74LS155.....	1.38
74LS157.....	0.95
74LS160.....	1.40
74LS161.....	1.40
74LS162.....	1.40
74LS163.....	1.40
74LS168.....	1.87
74LS169.....	1.87
74LS173.....	1.65
74LS174.....	1.25
74LS175.....	1.15
74LS240.....	1.88
74LS257.....	1.25
74LS258.....	1.25
74LS266.....	0.53
74LS283.....	1.20
74LS365/ 80LS95.....	0.75
74LS366/ 80LS96.....	0.75
74LS367/ 80LS97.....	0.75
74LS368/ 80LS98.....	0.75
74LS386.....	0.55
81LS95.....	1.13
81LS96.....	1.13
81LS97.....	1.13
81LS98.....	1.13

TTL

7400.....	0.18
7401.....	0.20
7402.....	0.20
7403.....	0.20
7404.....	0.21
7405.....	0.22
7406.....	0.33
7407.....	0.36
7408.....	0.23
7409.....	0.23
7410.....	0.18
7411.....	0.22
7413.....	0.45
7414.....	1.05
7416.....	0.30
7417.....	0.33
7420.....	0.18
7422.....	0.23
7425.....	0.30
7426.....	0.25
7427.....	0.29
7430.....	0.26
7432.....	0.30
7437.....	0.36
7438.....	0.36
7439.....	0.45
7440.....	0.19
7442.....	0.55
7444.....	0.45
7445.....	0.63
7446.....	0.85
7447.....	0.80
7448.....	0.83
7450.....	0.18
7454.....	0.18
7460.....	0.18
7472.....	0.29
7473.....	0.36
7474.....	0.36
7475.....	0.65
7476.....	0.36
7483.....	0.89
7485.....	0.99
7486.....	0.36
7489.....	1.75

7490.....	0.60
7492.....	0.63
7495.....	0.90
7496.....	0.90
74107.....	0.36
74109.....	0.53
74121.....	0.45
74123.....	0.65
74125/8093.....	0.50
74126/8094.....	0.53
74128.....	0.65
74145.....	0.63
74148.....	1.25
74150.....	1.07
74151.....	0.71
74153.....	0.71
74154.....	1.23
74155.....	0.71
74156.....	0.90
74157.....	0.71
74159.....	2.20
74160.....	0.89
74161.....	0.89
74162.....	0.89
74163.....	0.89
74164.....	1.34
74165.....	1.34
74173.....	1.34
74174.....	1.52
74175.....	1.34
74176.....	0.89
74177.....	0.88
74179.....	0.75
74180.....	0.98
74181.....	2.23
74182.....	0.80
74190.....	1.00
74191.....	1.00
74192.....	1.34
74193.....	1.34
74194.....	1.34
74195.....	0.71
74196.....	0.98
74197.....	0.98
74198.....	1.96
74199.....	1.96
74273.....	1.89
74S287/ 6301/ 82S129.....	4.38
74S288/8223.....	2.50
74365.....	0.69
74366.....	0.69
74367.....	0.69
74368.....	0.69
74390.....	1.50
74393.....	1.50
74S471.....	7.50
75325.....	0.65
75492.....	0.80

SPECIALS

1/4" phone jacks:
mono, closed circuit.

The real thing---
Switchcraft---
for less than the
imported kind:

10/\$3.00

Cable ties:
can accommodate
bundles of wire
or cable
from 1/16" to
3/4" in diameter.

100/\$2.95

MEMORIES

ECONORAM II™

This is the 8K X 8 static memory that started it all...plug it into your Altair, IMSAI, or other S-100 buss computer, and you've got a memory that just goes on working and working and working. Configured as 2 independent 4K blocks, with separate protect for each block and vector interrupt provision if you try to write into protected memory. Handles DMA devices. All address and data lines fully buffered. Tri-state outputs for use with bi-directional busses. Selectable write strobe (writes on either PWR or MWRITE), and dip switch selectable address. We guarantee 450 ns speed, although many users report running this board in conjunction with 4 Mhz Z-80s without using the on board wait state provision. The mechanical quality matches the design, with gold-plated edge fingers, legended and solder masked board, sockets for all ICs, and industrial grade or better components. Join the thousands who have made this our most popular board!

Kit form.....\$135.00
Assembled, tested, warranted for 1 year.....\$155.00
Special! 3 kits (24K of memory).....3/\$375.00

ECONORAM III™

Here is the first 8K dynamic RAM that performs well enough to merit the ECONORAM trade mark. Thanks to the "SynchroFresh" timing process, refresh fits naturally into the timing of the S-100 buss...now you can have half the power of statics, but without the traditional timing hassles you've come to associate with dynamic memories.

In addition to low power, this board runs at zero wait states with an 8080 CPU, and is configured as 2 separate blocks for maximum versatility. Not a kit: shipped assembled, tested, and ready to plug into any S-100 buss computer (Altair, IMSAI, etc.). 1 year warranty, parts and performance.....\$149.00
*SynchroFresh is a trade mark of Thinker Toys

ECONORAM VI™

We proudly welcome our newest memory board family member, designed from the ground up for full compatibility with the Heath Company H8. Organized as 2 independent blocks for flexibility: one 8K block (locatable on any 8K boundary) and one 4K block locatable on any 4K boundary. Has the same basic features of our ECONORAM II™---all static design, dip switch address selection, switch selected write protect and phantom, sockets for all ICs, full buffering---plus the required hardware, and edge connector, to mate mechanically with the H8. Now you can have our 12K board for the price of the Heath Company's 8K...with the performance you've come to expect from products carrying the ECONORAM trade mark. Kit form: \$235.00

Also available: H8 4K to 8K conversion kit (\$90). If you have a Heath Company 4K memory, plug in these ICs and you'll have a full 8K. Kit includes eight TI4044 memories and matching sockets.

Send
for
our
flyer

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add tax. COD orders accepted but we must have street address for UPS. For VISA® or MasterCard® orders (\$15 minimum) call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine. Thank you!

GODBOUT
BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614
G4

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MOTOROLA 6800 COMPATIBLE MODULES

MEK6800 D2 KIT \$235.00

9601 16 Slot Mother Bd.	\$175.00
9602 16 Slot Card Cage	72.00
9610 Proto Board	36.00
9615 4K EPROM Module (1702A)	350.00
9615K 4K EPROM Kit Module	275.00
9620 16 Port Parallel I/O	375.00
9626 8K Static RAM Module	350.00
9626K 8K Static RAM Kit	275.00
9650 8 Port Duplex Async Serial I/O	395.00
Connectors	\$6.50 16/72.00

All assembled & tested not Kits

PLUS MOTOROLA TV MONITORS-PRIME

Model M3003-L01 12" display	\$219.95
Model M2000-155 9" display	\$199.95

Add \$10.00 for shipping

AMI EVK 99 only \$133.00



EVK 99 Kit	\$133.00
EVK 99 EX expanded	449.95
Universal Kluge Board	95.00
16K Byte RAM Board	75.00
6 Slot Motherboard	35.00
Extender Board	45.00
Video Board	95.00
Connectors	\$6.50 12/59.95
Solid Frame Chassis	120.00
Frame Chassis	69.95
Micro Assembler ROM	30.00
Proto ROM	30.00
Tiny Basic Papertape	20.00
Tiny Basic EPROM	125.00

MICROPROCESSORS

Z-80	\$24.95
Z-80A	34.95
F 8 (3850)	19.95
2850	24.95
CD1802	19.95
8080A	12.95
8085	29.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	21.95
2901A	29.95
TMS 9900JL	89.95
CP1800	39.95
6502	19.95
IM6100	29.95
6800P	24.95
6802P	32.95

SUPPORT DEVICES

3881 (Z80 PIO)	\$12.95
3882 (Z80 CTO)	12.95
3851 (F8 Program)	14.95
3853 (F8 Memory I/O)	14.95
8212 8 bit I/O	3.50
8214 Priority Interrupt	9.95
8216 Bus driver	3.75
8224 Clock Gen.	5.95
8224 4 MHz CLK Gen.	12.95
8T26 Busdriver	2.25

SUPPORT DEVICES (cont.)

8226 Busdriver	3.95
8228 Sys Controller	7.95
8238 Sys Controller	9.95
8251/8551 Prog. Comm. I/O	11.95
8253 Interval Timer	21.95
8255/8555 Prog. Periph. I/O	11.95
8257 DMA Control	32.95
8259 Prog. Interrupt	32.95
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM	4.95
6820 PIA	8.95
6834-1 EPROM 4K	14.95
6834 EPROM 4K	16.95
6850 ACIA	9.95
6852 Static Adapter	11.95
6860 Modem	14.95
6862 RPS Modulator	17.95
6871B 1.0 MHz Clock OSC	26.95
6880 MPU Busdriver	2.95
68 MiniII Minibus 2	49.95
68 MiniII Minibus 3	74.95
6831/10224 Micro Assembler Rom	30.00
6831/11003 Proto Rom	30.00
18215CD 1K RAM	15.95
18225CD 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852CD 8 bit I/O	10.95
1856CD I/O	8.95
1857CD I/O	8.95

PROM'S

2708	\$19.95
1705A	7.95
1705-B	4.49
5204	16.95
6834-1	16.95
8251	4.50
8223	2.95
5203	6.95
Programming Available	

RAM'S

21L02 (450ns)	\$1.75
21L02 (250ns)	2.25
2102 (450ns)	1.88
2102 (250ns)	1.59
2102 (150ns)	3.75
2102 (100ns)	3.95
2102 (75ns)	4.25
2102 (50ns)	2.95
2102 (30ns)	2.95
2102 (15ns)	3.95
74S189	2.95
7489	1.88
4116 16K	34.95
TMS4060 22 pin	4.25
WD4060 22 pin	3.25

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST
AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only, no re-tests
or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.

2. Same Day Shipment All orders will be shipped
same day as received.

RAM'S (cont.)

4096 16 pin	4.95
2107B-4	4.25
MM5261	3.95
MM5262	1.95
MM5280	4.95
8559	1.88
P3101	2.95
5101C-E	9.95
3107	3.95
1101	1.95
1103	1.95
4008-L	2.95

FLOPPY DISK

MPD 372	\$55.00
WD1771 Floppy	59.95

Application notes included

CHARACTER GENERATORS

R032513 Upper	\$10.95
R032513 Lower	9.95
HD0165	9.95
MC6571	14.95
MC6574	14.95
MC6575	14.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY52376	\$14.95
AY53600	14.95

UARTS/USRTS

AY51013A (SV)	\$ 5.50
TR1602B (SV)	5.50
AY51014 (S-14V)	8.95
AY51014 (SV)	9.95
IM6602 (SV)	12.95
IM6503 (SV)	12.95
S2350	10.95
WD16718 Astros	29.95

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	\$11.95
WD1941 Dual	9.95
34702	13.95

TV CHIPS

MM5320 TV Synch.	\$ 7.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
MM57100 Game Chip	16.95
MM57104 Clock	3.75
LM1880 Modulator	3.95
CW300 Saw Function	1.50
AY38500-1 TV Game	9.95
AY38500-1 Color TV Game	24.95
AY38515-1 Color Converter	8.95
AY38700-1 Tank Chip	29.95

ORGAN CHIPS

MM5554	NSC Set
MM5555	\$19.95
MM5556	

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5313	\$4.50
MK 50250	4.50
MM5314	4.95
MM5316	4.95
MM5375	4.95

A TO D CONVERTORS

8700CJ	\$13.95
8701CN	21.95
8750CJ	13.95
1408L8	5.95

DISPLAYS/LEDS

FND 357 (376)	\$1.25
FND 367 (376)	1.35
FND 500 (500)	1.25
FND 507 (500)	1.00
FLV 110 Redled	5/1.00
FND 800 (800)	2.50
FND 807 (800)	2.50
HP 7730 7 Segment	1.50
HP 7340 Hex Display	15.95

SOCKETS

14 Pin ww	.37
16 Pin ww	.38
18 Pin ww	.60
22 Pin ww	.89
24 Pin ww	.85
40 Pin ww	1.25
8 Pin S/T	.17
14 Pin S/T	.20
16 Pin S/T	.22
18 Pin S/T	.31
22 Pin S/T	.35
24 Pin S/T	.41
28 Pin S/T	.49
40 Pin S/T	.63

CONNECTORS

\$100 BUS W/W IMSAI	\$5.00
\$100 BUS S/T IMSAI	5.00
\$100 BUS W/W ALTAIR	5.50
\$100 BUS S/T ALTAIR	5.50
RS232 25 Pin Male DB25P	3.50
PS232 25 Pin Female DB25S	3.95
Plastic Hood	.75
IMSAI Card Guides	4/1.00

CRYSTALS

1.0MHz	\$ 5.85	10.0MHz	4.95
2.0MHz	5.85	13.0MHz	4.95
2.047MHz	5.85	14.318MHz	4.95
2.457MHz	5.85	18.0MHz	4.95
3.579545MHz	3.95	18.432MHz	5.95
4.0MHz	4.95	20.0MHz	4.95
4.194304MHz	5.95	22.1184MHz	5.95
4.91520MHz	5.95	27.000MHz	5.95
5.0MHz	4.95	36.000MHz	5.95
5.7143MHz	5.95	48.000MHz	5.95
6.0MHz	4.95	100KC	12.95

UV
EPROM
ERASER
NEW
LOW-COST
MODEL
ERASES
4 PROMS
AT ONE TIME
\$59.95

NEW CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-4	\$1.75
CTS206-5	\$1.75
CTS206-6	\$1.75
CTS207-7	\$1.75
CTS208-8	\$1.95
CTS209-9	\$1.95
CTS209-10	\$1.95

NEW
CATALOG
NOW
AVAILABLE

RS232
CONNECTOR
SET
WITH HOOD
6.50

LOGOS I THE BEST 8K RAM KIT



Assembled & Tested \$199.95
Kit Price Only \$149.95

Features:

- Lowpower 21L02, 450ns, Dip Switch
- Selectable addressing down to 256
- Byte blocks, No wait states, fully buffered, battery back-up.

★ Plus the first 32K Static Memory ★

Board Uses 2114 4K RAMS

16K	\$549.00
24K	729.00
32K	945.00

DATA BOOKS

NSC Digital	\$ 3.95
NSC Linear	4.95
NSC Linear A/N Vol. I	2.95
NSC Linear A/N Vol. II	2.95
NSC CMOS	2.95
NSC Audio	2.95
NSC Voltage Reg.	2.95
NSC Memory	3.95
Intel Data Book	4.95
NSC Special Functions	3.25
NSC Mos/LSI	4.25
NSC Transistors	2.95
Iasis Microprocessor Handbook	7.95
Iasis Complete up Learning Course	99.50
Intel MCS80 Manual	4.95
Intel MCS40 Manual	4.95
AMI MOS Catalog	2.95
Raytheon Linear	2.95
Raytheon Quads/Duals	1.95
New G1 mos	4.95
Osborne Intro Microcomputer Vol. I	7.50
Osborne Intro Microcomputers Vol. II	12.50
Osborne 8080 Programming for Logic Design	7.50
Osborne 6800 Programming	7.50

SPECIALS

MCT2	\$.89
2N3638A	5/1.00
2N3640	5/1.00
2N2369A	5/1.00
2N3692	5/1.00
MSPS4318	5/1.00
MPS5401	5/1.00
MPS6516	5/1.00
MPS6544	5/1.00
MPS3568	5/1.00
MPS6522	5/1.00
MPS404A	5/1.00
2N5462	5/1.00
MPS3642	5/1.00
MPS6571	5/1.00
MPS3693	5/1.00
MPS6530	5/1.00
MPS3646	5/1.00
7525J	.50
7524J	.60
74S258	.60
7489	1.49
74145	.60
74H55	.19
7415C	1.49
74199	1.00

Plus huge backup inventory
with special pricing for
VOLUME requirements.
Call for a quotation

BRIDGE SPECIAL

MDA 952-2	\$1.49
MDA 962-3	1.49
KBPC2504	1.95

FREE 1977
CATALOG 56 pages
Send .25 for postage

COMPUTER KITS & SYSTEMS

MEK6800D2 Kit	\$235.00
KIM1 6502	245.00
EVK99 6800 Kit	133.00
Intercept Jr. 6100 Kit	281.00
Iasis 8080 Computer Book	499.00
NSC SC/MP Kit	99.00
NSC Keyboard Kit	95.00
Low Cost S-100-BUS with 8 slots & Power Supply	159.95
8K Ram Kit (Logos I)	149.95
Byteuser 8K EPROM Kit	64.95
ZPU Kit (Z80)	295.00
TDL ZPU Kit (Z80)	269.00
Tarbell cassette I/O	115.00
\$100 8 slot Motherboard with connectors (expandable)	69.95
\$100 Extender Board	15.95
\$100 Proto Board	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto Board	19.95
IMSAI 8080 w/22 slot	699.00
Cromemco Z-2	595.00
TDL XITAN alpha 1	769.00
Computalk	385.00
Havistics Speechlab	299.00
SOROC IQ120 Terminal	995.00
8K Ram Board (Logos)	28.95
8K EPROM Board	24.95
\$100 32K Ram Kit	945.00
Bytesaver Kit	145.00

LOWEST PRICES YET

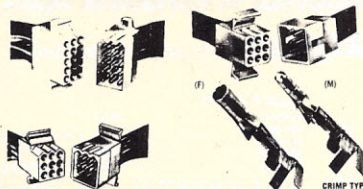
2708 EPROM 450 HS	\$19.95
2716 16K EPROM	36.95
MK4116 (upD416) 16K Ram	34.95
Intel 3404 6 bit latch	2.95
2114 4K Static	12.95
upD410 4K Static	11.95
4200A 4K Static	12.95
1488 or 1489	1.25
8T97	1.25
8130	2.45
8131	2.45
MH0026CN	2.50
8833	1.85
8835	1.85
74367/74368	6/5.00
WD 4060 4K Ram	3.25
1702A-6	10/32.95
75452	10/2.50
8T26	2.25
H Ram 64 bit Ram	.75
78L05 Volt. Reg.	only .59
LM318H	1.00

BYTEUSER 8K EPROM WITH
POWER ON JUMP/RESET JUMP
USES 2708

Byteuser Kit	only \$ 64.95
PCB only	24.95
8K EPROM (8127081)	125.00

SPECIALTY CHIPS

MPD371 Mag. Tape Control . . .	\$49.95
AYS 3550 4% DVM	24.95
MK5007/MK5009 Counter . . .	6.95
AYS 3507 DVM	12.95
ICM7208PI Ctr./Disp/Driver . .	16.95
ICM7045IPI Stop Watch	18.95
G115M, Intersil Analog Switch .	1.50



Complete Connectors					Mfg by Molex	
Per Pkg.	Type No.	Class	Description	Eq. Pkg.	Price	
5	1625-1PRT	Min. (.062")	1 Circuit	\$1.75		
3	1625-2PRT	"	2 Circuit	1.90		
3	1625-3PRT	"	3 Circuit	2.10		
2	1625-4PRT	"	4 Circuit	2.10		
2	1625-5PRT	"	5 Circuit	2.20		
2	1625-6PRT	"	6 Circuit	2.35		
1	1649-8PRT	"	8 Circuit	1.55		
1	1625-9PRT	"	9 Circuit	1.75		
1	1625-12PRT	"	12 Circuit	1.90		
1	1625-15PRT	"	15 Circuit	2.30		
1	1625-24PRT	"	24 Circuit	3.25		
1	1772-36PRT	"	36 Circuit	4.55		
5	1619PRT	Std. (.093")	1 Circuit	1.75		
3	1545PRT	"	2 Circuit	1.90		
3	1396PRT	"	3 Circuit	2.10		
2	1490PRT	"	4 Circuit	2.10		
2	1653PRT	"	5 Circuit	2.20		
2	1261PRT	"	6 Circuit	2.35		
1	1292PRT	"	9 Circuit	1.80		
1	1360PRT	"	12 Circuit	1.90		
1	1375PRT	"	15 Circuit	2.45		

Prototype hand tools combine efficiency with economy. Ideal for prototype or limited production runs.

HT-1919 for .062" pin dia. terminals \$8.95 each

HT-1921 for .062" pin dia. terminals \$8.95 each

Econo-Extractor removes terminal from nylon connector housing with smoothness and ease.

HT-2054 for extracting .093" pin dia. terminals \$2.25 each

HT-2023 for extracting .062" pin dia. terminals \$2.25 each

Deluxe ejector tools, spring-loaded for simple, efficient removal of terminal from nylon connector housing-extracts either male or female terminals of same pin diameter.

HT-2038 for extracting .093" pin dia. terminals \$6.70 each

HT-1010-282 Replacement tip for HT-2038 \$2.50 each

HT-2285 for extracting .062" pin dia. terminals \$6.70 each

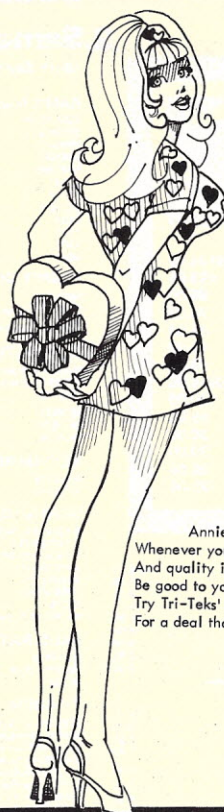
HT-1672-3 Replacement tip for HT-2285 \$2.50 each

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

555 Timer 8 pin mini-DIP	.49
741 Compensated OP-Amp 8 pin DIP	.37
LM 1889N RF Video Modulator	7.45
CA3130 Bipolar/Mos-FET Op Amp	1.19
CA3140 MOS-FET Op Amp, Bi-polar out	.99
LM3909 Lo Voltage Led Pulsar	1.50
LM3911 Temp Control CHIP	1.75
Signetics 2504TA 1024 bit S.R. memory (1404A)	\$1.75
MCM 6571P Character Generator	9.95
MCM6571AP Character Generator	9.95
MCM6575P Character generator	\$14.88
50240 Top octave generator	\$14.95
LH0070-1H Precision (.3%) 10V Reference Amp	5.35
LH0070-2H Extra Precision (.05%) 10V Reference Amp	10.55
LM399H Temp Stabilized Zener	6.95
AF100-1C1 Active Filter, State Variable	7.50
LM2907N Tachometer F/V Converter	2.65
LM1812N Ultra-sonic Transceiver	9.15
LM1815 Adaptive Sense Amp for Tachometer	5.73
TL170 TO-92 Hall effect switch w/spec sheets	1.25
MC14409P Telephone Rotary Pulsar	10.98
MC14419P Touch Pad Converter for 14409	4.25
MC14411P Baud Rate Generator	11.98
MC14412VP CMOS Modem Chip	16.95
MM57109N Number Cruncher Micro	18.95
74C915 7 Segment to BCD Converter	2.99
74C922 16 Key Keyboard Encoder	.635
74C923 20 key Keyboard Encoder	.645
74C925 4 Decade Counter w/latches	12.00
74C926 4 Decade Counter w/carry	12.00
74C935-1 3 1/2 Digit DVM CMOS Chip	16.98
9601 Retriggerable One shot	.50
MC4015P Hi Speed quad "D" low power TTL	\$1.00

New UHF Prescaler IC. Nationals' DS8629 is a fixed ratio, divide by 100 counter combining ECL and low-power Schottky. Single end or differential mode. Operates from D.C. to typically 160 MHz (135 Guaranteed minimum) TTL compatible, single supply, positive or negative edge trigger. 100mV to 1V input. DS8629N \$6.14

Specs.....\$40



Annie SEZ
Whenever you need a new part
And quality is close to your heart
Be good to yourselves
Try Tri-Teks' shelves
For a deal that is both sweet and smart



ZIF-14 \$3.20

ZIF-16 3.49

ZIF-18 3.95

(Last two digits of part number show number of pins per socket)

ZIF-22 4.50

ZIF-24 4.85

ZIF-40 7.19

Unique Features of the Welcon Zero Insertion Force Dual-In-Line Sockets

- Capability to accept devices with up to .070" lead spread variation.
- Accepts lead lengths as short as .075".
- Sturdy terminals that fit .025" diameter printed circuit board holes.
- "Zero" insertion, positive wiping contacts.
- "ZIF" eliminates costly damage to fragile LSI devices

Why struggle to insert DIP's into sockets when you can do it the easy way... the Welcon way... with a new design concept that provides "zero insertion force" and positive wiping.

The "604" series of sockets, with all of its positive features and higher reliability, is small in size. High density packaging can be achieved for burn-in and production.

OPERATION: Lid is moved to up position stop (Fig. 2). This cams contacts into "open" position. DIP device can then be dropped into open contacts. In Fig. 3 DIP is pushed downward and contacts begin to close. When tip of device lead is past contact point (Fig. 4), contacts close and wipe on lead for remaining distance.

Figure 1

Device before insertion.

Figure 2

Device after insertion.

Figure 3

Figure 4

Figure 5

Figure 6

Figure 7

Figure 8

Figure 9

Figure 10

Figure 11

Figure 12

Figure 13

Figure 14

Figure 15

Figure 16

Figure 17

Figure 18

Figure 19

Figure 20

Figure 21

Figure 22

Figure 23

Figure 24

Figure 25

Figure 26

Figure 27

Figure 28

Figure 29

Figure 30

Figure 31

Figure 32

Figure 33

S-100 BUS CONNECTORS (IMSAI TYPE)

2x50x.125 x .25 Rows.

Gold, Solder tail for Mother boards \$4.50,4/\$17.00
Tin-Nickel, (NASGLO) Solder tail \$3.75,4/\$14.00
Gold, wire-wrap.....\$4.50,4/\$17.00
Tin-Nickel, (NASGLO) wire-wrap \$3.75,4/\$14.00

I.C. SOCKETS

Lo Profile Tin Solder Tail Dip Sockets

8 pin	10/\$1.50	100/\$14.00	1000/\$120.00
14 pin	10/\$1.70	100/\$16.00	1000/\$140.00
16 pin	10/\$1.90	100/\$18.00	1000/\$160.00

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805-06-08-12-15-24 TO220	95c	5/\$4.50
7805-06-08-12-15-24 TO 220	95c	5/\$4.50
78L05A-12-15 4% 100 mA TO-92 Plastic		50c
78H05KC 5V 5A TO-3		9.15
78H12KC 12V 5A TO-3		9.15
78H15KC 15V 5A TO-3		9.15
Lm317K 1.5A Adjustable TO-3		4.99
Lm317T 1.5A Adjustable TO-220		3.99
Lm317MP .5A Adjustable TO-202		13.95
TL430C Adjustable Zener-Think About It		1.50
TL497C Switching Reg. & Inductor		9.50
RCA CA 3085 100 mA Adjustable		.60

Adjustable 3A Regulator.LM350 is an adjustable 3-terminal regulator capable of supplying in EXCESS of 3 Amps over a 1.2V to 33V range. Standard TO-3 package for easy mounting. Full protection from thermal, current and safe area overload. Completely floating and can be used to regulate at any voltage level as long as input-output difference is less than 35Volts. 0.1% regulation!

LM350K.....\$10.95

Specs.....\$80

DIODES AND BRIDGES

IN4003 200 V 1 amp	12/\$1.00
IN4004 400 V 1 amp	10/\$1.00
IN4148 Hi Speed Signal	15/\$1.00 100/\$5.00
D-600 115 V, 100 mA Hi Speed Signal	20/\$1.00
D2131 200 V, 25A Stud	85c
D2135 400 V, 25A Stud	1.00
D2138 600 V, 25A Stud	1.55
D3289R 200 V, 160A Stud Anode	5.85
D3909-4 50 V, 45A Fast Recovery	2.00
IN4732A-47A 1W 5% Zeners	4/\$1.00
13 Assorted Brand New Zener Diodes	1.00
50V 3 amp Epoxy Bridge	79c
200V 30 amp Bridge	2.00
600V 4 amp Epoxy Bridge	1.49
600V 3 amp Stud Bridge	.89
SI-2 200V, 1.5A Gold Leads	15/\$1.00
D1A-0030 30V Diode	10/\$1.00

MISCELLANEOUS

RG-174 Miniature 50Ω coax	50/4.25
WSU-30 Wire Wrap/unwrap tool	5.95
WSU-30M Modified Wrap/unwrap tool	6.95
BW-630 Battery Operated Wrap Tool	34.95
—Free Wire with any Wrap Tool—	
Miniature Square .05/100V Monolithic Cap	10/2.00
2N4036 90V, 1A PNP Silicon TO-5	.50
2N6101 80V, 10A NPN HI GAIN TO-220	.50
SE7005 250V, 1/2A NPN Silicon TO-5 W/Flange	.60
6.3 VCT, 1.2A Transformer F41X	2.49
12V, 1A Transformer with 6' Power Cord	2.88

Fairchild Linear Data Book. Huge volume has 17 chapters of data, applications and definitions. Probably the biggest volume of its type today.....\$4.50ppd

Fairchild Bipolar Memory Data Book. ROMS, PROMS and RAMS are covered in this work with full engineering data. Price includes shipping!.....\$3.75

Raytheon Linear Data Book. Covers many of the familiar as well as those for which Raytheon is the innovator. Contains valuable applications data as well as complete specifications.....\$2.95ppd

Raytheon Micro Computer Components Book. Covers Raytheons' offerings in the field from the micro-puter to memories and adapters.....\$2.95ppd

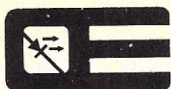
tri-tek, inc.
7808 North 27th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 995-9352

T1

- Please give street address for UPS shipping when possible.
- C.O.D. NO parcel post C.O.D.
- UPS C.O.D. Add 85c to order.
- Any correspondence not connected with your order, please use separate sheet and include SASE for reply.
- Orders less than \$10 (\$15 foreign) please add \$1 handling.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Any refunds will be by check, not credit vouchers.
- Terms: Check, money order, credit card. Net 30 days to rated firms, schools and government agencies.

- If we should be temporarily out of stock on an item, it will be placed on back order. If we cannot ship in 30 days, you will be notified of the expected shipping date and furnished with a postage paid card with which to cancel your order if desired.
- We pay surface shipping only in USA, Canada and Mexico.
- For premium shipping (first class, special handling, etc.) add extra. Excess will be refunded.
- Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) estimate and add shipping. Excess will be refunded.

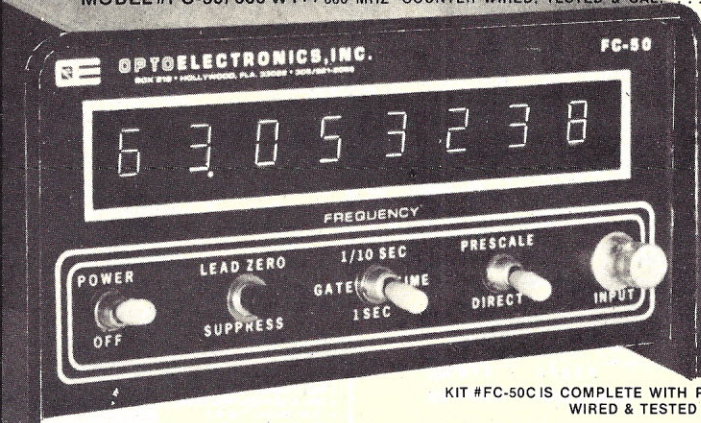
Charge card telephone orders (\$20 min.) will be accepted 9-5:30 P.M. except weekends.
Telephone 995-9352. No collect calls please.



NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY FREQUENCY COUNTER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY APPROACH TO INSTRUMENTATION YIELDS ENHANCED PERFORMANCE, SMALLER PHYSICAL SIZE, DRASTICALLY REDUCED POWER CONSUMPTION [PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATION IS NOW PRACTICAL], DEPENDABILITY, EASY ASSEMBLY AND REVOLUTIONARY LOWER PRICING!

KIT #FC-50C 60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S. **\$119⁹⁵** COMPLETE!
KIT #PSL-650 650 MHZ PRESCALER [NOT SHOWN] 29.95
MODEL #FC-50WT 60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. 165.95
MODEL #FC-50/600 WT. 600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL. 199.95

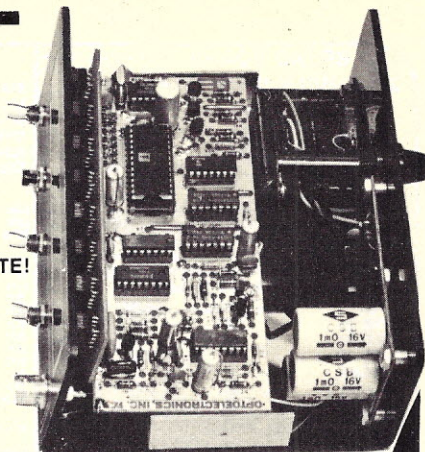


SIZE:
3" High
6" Wide
5 1/2" Deep

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS .4" CHARACTER HEIGHT
GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND AND 1/10 SECOND
PRESCALER WILL FIT INSIDE COUNTER CABINET
RESOLUTION: 1 HZ AT 1 SECOND, 10 HZ AT 1/10 SECOND.
FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 HZ TO 60 MHZ. [65 MHZ TYPICAL].
SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 50 MHZ, 20 MV RMS TO 60 MHZ TYP.
INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 MEGOHM AND 20 PF.
[DIODE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.]
ACCURACY: ± 1 PPM $\pm .0001\%$ AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL.
STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP [0.01% XTAL]
IC PACKAGE COUNT: 8 [ALL SOCKETED]
INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 5 V DC REGULATED.
INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 HZ.
POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.



PLEXIGLAS CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

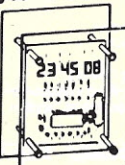
CABINET I
3"H, 6 1/4"W, 5 1/2"D Black, White or Clear Cover
CABINET II
2 1/2"H, 5"W, 4"D \$6.50 ea.
RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS
3"x6"x1/8" 95¢ ea. 4/13

SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6 Big .4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled
Kit #850-4CP

Size: 6"H, 4 1/4"W, 3"D
Assembled \$23⁵⁰ ea. 2/45. \$29⁹⁵



60 HZ.

XTAL TIME BASE
Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC.
1"x2" PC Board
Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA. TYP.)
Easy 3 wire hookup
Accuracy: ± 2 PPM
#TB-1 (Adjustable)
Complete Kit \$4⁹⁵
Wir & Cal \$9.95

SPECIAL PRICING!

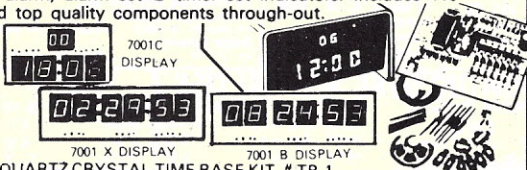
PRIME - HIGH SPEED RAM
21L02-3 400 NS
LOW POWER - FACTORY FRESH
1-24 \$1.75 ea. 100-199 \$1.45 ea.
25-99 1.60 ea. 200-999 1.39 ea.
1000 AND OVER \$1.29 ea.

6-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST. FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME — 29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR. ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS

Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) or may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

KIT-7001B WITH 6 - .5" DIGITS \$39.95
KIT-7001C WITH 4 - .6" DIGITS & 2 - .3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS \$42.95
KIT-7001X WITH 6 - .6" DIGITS \$45.95



KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET)

ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT #TB-1

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT-7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout.

Specify for 7001

B, C or X - \$7.95

AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND. KEYLESS ALARM HAS PROVISION FOR POS. & GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS. WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT 1/2 RATE OR DRIVE SIREN. KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT, ENTRY & ALARM PERIOD. UNIT MOUNTS UNDER DASH - REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED. CMOS RELIABILITY RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM. DOES NOT BE FOOLED BY LOW PRICES! THIS IS A TOP QUALITY COMPLETE KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED.



KIT #ALR-1 \$9.95
#ALR-1WT WIRED & TESTED \$19.95

VARIABLE REGULATED 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY KIT

- VARIABLE FROM 4 TO 14V
- SHORT CIRCUIT PROOF
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PASS TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp

KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (Less TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95
TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

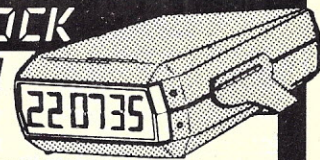
MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR. 4" DIGITS!

MODEL 12 VOLT AC or #2001 DC POWERED

- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY — TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY [Use When Key Off in Car, Etc.]
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - INSTRUCTIONS.
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

KIT #2001 \$27⁹⁵ 3 OR \$25⁹⁵ 115 VAC Power Pack \$25⁰⁰ ea. MORE ea. #AC-1



ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED ORDER #2001 WT [LESS 9V. BATTERY] \$37⁹⁵ 3 OR \$35⁹⁵ 3 OR MORE ea. MORE ea.

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL COD ORDERS WELCOME

OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022
PHONE [305] 921-2056 / 921-4425

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10% ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% STATE TAX.



BREAD BOARD JUMPER WIRE KIT

Each kit contains 350 wires cut to 14 different lengths from 0.1" to 5.0". Each wire is stripped and the leads are bent 90° for easy insertion. Wire length is classified by color coding. All wire is solid tinned 22 gauge with PVC insulation. The wires come packed in a convenient plastic box.

JK1...\$10.00/kit

SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or .100" posts on patterns of .100" centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-conductor jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual row connectors (i.e. 3M, Ainsley, etc.) Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No.: 922576-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$6.90 ea.

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual-row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching.

Part No.: IS-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$13.80 ea.

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CY2 01	2.010 MHz	HC33/U	\$1.95
CY3A	4.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY7A	5.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY12A	10.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY14A	14.318 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY19A	18.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY22A	20.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95
CY30B	32.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95

CONNECTORS

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out

Bifurcated Contacts Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95
50/100A (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95

25 PIN-D SUBMINIATURE (RS232)

DB25P	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	\$4.95

HEAT SINKS

205-CB Beryllium Copper w-black finish for TO-5

291-36H Aluminum for TO-220 Transistors & Regulators

680-75A Black Anodized Aluminum for TO-3

Dude 4 Black Anodized Aluminum — predrilled mounting holes for TO-3 — 4 1/4 x 1 1/4 x 2" \$1.75

Etching Kits

(cannot be shipped via air)

32 X A-1 P.C. Etch Materials Kit enough for 5 circuit boards \$29.95 ea.

27 X A-1 Etched Circuit Kit Complete kit — only add water \$ 9.95 ea.

3662 6.5 X 4.5 X 1/16 Epoxy glass P-Pattern-44 P.C. Tabs-spaced .156" Mating connector for plugboard — 22 pin double readout \$ 6.95 ea.

22/44 Mating connector for plugboard — 22 pin double readout \$ 2.95 ea.

8800V Universal Microcomputer/Processor plugboard—Epoxy Glass—complete with heatsink and mounting hardware 5.313 X 10 X 1/16 copper clad \$19.95 ea.

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

0.1" Hole Spacing

Part No.	P-Part	W	L	1-9 to 10 up	Price
PHENOLIC	64P44 062XXXP	4.50	6.50	1.72	1.54
	169P44 062XXXP	4.50	17.00	3.69	3.32
EPOXY	64P44 062WE	4.50	6.50	2.07	1.86
GLASS	64P44 062WE	4.50	8.50	2.56	2.31
	169P44 062WE	4.50	17.00	5.04	4.53
	169P44 062WE	8.50	17.00	9.23	8.26
EPOXY GLASS	169P44 062WEC1	4.50	17.00	6.80	6.12

INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1-9/16"

\$3.95 ea.

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A CPU	\$16.00	CDP1802 CPU	\$19.95
8212 8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6800 8 Bit MPU	24.95
8214 Priority Interrupt Control	15.95	MC6802 Periph. Interface Adapter	15.00
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95	MC6810A P1 128 x 8 Static RAM	6.00
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	9.95	MC6830L8 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	15.00
8228 System Controller Bus Driver	10.95	280 CPU	29.95

CPU'S

8080A Super 8008	16.00	2101 256 x 1 Static	\$ 1.49
2850 8 Bit MPU	26.50	2102 1024 x 1 Static	5.95
P8085 CPU	29.95	2107/5280 4096 x 1 Dynamic	4.95

SR'S

2504 1024 Dynamic	\$ 3.95	2111 256 x 4 Static	6.95
2518 Hex 32 Bit	7.00	2116 16 x 4 Static	2.49
2519 Hex 40 Bit	4.00	8101 256 x 4 Static	5.95
2522 Dual 132 Bit SSR	2.95	8599 16 x 4 Static	3.49
2524 512 Dynamic	1.95	21102/91102 1024 x 1 Static	2.25
2525 1024 Dynamic	3.00	74200 256 x 1 Static	6.95
2527 Dual 256 Bit	3.95	93421 256 x 1 Static	2.95
2529 Dual 512 Bit	4.00	MM5262 2K x 1 Dynamic	2 for 1.00
2532 Quad 80 Bit	3.95	UPD4142(104)K Dynamic 16 Pin	5.95
2533 1024 Static	5.95		
3341 Fido	6.95		
74LS670 16 x 4 Reg	3.95		

UART'S

AY-5-1013 30K Baud \$5.95

ROM'S

2513(2140) Char. Gen.-upper case	\$ 9.95	2708 8K Eprom	19.95
2513(3021) Char. Gen.-lower case	9.95	2716 16K Eprom	34.95
2516 Char. Gen.	10.95	6301-1 256 T-Static Bipolar	3.49
MM5230 2048 Bit (512 x 4 on 256 x 8)	1.95	6330-1 256 Open Collector Bipolar	2.95

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

FCM3817 \$5.00	11C90 19.95	7205 19.95	9368 3.95	MM5309 \$9.95
AY-3-8500-1 8.95	4N33 3.95	ICM7045 24.95	LD110/111 25.00/66	MM5311 4.95
AY-4-9100 17.50	8720 7.50	ICM7207 7.50	99990 11.95	MM5312 4.95
AY-5-9200 14.95	8797 2.00	ICM7208 22.00	MC3051P 3.50	MM5313 4.95
AY-5-9500 4.95	HD0165 7.95	ICM7209 7.50	MC4016 (74416) 7.50	MM5316 6.95
AY-5-2376 14.95	MC68571 13.50	MS50240 17.50	MC1408L7 8.95	MM5318 9.95
9374 1.95	DS50260H 13.50	MC1408L7 3.75	MC1408L8 9.95	MM5369 2.95
82S115 25.00	MC68575 13.50	TL308 10.50		MM5841 9.95

PARATRONICS

Featured on February's Front Cover of Popular Electronics

Logic Analyzer Kit Model 100A \$229.00/kit

Model 100A assembled \$295.00

- Analyzes any type of digital system
- Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second
- Trouble shoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
- Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide
- See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format
- Tests circuits under actual operating conditions
- Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation.

(Model 100A Manual — \$4.95)

PARATRONICS TRIGGER EXPANDER - Model 10

Adds 16 additional bits. Provides digital delay and qualification of input clock and 24-bit trigger word. — Connects direct to Model 100A for integrated unit.

Model 10 Kit — \$229.00
Model 10 Assembled — \$295.00
Baseplate — \$9.95
Model 10 Manual — \$4.95

BK PRECISION

3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

- Overload Protected
- 3" high LED Display
- Battery or AC operation
- Auto Zeroing
- 1mv, 1V, 0.1 ohm resolution
- Overrange reading
- 10 meg input impedance
- DC Accuracy 1% typical
- Ranges: DC Voltage ±0-1000V; AC Voltage: 0-1000V
- Freq. Response: 50-400 Hz
- DC/AC Current: 0-100mA
- Resistance: 0-10 meg ohm
- Size: 6 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 2"

Model 2800 \$99.95

Comes with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse.

Accessories:

AC Adapter BC-28 \$9.00

Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00

Carrying Case LC-28 7.50

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

- 20 Hz-100 MHz Range
- 6" LED Display
- Crystal-controlled timebase
- Full Automatic
- Portable — completely self-contained
- Size — 1.75" x 7.38" x 5.63"

MAX-100 \$134.95

Accessories for MAX 100:

Mobile Charger/Eliminator use power from car battery Model 100 — CLA \$3.95

Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC Model 100 — CAI \$9.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95

(6" long X 4" wide)

PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	\$ 19.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	29.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	39.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"	59.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	79.95
PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	80.00
PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	129.95 (includes power supply)

Other CS Proto Boards

PROTO CLIPS

14 PIN	\$4.50
16 PIN	4.75
24 PIN	8.50
40 PIN	13.75

DESIGN MATES

DM1 - Circuit Designer \$69.95

DM2 - Function Generator \$74.95

DM3 - RC Bridge \$74.95

LOGIC MONITOR for DTL, HTL, TTL or CMOS Devices \$84.95

QT PROTO STRIPS

QT-59S	QT-18S
QT-59B	QT-12S
QT-47S	QT-8S
QT-47B	QT-7S
QT-35S	
QT-35B	

5\$ 00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only

Spec Sheets - 25¢ — Send 35¢ Stamp for 1978 Catalog

Dealer Information Available

James ELECTRONICS

1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097

Advertised Prices Good Thru February

1978 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

\$129.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another medium and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications for the deaf. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable).

Maximum Data Rate 300 Baud.

Data Format Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character).

Receive Channel Frequencies 2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark.

Transmit Channel Frequencies Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark; High = 025 space, 2225 mark.

Receive Sensitivity 45 dbm acoustically coupled.

Transmit Level 15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm.

Receive Frequency Tolerance Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.

Digital Data Interface EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar).

Power Requirements 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts.

Physical All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

NEW! BULB-ENERGY SAVER

BULB-ENERGY SAVERS used for years by major industrial users — now available for home or office use. Bulb Savers can cut electrical bills by as much as 3%.

BULB-SAVERS lengthens light life by:

1. Acting as an electrical "shock absorber", turns the bulb on slowly, eliminating the "thermal shock". Bulb life increases 300 percent.
2. Banishes Current "Surges". Cushions line voltage surges when other loads cut power.
3. Reduces Energy Consumption

BES-1

1-9 \$1.50 ea. 10+ \$1.25 ea.

DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
- Times to 59 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event — Split & Taylor
- Size 4.5" x 2.15" x .90" (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Penlite Cells.

Kit — \$39.95

Assembled — \$49.95

Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

IMC 3 1/2 DIGIT DPM KIT

Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00

Model 311D-5C-5V Power Kit \$17.50

JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6" x 2 1/2" x 1". It utilizes a MAN72 high brightness readout, and the MM5314 clock chip.

12 or 24 Hour

115 VAC

KIT ONLY \$16.95

HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KEY PAD

- 1 - 0
- ABCDEF
- Shift Key
- 2 Optional Keys

\$10.95 each

63 KEY KEYBOARD \$29.95

This keyboard features 63 unencased SPST keys, unattached to any kind of P.C.B. A very solid molded plastic 13" x 4" base suits most applications.

RD6165 Encoder Chip (encodes 16 Keys) \$7.95 ea.

AY-5-2376 Encoder Chip (encodes 88 Keys) \$14.95 ea.

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part, indispensable in trouble shooting logic families. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test. Drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN72 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols: (H) - 1 (LOW) - 0 (PULSE) - P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can't be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

\$9.95 Per Kit

printed circuit board

T-L 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only

\$9.95 Per Kit

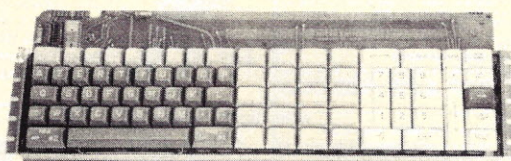
63 KEY KEYBOARD \$29.95

This keyboard features 63 unencased SPST keys, unattached to any kind of P.C.B. A very solid molded plastic 13" x 4" base suits most applications.

RD6165 Encoder Chip (encodes 16 Keys) \$7.95 ea.

AY-5-2376 Encoder Chip (encodes 88 Keys) \$14.95 ea.

FANTASTIC KEYBOARDS



5567N



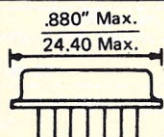
5566N

We keep coming up with fabulous keyboards. Unfortunately, they show up in limited quantities. Shown is STOCK NO. 5567N, a keyboard originally made for a bank computer. It has a total of 82 keys, including all alpha numeric functions. The keys are all HALL EFFECT, and the keyboard is ASCII encoded. Made by MICRO-SWITCH, (HONEYWELL), factory wrapped. On some boards, the extra keys are blank, and some have banking functions on them.

STOCK NO. 5566N, is similar to above, but has 78 keys. All keys are HALL EFFECT, and board is ASCII encoded.

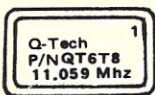
Due to limited number of boards, and in order to avoid disappointment, we can only accept phone orders for these keyboards. Phone us at 617-388-4705

STOCK NO. 5567N	82 Key Keyboard	\$64.50	STOCK NO. 5566N	78 Key Keyboard	\$64.50
-----------------	-----------------	---------	-----------------	-----------------	---------



MINIATURE CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CLOCK OSCILLATORS

.200" Max.
5.08 Max.
200" Ref.
5.08 Ref.



.520" Max.
13.21 Max.

This complete crystal oscillator fits in a standard 14 pin DIP socket. It is TTL compatible, and will drive 10 TTL loads.

Crystal is .0005%. Output "High" is 2.8 volts Min. and "Low" is .4 volts Max. Vcc is 5 volts. An unusual state of the art device to provide your computer with a stable, reliable clock source. This device sells for \$52.00 in 1 piece quantity. Operating frequency is 11.059 MHz.

STOCK NO. 1048K	11.059 Crystal Oscillator	\$11.95	2/22.00
-----------------	---------------------------	---------	---------

INTEL RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM)

The famous 2102 RAM. 1024 bits, fully decoded. First line INTEL, branded. Not rejects or retests.

STOCK NO. 3156K INTEL p2102 RAM

\$2.00 ea. 5/9.00

A/D and DA CONVERTERS

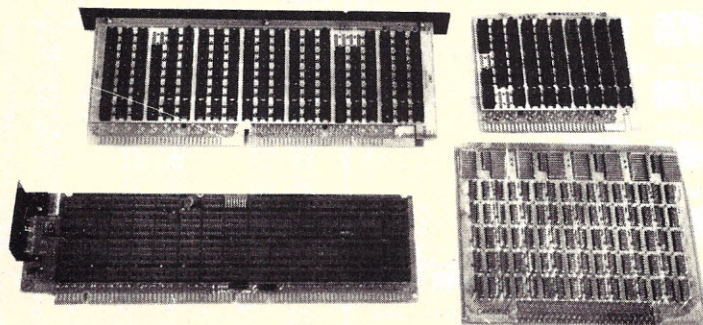
DATTEL Model 898B is an 8 bit A to D converter. Input range 0 to 10 V, or ± 5 volts. Input imp. 4.25K ohms. Power supply requirements ± 15 V. and +5 V. Coding, 8 binary bits. Present Mfg. price, \$69.00
STOCK NO. 5556K A/D converter, Datel 898B \$28.75 2/54.00
DATTEL D/A converter. Model 298. 8 bit resolution. TTL compatible. 5 MHz update rate. Output 0-10 or ± 5 V. Factory price \$39.00
STOCK NO. 5558K Model 298 A D/A converter \$18.95 2/36.00

VIDEOCUBE—TV COMPUTER INTERFACE KIT

STOCK NO. 5500K \$13.95 2/26.00

VIDEOCUBE is a self contained RF oscillator and modulator which allows easy interface with any video output device to a standard TV set. This device was described in August RADIO-ELECTRONICS. We provide a reprint of the article. Approved by FCC for radiation. Kit contains all parts as shown in the RADIO-ELECTRONICS article.

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARDS



Wire wrap is the thing today, whether you are adding memory to your computer, building from scratch, Prototyping or designing new circuits, etc. We have 4 boards. 2 out of equipment, and have wire on the pins that must be removed, (easy with an OK wire wrap tool, and 2 virgin boards. Board 6558K has from 75 to 100 sockets, both 14 and 16 pin. Board 6559K has from 40 to 50 sockets, 14 & 16 pin. Board 6592K has 40 16 pin sockets, & 4 LSI 24 pin sockets and is gold plated. All pins are brought up to top of

board for ease in wiring. Board 5561K has 87½ sockets, 28 16 pin sockets and a 4 pin socket. These boards are all heavily by-passed between Vcc and ground planes. Some of the boards in this number contain 4 LEDs, 2 red, a yellow and a green and a 4 position thumb wheel switch, with all leads brought out to wire wrap pins.

All boards advertised have Vcc and ground planes, and all have gold contacts for standard edge connectors.

STOCK NO. 6558K 75 to 100 sockets, 5¼" x 13¾", removed from equipment \$18.75 ea. 2/35.00

STOCK NO. 6559K 40 to 50 sockets, 6" x 6½", removed from equipment \$11.75 ea. 2/22.00

STOCK NO. 6592K 40 16 pin sockets, 4 LSI sockets, 6¾" x 8¾" Gold Pl. New \$24.50 2/45.00

STOCK NO. 5561K 88½ sockets, 4½" x 14½" New. \$29.50 ea. 2/55.00

DELTA ELECTRONICS

7 Oakland St.
Amesbury, Mass. 01913
(617) 388-4705

D13



ATLANTA, GEORGIA

DELTA ELECTRONIC HOBBIES,
5151 Buford Hwy., Doraville,
Atlanta, Ga. Retail only.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

DELTA ELECTRONICS WARE-
HOUSE OUTLET, 590 Common-
wealth Ave., Boston, Ma. Retail
only.

RONDURE COMPANY

2522 BUTLER ST. • DALLAS, TEXAS 75235 • 214-630-4621

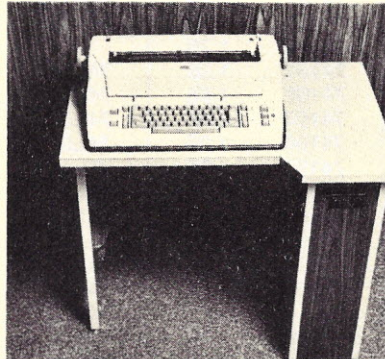
the computer room R7

TRENDATA 1000

Used working \$775.00
Used working \$950.00
(Factory refurb)

HARDWARE ASCII
CODE CONVERSION
(Parallel Receive Only)
\$225.00

(IBM Selectric Mechanism,
Heavy Duty, Trendata Elect.)

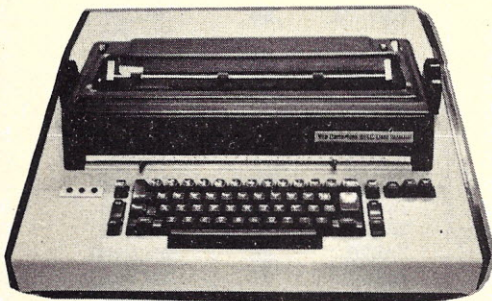


SPECIFICATIONS

- Printer Mechanism; Heavy duty input/output, Series 745
- Weight; Approximately 120 lbs.
- Power: 115 volts ac $\pm 10\%$, 60 Hz, 200 W.
- Dimensions: 29"H x 35"W x 33"D
- Temperature Range: 50°-110°F and a relative humidity of 50-80%
- Print Speed: One line (14.8 characters) per second
- Platen: 15" wide, pin feed or formfeed device optional
- Code Set: IBM 2741 compatible.
- Keyboard available in correspondence code

Standard Features (no extra cost)

- Electronic Features-single-board module, using integrated circuitry.
- Dial up.
- Reverse brake.
- Attention feature and typewriter index
- Typomatic keys (backspace, index, underscore and hyphen).
- Attractive wood furniture work-station.
- Operator control panel.
- Reduced noise level, due to added sound deadening material.



- Specifications
- Size: 21" wide x 21" deep x 8" high
 - Power Input 115 Volt 60 Hz
 - Interface: RS232
 - Weight: 54 lbs. (Shipping Weight 65 lbs.)
 - 15" Carriage
 - Input/Output rates to 15 characters per second
 - EBCD Code
 - Half Duplex
 - 132 Print Positions, 10 Pitch
 - Can be used off-line

Used
Working
(Non Refurbed)

SPECIAL \$650.00

Software to connect ASCII Output of 8080 Class
Processor to Selectric: Code \$25
Manufacturers Electronic & Mechanical Documenta-
tion
\$20. with machine \$40. Documentation only

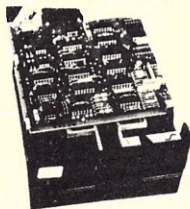
**SELECTRIC TERMINAL (IBM Selectric Mechanism,
Heavy Duty, Datel Electronics)**

SUGART MINI-FLOPPY DRIVE

NEW

\$355.00

MODEL
SA-400



CINCH EDGE CONNECTOR
(NEW) (Dual 22) \$3.00 each

DUAL 30 W W 2.00 each



CARTERFONE MODEL 318 ASYNCH MODEM

- HARD WIRE
 - TTY OR RS-232B INTERFACE
 - ORIGINATE ONLY
 - UP TO 300 BPS
- USED — UNTESTED .. \$25.00
USED — TESTED \$80.00
We ship prints with these.

KEYBOARDS

Used ASCII Keyboards with
enclosure & documentation
\$55.00



SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Modems: \$2.00 each; 2 for \$4.00 UPS
Small Items & Parts: \$2.00/order less than \$20.00;
\$4.00/order \$20.00 to \$100.00; \$6.00/order over
\$100.00
Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight
Collect
Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage
Please specify exactly what you wish by order
number or name or both.
We now take Master Charge orders. Specify full
number, bank number and expiration date.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

*In general no cords or cables are shipped unless we specify that they are supplied.
We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
Please call if you have a question.
All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock.
Items are either new (specified) or they are used (tested or untested) and no other
warranty is made or implied.*

DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.			
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N2222	NPN	(Plastic .10)	.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N2907	PNP		.15
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N3906	PNP		.10
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05	18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	2N3054	NPN		.35
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25	22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	2N3055	NPN	15A 60v	.50
1N758A	10v	z	.25	24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	T1P125	PNP	Darlington	.35
1N759A	12v	z	.25	28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25	40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" high com-anode		1.95
1N5243	13v	z	.25	Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		XAN72	7 seg com-anode		1.50
1N5244B	14v	z	.25	2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		FND 359	Red 7 seg com-cathode		1.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25	25 Amp Bridge		200-prv					

C MOS		- T T L -									
4000	.15	7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25	74H72	.55	74S133	.45
4001	.20	7401	.15	7474	.35	74180	.85	74H101	.75	74S140	.75
4002	.20	7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.25	74H103	.75	74S151	.35
4004	3.95	7403	.20	7476	.30	74182	.95	74H106	.95	74S153	.35
4006	1.20	7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75			74S157	.80
4007	.35	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	1.35	74L00	.35	74S158	.35
4008	.95	7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	1.65	74L02	.35	74S194	1.05
4009	.30	7407	.55	7485	.95	74193	.85	74L03	.30	74S257 (8123)	.25
4010	.45	7408	.25	7486	.30	74194	1.25	74L04	.35		
4011	.20	7409	.15	7489	1.35	74195	.95	74L10	.35	74LS00	.35
4012	.20	7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25	74L20	.35	74LS01	.35
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25	74L30	.45	74LS02	.35
4014	1.10	7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35	74L47	1.95	74LS04	.35
4015	.95	7413	.45	7493	.40	74221	1.00	74L51	.45	74LS05	.45
4016	.35	7414	1.10	7494	1.25	74367	.85	74L55	.65	74LS08	.35
4017	1.10	7416	.25	7495	.60			74L72	.45	74LS09	.35
4018	1.10	7417	.40	7496	.80	75108A	.35	74L73	.40	74LS10	.35
4019	.60	7420	.15	74100	1.85	75110	.35	74L74	.45	74LS11	.35
4020	.85	7426	.30	74107	.35	75491	.50	74L75	.55	74LS20	.35
4021	1.35	7427	.45	74121	.35	75492	.50	74L93	.55	74LS21	.25
4022	.95	7430	.15	74122	.55			74L123	.55	74LS22	.25
4023	.25	7432	.30	74123	.55	74H00	.25			74LS32	.40
4024	.75	7437	.35	74125	.45	74H01	.25	74S00	.55	74LS37	.35
4025	.35	7438	.35	74126	.35	74H04	.25	74S02	.55	74LS40	.45
4026	1.95	7440	.25	74132	1.35	74H05	.25	74S03	.30	74LS42	1.10
4027	.50	7441	1.15	74141	1.00	74H08	.35	74S04	.35	74LS51	.50
4028	.95	7442	.45	74150	.85	74H10	.35	74S05	.35	74LS74	.65
4030	.35	7443	.85	74151	.75	74H11	.25	74S08	.35	74LS86	.65
4033	1.50	7444	.45	74153	.95	74H15	.30	74S10	.35	74LS90	.95
4034	2.45	7445	.65	74154	1.05	74H20	.30	74S11	.35	74LS93	.95
4035	1.25	7446	.95	74156	.95	74H21	.25	74S20	.35	74LS107	.85
4040	1.35	7447	.95	74157	.65	74H22	.40	74S40	.25	74LS123	1.00
4041	.69	7448	.70	74161	.85	74H30	.25	74S50	.25	74LS151	.95
4042	.95	7450	.25	74163	.95	74H40	.25	74S51	.45	74LS153	1.20
4043	.95	7451	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25	74S64	.25	74LS157	.85
4044	.95	7453	.20	74165	1.50	74H51	.25	74S74	.40	74LS164	1.90
4046	1.75	7454	.25	74166	1.35	74H52	.15	74S112	.90	74LS367	.85
4049	.70	7460	.40	74175	.80	74H53J	.25	74S114	1.30	74LS368	.85
4050	.50	7470	.45			74H55	.25				
4066	.95	7472	.40								
4069	.40										
4071	.35										
4081	.70										
4082	.45										

9000 SERIES		LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.									
9301	.85	8266	.35	LM320K5 (7905)	1.65	LM340T24	.95	LM723	.50		
9309	.35	MCT2	.95	LM320K12	1.65	LM340K12	2.15	LM725	1.75		
9322	.85	8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM739	1.50		
95H03	.55	LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.25		
9601	.75	LM301	.25	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	.95	LM747	1.10		
9602	.50	LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM339	.95	LM373	2.95	LM1307	1.25		
		LM309H	.65	7805 (340T5)	.95	LM380	.95	LM1458	.95		
		LM309K (340K-5)	.85	LM340T12	1.00	LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25	LM3900	.50		
		LM310	1.15	LM340T15	1.00	LM711	.45	LM75451	.65		
		LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM340T18	1.00			NE555	.50		
		LM318 (Mini)	.65					NE556	.95		

MEMORY CLOCKS	
74S188 (8223)	3.00
1702A	6.95
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.75
2102L-1	1.95
TR 1602B/	
TMS 6011	6.95
8080AD	15.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
2107B-4	4.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)

All orders shipped prepaid

No minimum

Open accounts invited

COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211

MasterCharge / BankAmericard / AE

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS	
Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

S.D. SALES COMPANY

NOW-THE ULTIMATE RAM BOARD

MEMORY CAPACITY MEMORY ADDRESSING MEMORY WRITE PROTECTION

8K, 16K, 24K, 32K using Mostek MK4115 with 8K boundaries and protection. Utilizes DIP switches. PC board comes with sockets for 32K operation. Orders now being accepted allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Available the 1st quarter of 1978: 16K, 32K, 48K, 64K using Mostek 4116 with 64K boundaries and protection.

32K FOR \$475.00

Buy an S100 compatible 8K Ram Board and upgrade the same board to a maximum of 32 K in steps of 8K at your option by merely purchasing more ram chips from S.D. Sales! At a guaranteed price — Look at the features we have built into the board.

PRICES START AT \$151. FOR 8K RAM KIT
Add \$108.00 for each additional 8K Ram

Board fully assembled and tested for \$50. extra.

8K FOR \$151.00

INTERFACE CAPABILITY
Control, data and address inputs utilizes low power Schottky devices.

POWER REQUIREMENTS
+8VDC 400MA DC
+18VDC 400MA DC
-18VDC 30MA DC

on board regulation is provided. On board (invisible) refresh is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required.

MEMORY ACCESS TIME
IS 375ns.
Memory Cycle Time is 500ns.

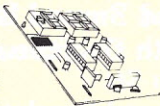
Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT - Complete Kit \$139.

CHECK THE ADVANCED FEATURES OF OUR Z-80 CPU BOARD:
Expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply; always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a real plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either 2MHZ or 4MHZ operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets priced for all IC's. *Add \$10. extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHZ operation. Z-80 chip with Manual — \$39.95



DIGITAL LED READOUT THERMOMETER - \$29.95

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays. Uses Silcoiax LD131 single chip CMOS A/D converter. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case); AC line cord and power supply included. O-1499 F

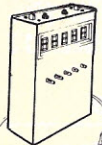


6 DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Greatly simplified construction. More reliable and easier to build. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xfmr optional. Eliminate the hassle — avoid the 5314! Do not confuse the Non — Alarm kits sold by our competition!

AC XFMR — \$1.50 Case \$3.50 **\$12.95/kit**

5 Digit Countdown Utility— Darkroom Timer Kit - \$44.95



Features: Large LED 1/2" displays, crystal controlled Mostek 50397 counter display driver, set timer at 0.1 second precision from 0.1 second to 59 minute 59.9 second. 5A-115V relay included to control photographic enlarger, sun lamp, appliances, TV or other equipment, operates on 115V AC. displays can be turned off for total darkness applications, simple push button operation, use in kitchen, school, office or laboratory. All necessary parts included. Special design case \$3.75

6 Digit General Purpose or Computer Timer Kit - \$29.95

Features: Large LED 1/2" displays, Mostek 50397 counter display driver, counts up to 59 minutes, 59.99 seconds with crystal controlled 1/100 second accuracy, operates on 115V AC or 12V DC supply. Use it to time telephone calls, athletic events, practice time, school and laboratory demonstrations, experiments, chess games, etc. Time computer functions in real time such as run times on programs, sub routines and other computer controlled events. Requires two output channels for start/stop and clear controls. All necessary parts included. Special design case \$3.75

8K LOW POWER RAM - \$159.95

Fully assembled and tested. Not a kit.

Imesai — Altair — S-100 Buss compatible, uses low power static 21L02-500ns fully buffered on board regulated, quality plated through PC board, including solder mask. 8 pos. dip switches for address select.

4K LOW POWER RAM KIT

Fully Buffered — on board regulated — reduced power consumption utilizing low power 21L02 — 1 500ns RAMS — Sockets provided for all IC's. Quality plated through PC board. *Add \$10. for 250ns RAM operation

The Whole Works-\$79.95

MUSICAL HORN

One tune supplied with each kit. Additional tunes — \$6.95 each. Special tunes available. Standard tunes now available: —Dixie — Eyes of Texas — On Wisconsin — Yankee Doodle Dandy — Notre Dame — Pink Panther — Aggie War Song — Anchors Away — Never on Sunday — Yellow Rose of Texas — Deep in the Heart of Texas — Boomer Sooner — Bridge over River Kwai

CAR & BOAT KIT HOME KIT
Special Design Case \$3.50 **\$34.95 \$26.90**

Jumbo LED Car Clock Kit

FEATURES:
A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array.
B. MOSTEK — 50250 — Super clock chip.
C. On board precision crystal time base.
D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time format.
E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
F. PC board and all parts (less case) inc.
Alarm option — \$1.50
AC XFMR — \$1.50



Bowmar 4 Digit LED Readout Array

4 JUMBO .50" DIGITS ON ONE STICK!
WITH COLONS & AM/PM INDICATOR
\$3.95

Full 1/2" Litronix Jumbo Dual Digit LED Displays

DL 722 - C.C. DL 728 - C.C.
DL 721 - C.A. DL 727 - C.A.
99c \$1.29

RAM'S-CPU'S-PROM'S

21L02 - 500NS	8/11.50
21L02 - 250NS	8/15.95
2114 - 4K	14.95
1101A - 256	8/\$4.00
1103 - 1K	.99
MK 4115 - 8K	19.45
74S 200 - 256	3.95

Z-80 includes manual.	29.95
Z-80A includes manual	34.95
8080A CPU 8 BIT	11.95
8008 CPU 8 BIT	6.95

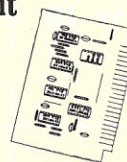
1702A - 1K - 1.5us	3.95 or 10/35.
2708 - 8K Intel - 450ns	14.95
5204 - 4K	7.95
82S129 - 1K	2.50
2708S - 8K signetics 650ns	9.95

ITT DUAL
SENSE
AMPLIFIER
75234 and 75235
49c each

SPRAGUE DUAL
DIFFERENTIAL
AMP. TD101
49c each

Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit \$14.95

Features: K.C. standrad 2400/1200 Hz, 300 Baud, TTL, I/O compatible, phase lock loop, 22 pin connector. Feeds serial data via microprocessors I/O ports and from cassette tape recorder. \$14.95



DISC CAP
ASSORTMENT
PC leads. At least
10 different values.
Includes .001, .01,
.05 + other standard
values 60/\$1.00

39 MFD
16V Mallory
Electrolytic
15/\$1.00

1000 MFD
FILTER CAPS
Rated 35 WVDC.
Upright style with
PC leads. Many popu-
lar values. 4/\$1.

JOY STICKS!
4-100K
POTS
\$3.95 each

RESISTOR
ASSORTMENT
PC leads
A good mix of
values. SPECIAL!
200/\$2.00

FLAT PACK
5400 SERIES
20 asst. devices
for \$1.00

P.C. LEAD
DIODES
1N4148/1N914
100/\$2.00

POWER RESISTOR
15 OHM
25W by
CLAROSTAT
75c Each

ITT PART NO.
SAJ 110
Ideal for electronic
music circuits
7 stage freq.dividers.
49c each

Microprocessor Chips

8212 - I/O port	3.50
8214 - P.I.C.	12.95
8216 - Non Invert Bus	4.95
8224 - Clock Gen.	4.95
8226 - Invert Bus	3.95
PIO for Z-80	14.95
CTC for Z-80	14.95
8228 Sys. Controller	8.20
8251 Prog. comm. interface	10.95
8255 Prog. perp. interface	13.50
8820 Dual Line Recr.	1.75
8830 Dual Line Dr	1.75
2513 Char. Gen.	7.50
8838 Quad Bus. Recvr.	2.00
74LS138N - 1/8 decoder	.99
8T97-Hex Tri-State Buffer	1.25
1488/1489 RS232	1.50
TR1602B Uart	3.95

Counter Chips

MK50397 6 Digit elapsed timer	8.95
MK50250 Alarm clock	4.99
MK50380 Alarm chip	2.95
MK50396 6 digit up/down counter	12.95
MK5002 4 digit counter	8.95
MK5021 - Cal. chip sq. root	2.50



P. O. BOX 28810 — K
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

S. D. SALES CO. An Empire Ind. Co.

Call in your Visa or Mastercharge
in our Toll Free Watts Line:
1-800-527-3460

Texas Residents call Collect:
214/271-0022
Dealer Inquiries Invited!

\$2

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES
TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE &
HANDLING. ORDERS UNDER \$10. ADD 75c
HANDLING. FOREIGN ORDERS — US FUNDS
ONLY!

Choose \$1. Free Merchandise From * Asterisk Items on each \$15. Order!

LOW PROFILE IC SOCKETS
 14 PIN - \$.18 22 PIN - \$.33
 16 PIN - \$.20 28 PIN - \$.48
 18 PIN - \$.25

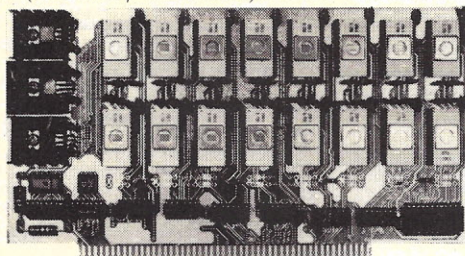
RECTIFIER SPECIAL
 1.5 AMP 100 PIV
 EPOXY CASE AXIAL LEADS
 15 FOR \$1

TRIMMER CAP
 2 - 20 PF. CER. 4/\$1
 Mil. Quality

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL
 RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE
 SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

16K E-PROM CARD

S-100 (1MSA1/ALTAIR) BUSS COMPATIBLE



WOW! DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

SPECIAL OFFER: Our 2708's (450 NS) are \$12.95 when purchased with above kit.

**IMAGINE HAVING 16K
 OF SOFTWARE ON LINE AT ALL TIME!**

\$69.95 (KIT)

KIT FEATURES:

1. Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen and Gold plated contact fingers.
2. Selectable wait states.
3. All address lines and data lines buffered!
4. All sockets included.
5. On card regulators.

**USES
 2708's!**

KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS AND SOCKETS! (EXCEPT 2708's)

**ADD \$25 FOR
 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED**

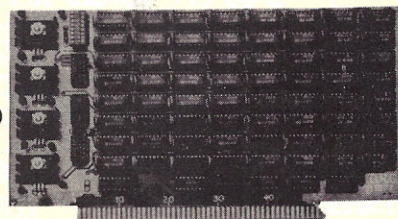
FULLY STATIC! \$149.00 KIT

KIT FEATURES:

1. Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included!
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines. BUSS COMPATIBLE
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

S-100 (1MSA1/ALTAIR)

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT!

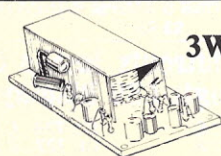


**USES
 21L02-1
 RAM'S.**

PRICE WAR!

For a limited time only:
 Buy two 8K Kits for \$129 ea.

Fully Assembled and Burned In — \$179.00
Blank PC Board With Documentation — 29.95
 Low Profile Socket Set — 13.50
 Support IC's (TTL and Regulators) — 9.75
 Bypass CAP's (Disc and Tantalums) — 4.50



3W AUDIO AMP MODULE

Fully assembled and tested.
 With schematic. 4, 8 or 16
 OHMS.

\$3.95 NEW!

JUMBO RED LED'S

New by G.E. Like MV5024
 #SSL-22

6 FOR \$1 25 FOR \$3.75

POWER RECTIFIER

Stud Mount. 1N1204A. Has
 an NCR House number. 12
 AMP 400 PIV.

75c ea. 4/\$2.50

NEW!

4K STATIC RAM'S

NEW!

2114. The industry standard. 18 PIN DIP. Arranged as 1K X 4. Equivalent to
 FOUR 21L02's in ONE package! TWO chips give 1K X 8, with data.

2 FOR \$24

450 N.S.!

8 FOR \$85

MOTOROLA 7805R VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA
 OUTPUT. TO-220. 5VDC OUTPUT.
 \$.44 each 10 FOR \$3.95

450 NS!

2708 EPROMS

450 NS!

Now Full Speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S. Access
 time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4 1702 A's in one package!

\$15.75 ea.

Special Offer: **\$12.95 ea.** when purchased with our
 16K EPROM Kit.

Z - 80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By MOSTEK, the major Z - 80 second source. The most detailed explanation
 ever on the workings of the Z - 80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each
 of the 158 Z - 80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the
 Z - 80. 300 pages. Just off the press! A D.R.C. exclusive! **\$12.95**

CMOS QUAD BILATERAL SWITCH

SOLITRON CM4116. AN
 IMPROVED CD 4016. PIN
 FOR PIN. NEW UNITS! **3/\$1.00**

Perfect for Music Synthesizers!

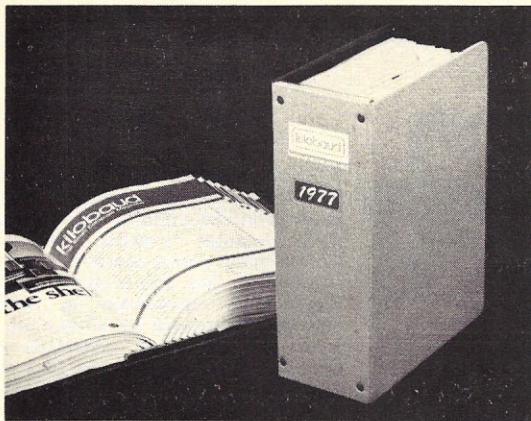
**TERMS: ORDERS UNDER \$15 ADD \$.75. NO C.O.D. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE AND AMERICAN
 EXPRESS CARDS. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL ITEMS. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.**

Digital Research Corporation

CALL FOR OUR CATALOG!

WE PAY POSTAGE!

P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461 D20



1977 kilobaud Binders

Keep your Kilobauds from being lost or damaged in these handsomely appointed binders with rich blue covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues, making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

Order yours today ... only \$6.00 each ... \$5.00 each additional.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

Kilobaud Binders Peterborough NH 03458

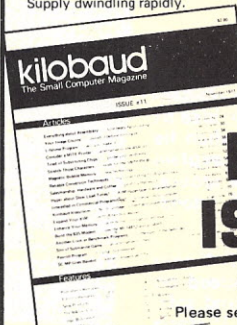
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information
Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order.

KB/2/78

Did you miss out on the first issue of Kilobaud?
Don't lose your chance to get them NOW!

#1 only \$5 while they last.

HURRY
Supply dwindling rapidly.



KB BACK ISSUES

#2 thru #13 \$3 each

Please send KILOBAUD back issues.

issues JAN 77 \$5
issues FEB 77 \$3
issues MAR 77 \$3
issues APR 77 \$3

issues MAY 77 \$3
issues JUNE 77 \$3
issues JUL 77 \$3
issues AUG 77 \$3

issues SEPT 77 \$3
issues OCT 77 \$3
issues NOV 77 \$3
issues DEC 77 \$3
issues JAN 78 \$3

TOTAL

☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express

Card #

Expiration date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

*Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order

Have credit card # handy and call
TOLL FREE (800) 258-5473

KB/2/78

KILOBAUD • PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

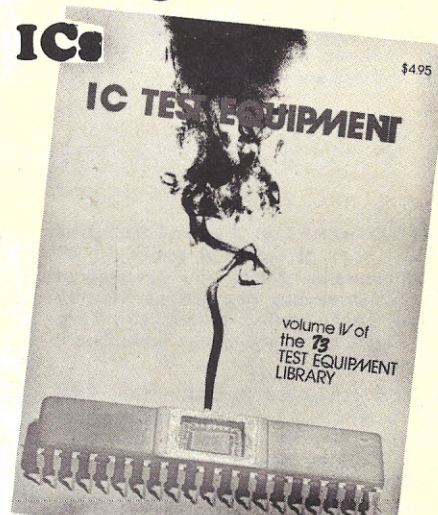
IT'S EASY AND FUN TO BUILD YOUR OWN TEST EQUIPMENT

WITH ICs

ICs have greatly simplified even the most sophisticated pieces of test equipment, making them fun to build. You can save thousands of dollars by building your own equipment and have a test lab which would make a university jealous.

A brand new book, **IC TEST EQUIPMENT**, has construction projects for making 37 pieces of test equipment. Square wave generator, pulse generator, timer, audio synthesizer, AFSK generator, sync generator, counters, capacity meter, etc.

Order this book today and get started building your own lab.



IC TEST EQUIPMENT \$4.95*

Use the order card in the back of the magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: KILBAUD BOOK NOOK, Peterborough NH 03458 or phone toll free 800-258-5473

Be sure to include check or detailed credit information. *Add \$1 shipping and handling charge for each order.

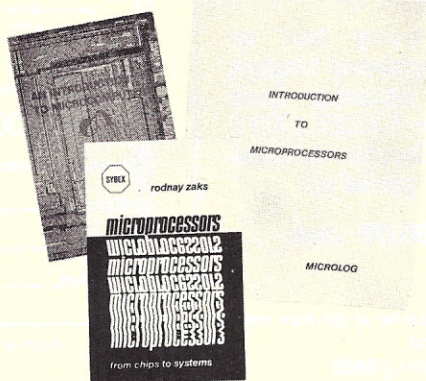
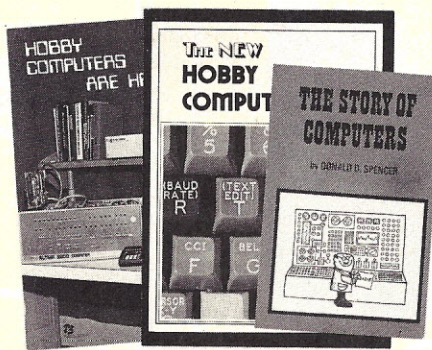
beginner's introductory

● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS** by Donald D. Spencer is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* is to novels... extremely elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do to a spouse, child or any un-electronics-minded friend. \$4.95.*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.*

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!** This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine... and much, much more! \$4.95.*

● **HOME COMPUTERS: 210 Questions & Answers** by Rich Didday. Two books aimed exclusively at the novice computer hobbyist/home computer user. Written in a rather unusual style which has a beginner asking questions which are answered by a person with a substantial background in computers and personal computing. The questions are just the kind beginners come up with... and the answers are presented in easy-to-understand terms (usually with a diagram to illustrate the point). Both the hardware and software aspects of home computing are covered from A to Z. An index in both books makes them ideal as reference material for anyone. Volume 1: Hardware — \$7.95*; Volume 2: Software — \$6.95*.



● **MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS** by Rodnay Zaks is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. No preliminary knowledge of computers or microprocessors is required to read this book, although a basic engineering knowledge is naturally an advantage. Intended for all wishing to understand the concepts, techniques and components of microprocessors in a short time. \$9.95.*

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER** by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Describes basic computer theory, explains numbering systems, and introduces the reader to the world of programming. Describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology. No better way of getting involved with the exciting new hobby of microcomputing. \$7.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS** by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG is an ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. Describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as a "black box." General information about hardware systems is provided. Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. \$17.50 US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.*

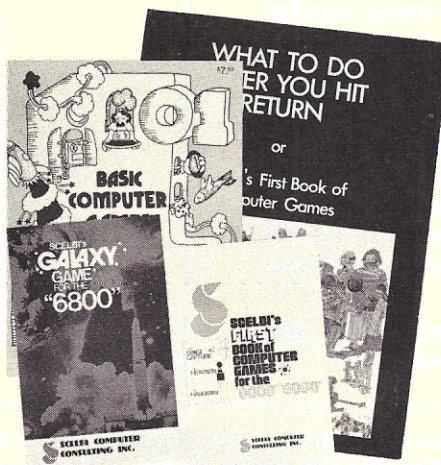
● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOLS. 1 AND 2** by Adam Osborne Associates, are references dealing with microcomputer architecture in general and specifically with details about most of the common chips. These books are not software-oriented, but are invaluable for the hobbyist who is into building his own interfaces and processors. Volume 1 is dedicated to general hardware theory related to micros, and Volume 2 discusses the practical details of each micro chip. (Detailed review in Kilobaud #2) Volume 1 — \$7.50*; Volume II — \$12.50.*

computer games

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN** PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, muchly illustrated. Lunar landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00.*

● **SCELBI'S GALAXY GAME FOR THE "6800"** Here's a new twist in computer games by Robert Findley/Raymond Edwards. "Galaxy" pits the operator of a spaceship against alien craft, as well as such variables as speed, time, and ammunition. No two games are the same! \$14.95.*

● **101 BASIC COMPUTER GAMES** Okay, so once you get your computer up and running



in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you, from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.*

● **SCELBI'S FIRST BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES** Need a game for your 8008 or 8080 microprocessor? Has three popular games, "Space Capture," "Hexpaw," and "Hangman." Complete flowcharts, logic description, program listing, and instructions are provided. A must for the game freak! \$14.95.*

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

Kilobaud Book Department Peterborough NH 03458

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

* Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

● **DISCOVERING BASIC — A Problem Solving Approach** by Robert E. Smith deals with progressively more complex problems which allow the reader to discover the vocabulary of BASIC language as he develops skill and confidence in putting it to work. Clear and concise explanations. Problems used cover a wide range of interests — insurance, geometry, puzzles, economics, etc. \$6.85.*

● **BASIC** by Bob Albrecht, etc. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95.*

● **A QUICK LOOK AT BASIC** by Donald D. Spencer. A perfect reference for the beginning programmer. Assumes that the reader has no previous programming experience and is a self-teaching guide for the individual desiring to learn the fundamentals of BASIC. \$4.95.*

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME ... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC** An introduction to BASIC ... simple enough for your kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this book is the way to go. \$2.00.*

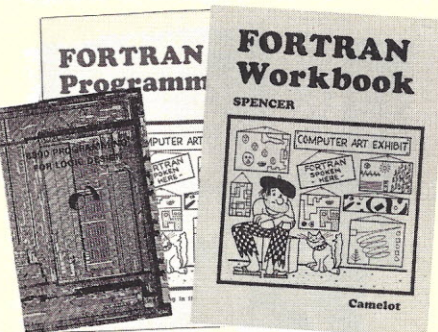
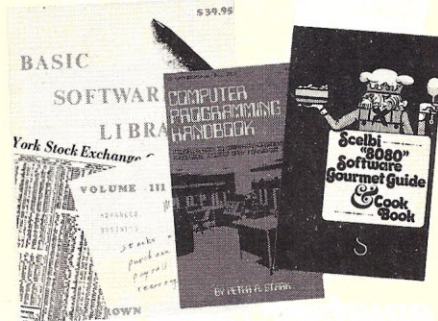
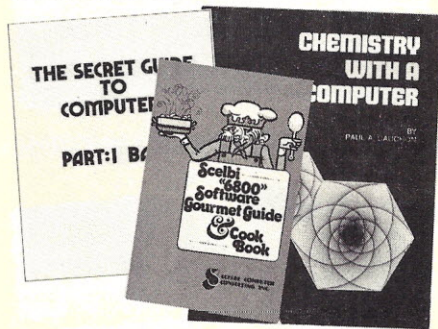
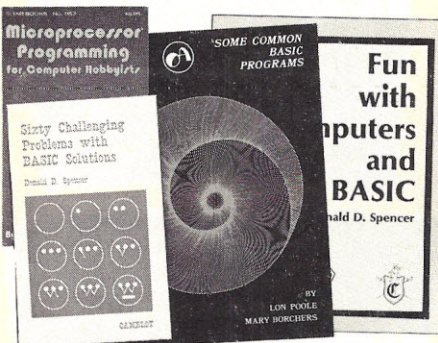
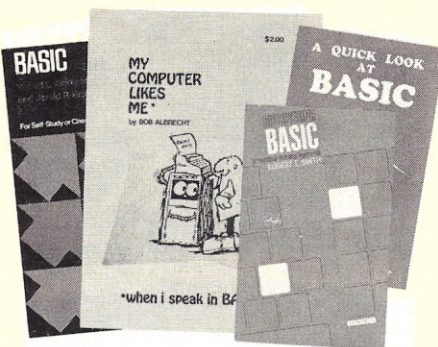
● **FUN WITH COMPUTERS AND BASIC** by Donald D. Spencer, contains an easy-to-understand explanation of the BASIC Programming Language and is intended for persons who have had no previous exposure to computer programming. Over half the book is devoted to problems using games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations. A superior book for self-teaching and learning computer programming. \$6.95.*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS** by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.*

● **THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS** Parts 1, 2, and 3 by Russ Walter. **Part One** describes computers in general, and after reading for ten minutes you will be writing simple BASIC programs! **Part Two** discusses computer applications. It's one thing to master the syntax of a language such as BASIC and another to solve problems using the new tool. **Part Three** describes programming languages. Ever heard of APL and QLISP? BASIC is not the only language used to program computers. 7th Edition. Part I — \$2.75*; Part II — \$2.50*; Part III — \$3.50.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS** published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$7.50 paperback.*

● **Scientific Research Instruments' BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY** is a complete do-it-yourself kit. Written in everybody's BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, no other peripherals needed. Vol. I contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. Vol. II is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, sta-



tistics and plotting programs. Vol. III contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. Vol. IV contains general purpose programs like loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! Vol. V is filled with experimenter's programs including games, pictures and misc. problems like "logic." Vols. I & II \$24.95*, Vol. III \$39.95*, Vol. IV & V \$9.95 each.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING for Computer Hobbyists** by Neill Graham is for the hobbyist interested in intermediate and advanced techniques of programming and data structuring. Written to take up where the computer manufacturers' instruction manuals and the introductory programming language texts leave off. \$8.95.*

● **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK** by Peter Stark. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing. Includes many worked out examples and history of computers. \$8.95.*

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Ideal reference for an in-depth understanding of the 8080 processor. Application-oriented and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic. Practical design considerations are provided for the implementation of an 8080-based control system. \$7.50.*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$9.95.*

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN** Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Provides practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system for the "ground up." \$7.50.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE & COOKBOOK** If you have been spending too much time developing routines for your 6800 microprocessor, try the new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 6800 user. \$9.95.*

● **FORTRAN PROGRAMMING** by Donald Spencer. FORTRAN was designed for complex numeric calculations; and possesses extended I/O capability. It is easily learned, as it is an English-like computer language. \$7.50.*

● **FORTRAN WORKBOOK** by Donald Spencer. Provides practical examples and problems to solve. Flowcharting is also discussed. Almost all micros support BASIC — it won't be long before FORTRAN is commonplace. \$3.95.*

● **CHEMISTRY WITH A COMPUTER** by Paul A. Cauchon, contains a collection of tutorial, simulation and problem-generation computer programs. Usable with almost any chemistry course in the high school or college level. \$9.95.*

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

Kilobaud Book Department Peterborough NH 03458
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

* Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

hardware

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** by Austin Lesca & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or \$100. \$9.95.*

● **TTL COOKBOOK** by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. \$8.95 *

• **CMOS COOKBOOK** by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! \$9.95.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK** by Don Lancaster, describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. \$9.95.*

● **BUILD-IT BOOK OF DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES** by Robert Haviland is a data-packed guide to building every time-keeping device you can imagine: rugged ship-board clocks, second-splitting digital IC chronometers, decorator digital clocks, a precision timer, a frequency-period meter, a tide and moon clock, an automatic alarm setter, etc. Including full-size printed circuit board layouts. \$6.95.*



● **THE "COMPULATOR" BOOK** — Building Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware with Calculator Chips by R. P. Haviland, provides ideas, design info and printed circuit boards for calculator chip projects like "training" an inexpensive "garden variety" calculator chip to dial a telephone, measure time, tie in with a Teletype to create a virtually infinite memory system, and countless other functions. \$7.95.*

● **VOL I COMPONENT TESTERS** Build your own test equipment and save a bundle (and have a lot of fun). Volume I of the 73 Test Equipment Library shows you how to build and use transistor testers (8 of 'em), three diodes testers, 3 IC testers, 9 voltmeters and VTVMs, 8 ohmmeter, 3 inductance meters, and a raft of other gadgets for checking temperature, crystals, Q, etc. \$4.95.*

● VOL II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS If you're into audio such as digital cassette recording, RTTY, Baudot vs ASCII, SSTV, SSB, Touchtone or even hi-fi you'll want to have this book full of home built test equipment projects. Volume II \$4.95.*

•VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS
This is of more interest to hams and CBers: test equipment you can build for checking out transmitters and receivers, signal generators, noise generators, crystal calibrators, GDOs, dummy loads. \$4.95.*

● **VOL. IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT** Become a trouble-shooting wizard. All you need to know about pulse, audio and sync generators, frequency counters, digital component testers, logic probes and more! Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes of the 73 Test Equipment Library. \$4.95.*

general

● **COMPUTER DICTIONARY** by Donald D. Spencer. Defines words and acronyms used by computerists in a clear, easy to understand style. This reference is a must for the individual getting started in the world of microcomputers. \$5.95.*

● **BRAND NEW DICTIONARY** This micro-computer dictionary fills the need to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of the revolution in computers. There is also a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. \$15.95.*

● THE UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE

Here is a handy guide for the electronics enthusiast. Over 600 sources of equipment and literature are provided. Cross-referenced for ease of use. Electronic publishing houses are also listed. \$5.95 each.*



● **1976 PERIODICAL GUIDE FOR COMPUTERISTS** is a 20-page book which indexes over 1,000 personal computing articles for the entire year of 1976 from Byte, Creative Computing, Digital Design, Dr. Dobbs Journal, EDN, Electronic Design, Electronics, Interface Age, Microtek, Peoples Computer Company, Popular Electronics, QST, Radio Electronics, SCCS Interface and 73 Amateur Radio. Price \$3.00.* New January — June 1977 Edition (includes Kilobaud) — \$3.00.*

● **TYCHON'S 8080 OCTAL CODE CARD**
Slide rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software contains all the mnemonics and corresponding octal codes. Also available, Tychon's *8080 Hex Code Card*, same as above only has hex codes instead of octal. \$3.00 each.*

amateur radio books

● **NOVICE STUDY GUIDE** The most complete Novice study guide available. It is brand new. This is not only invaluable for anyone wanting to get started in amateur radio, but also it is about the only really simple book on the fundamentals of electricity and electronics. \$4.95.*

●GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE Takes over on theory where the Novice book leaves off. You'll need to know the electronic theory in this to work with computers and you'll not find an easier place to get the information. \$5.95.*

● **SSTV HANDBOOK** This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state-of-the-art techniques. Hard-bound \$7 * Softbound \$5 *



● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK** This new handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. \$4.95.*

● WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK
 Simple equipment and methods for getting
 good pictures from the weather satellite. Dr.
 Taggart WB8DQT \$4.95.*

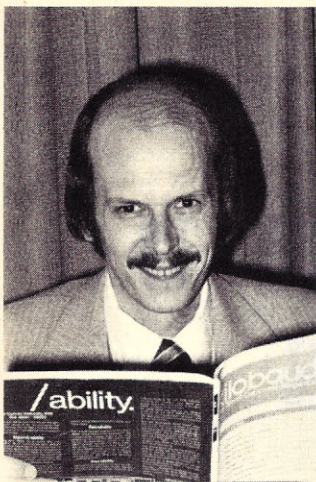
● **THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK** is a brand new 1977 edition and the only up-to-date RTTY book available. The state-of-the-art has been changing radically and has made all previous RTTY books obsolete. It has the latest circuits, great for the newcomer and the expert alike. \$5.95.*

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

Kilobaud Book Department Peterborough NH 03458

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

*** Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order.** Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.



Bill Honeyman comes out from behind the Kilobaud.

WHO'S BEHIND THE KILOBAUD?

In between selling subscriptions and seeing the other exhibits at computer shows, Wayne has been snapping some pictures of people you have been seeing and will be seeing at shows.

How many of them can you recognize behind the Kilobauds?

Kilobaud is the most read magazine in the microcomputer field, so it hasn't been difficult to find key industry people reading the magazine.

On page 139 of the January issue there was a photo of Bill Honeyman of The Digital Group reading Kilobaud. If you get to many of the computerfests or personal computing shows you've talked at length with Bill. He's enthusiastic and fun to talk to. Say hello to Bill at your next show.

kilobaud

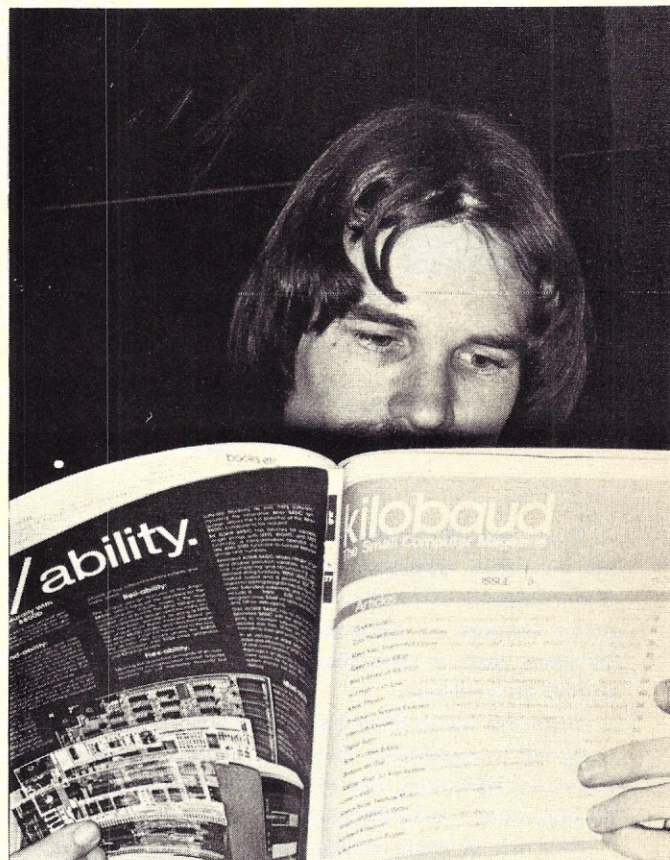
READ IT YOURSELF!

If you are not yet a subscriber to Kilobaud, we need you and you need us. There is a lot of data in Kilobaud that you will want to have on hand . . . the magazine is like a continuing encyclopedia of microcomputing and programs. You never know when you are desperately going to need something from a past issue . . . and you'll want it immediately. The cost per

year is not significant . . . \$15 at present for \$24 worth of magazines.

You may have noticed that Kilobaud has more articles than any of the other magazines. If you'll keep track of how long it takes you to read Kilobaud as compared to the other computer magazines, you'll see you are getting a great bargain at \$15 per year.

WHO'S BEHIND THE KILOBAUD?



WHO'S THIS?

You've seen this chap a lot too. Just for a hint, his firm makes S-100 bus stuff and one of the most remarkable design engineers in the entire field is deeply in-

volved with the products. They started out with a clock fix circuit . . . got it? Watch next month for the identity of this Kilobaud reader.

SUBSCRIBE!

**For Instant Subscriptions Call Our Toll Free Number
1-(800) 358-5473**

**Have your credit card handy!
Kilobaud • Peterborough NH 03458**

73

magazine

is changing a lot of ideas about computers

Every month there are computer articles in 73 ... a lot of them. Fact is, since February 1976, 73 Magazine has published articles directed to the Computerist and Soon-to-be Computerist. There are also a lot of articles that computer hobbyists will be needing to read which are not exactly computer articles such as on regulated power supplies ... on making printed circuit boards ... on how various circuits work ... things like that which hardware men in particular need to read ... and which software people need even more, since they are a bit behind on hardware.

In recent issues there have been articles on computerized satellite tracking (with software), RTTY using a uP, using old (inexpensive) Teletypes, building a Polymorphic video board, making instant PC boards using the new color-key technique, the TTL one-shot, what computers can and can't do, a hamshack file handler (software), the bit explosion - 8-12-16?, backward branch the easy way with the 6800, the hexadecimal ... etc.

Any one of these articles could easily be worth the cost of a full year of 73. One good program could save you days of work. One good interface project could make an enormous difference. In general, 73 tries to present not too complicated construction projects ... things you can make in a day or two.

One of the fundamental policies is that no articles will be published in both 73 and Kilobaud. This is, in a way, unfair because it keeps some great computer articles away from computerists. You really must get both magazines to keep up to date with what is going on. When you subscribe to both, you will not be getting duplication.

Yes! Enter my subscription to 73 MAGAZINE for 1 year starting with the next published issue — only \$15.00.

Name _____ Call (if any) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

\$ _____ enclosed ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Bill: ☐ Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard ☐ American Express

Card #

Signature _____ Expiration date _____

☐ Bill me direct (I've signed above) Allow 6 weeks for subscription processing.

Toll Free Subscription Number: (800) 258-5473

73 MAGAZINE, PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

This offer expires in 60 days.

KB/2/78

COMPUTER CLUBS!

Do you need to start a club library?

Start with the BEST!

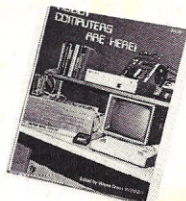
Have the secretary of your club send us your current club roster, complete with names, addresses and zip codes and we'll send you one of your choice of the following books, . . . FREE!

Hobby Computers Are Here
The New Hobby Computers
IC Test Equipment, the new Vol. IV of
the 73 Test Equipment Library

(limit one book per club)

Kilobaud Clubs
Peterborough, NH 03458

SEND FOR THESE GREAT BOOKS TODAY!



● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95

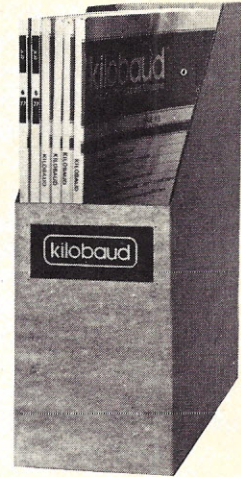
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!** This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

Have your credit card handy and call toll-free 800-258-5473, or use the card in the back of this magazine and send your check to:

KILOBAUD Book Dept. • Peterborough, NH 03458
(Be sure to include \$1.00 for shipping & handling)

IS HARD COPY STORAGE A PROBLEM?

Kilobaud, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the Kilobaud Library Shelf Boxes, . . . sturdy corrugated cardboard boxes which will hold your magazines on the shelf and keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for *Kilobaud*, but also for *73 Magazine* . . . and for *Personal Computing*, *Radio Electronics*, *Popular Electronics*, *Interface Age*, and *Byte*. Just ask for whatever stickers you want and we'll throw them in with your box order. Hams may want our labels for *CQ*, *QST* or *Ham Radio*, if they get any of these magazines. The boxes are a white color and are resistant to dirt. They hold a full year of *Kilobaud* . . . or *73*. You can put the boxes on your shelves with the bindings showing or with just the white board showing; there are marks to help you center your labels on either side. Your magazine library is your prime reference, so keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes . . . \$2.00 for the first box and \$1.50 for each additional box. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to



KILOBAUD LIBRARY SHELF BOXES Peterborough, NH 03458

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud*.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly. Write to:

● KILBAUD ● PETERBOROUGH NH 03458 ●

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Address change only | <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extend subscription | (1 extra BONUS issue) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enter new subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year \$15.00 | |

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

why the last bus is the best bus

If you want to be better, you have to be willing to make changes. So, when we started designing our H8 Computer back in 1975, we put aside a lot of pre-conceptions to design a better computer. For instance, instead of slavishly adopting an inferior bus as a "standard," we designed our own. We used fifty fully-buffered lines because that's all we really needed with the H8's built-in systems controller. The result? Clean signals, minimum noise and great expansion capabilities.

Next, we picked a male/female connector. Not only is it less expensive than edge connectors, our tests show it's also more reliable! And because it costs less, every H8 motherboard includes all the connectors you need for expansion. There's nothing extra to buy.

The connectors are mounted on the right side of the cabinet at an angle so the boards tilt back. That gives us a couple of significant advantages. First, it allows the boards to be larger without requiring a taller cabinet. So our circuit board layout is more open, which makes the boards easier to build — even if you've never built a kit before. Second, the angled mounting provides easy accessibility to all the components on the face of the boards without an extender. (Many times an exten-

der alters the transmission characteristics of the bus, which masks the problem you're trying to solve or even causes new ones.)

And we plan to support the H8 bus. In the future you can expect to see many new and exciting accessories for the H8 bus like higher density, lower power memories and a variety of unique I/O interfaces.

We're very happy with our bus, and we think you will be, too.

Who minds being different... as long as you're better.

Heathkit Computers



FREE Heathkit Catalog



Read about nearly 400 money-saving, fun-to-build electronic kits.

Use coupon to send for your mail order catalog or bring coupon to a Heathkit Electronic Center for your catalog.



AVAILABLE LOCALLY AT HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS

(Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher.

ARIZONA: Phoenix, 85017, 2727 W. Indian School Rd., Phone: 602-279-6247; **CALIFORNIA:** Anaheim, 92805, 330 E. Ball Rd., Phone: 714-776-9420; El Cerrito, 94530, 6000 Potrero Ave., Phone: 415-236-8870; Los Angeles, 90007, 2309 S. Flower St., Phone: 213-749-0261; Pomona, 91767, 1555 Orange Grove Ave. N., Phone: 714-623-0543; Redwood City, 94063, 2001 Middlefield Rd., Phone: 415-365-8155; Sacramento, 95825, 1860 Fulton Ave., Phone: 916-486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa, 92041), 8363 Center Dr., Phone: 714-461-0110; San Jose (Campbell, 95008), 2350 S. Bascom Ave., Phone: 408-377-8920; Woodland Hills, 91364, 22504 Ventura Blvd., Phone: 213-883-0531; **COLORADO:** Denver, 80212, 5940 W. 38th Ave., Phone: 303-422-3408; **CONNECTICUT:** Hartford (Avon, 06001), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44), Phone: 203-678-0323; **FLORIDA:** Miami (Hialeah, 33012), 4705 W. 16th Ave., Phone: 305-823-2280; Tampa, 33614, 4019 West Hillsborough Ave., Phone: 813-886-2541; **GEORGIA:** Atlanta, 30342, 5285 Roswell Rd., Phone: 404-252-4341; **ILLINOIS:** Chicago, 60645, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Phone: 312-583-3920; Chicago (Downers Grove, 60515), 224 Ogden Ave., Phone: 312-852-1304; Indianapolis, 46220, 2112 E. 62nd St., Phone: 317-257-4321; **KANSAS:** Kansas City (Mission, 66202), 5960 Lamar Ave., Phone: 913-362-4486; **KENTUCKY:** Louisville, 40243, 12401 Shelbyville Rd., Phone: 502-245-7811; **LOUISIANA:** New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 504-722-6321; **MARYLAND:** Baltimore, 21234, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., Phone: 301-661-4446; Rockville, 20852, 5542 Nicholson Lane, Phone: 301-881-5420; **MASSACHUSETTS:** Boston (Peabody, 01960), 242 Andover St., Phone: 617-531-9330; Boston (Wellesley, 02181), 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9 just west of Rt. 128), Phone: 617-237-1510; **MICHIGAN:** Detroit, 48219, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-535-6480; E. Detroit, 48021, 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 313-772-0416; **MINNESOTA:** Minneapolis (Hopkins, 55343), 101 Shady Oak Rd., Phone: 612-938-6371; **MISSOURI:** St. Louis (Bridgeton), 63044, 3794 McKelvey Rd., Phone: 314-291-1850; **NEBRASKA:** Omaha, 68134, 9207 Maple St., Phone: 402-391-2071; **NEW JERSEY:** Fair Lawn, 07410, 35-07 Broadway (Rte. 4), Phone: 201-791-6935; Ocean, 07712, 1013 State Hwy. 35, Phone: 201-775-1231; **NEW YORK:** Buffalo (Amherst, 14226), 3476 Sheridan Dr., Phone: 716-835-3090; Jericho, Long Island, 11753, 15 Jericho Turnpike, Phone: 516-334-8181; Rochester, 14623, 937 Jefferson Rd., Phone: 716-244-5470; White Plains (North White Plains, 10603), 7 Reservoir Rd., Phone: 914-761-7690; **OHIO:** Cincinnati (Woodlawn, 45215), 10133 Springfield Pike, Phone: 513-771-8850; Cleveland, 44129, 5444 Pearl Rd., Phone: 216-886-2590; Columbus, 43229, 2500 Morse Rd., Phone: 614-475-7200; Toledo, 43615, 48 S. Byrne Rd., Phone: 419-537-1887; **PENNSYLVANIA:** Philadelphia, 19149, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd., Phone: 215-288-0180; Frazer (Chester Co.), 19355, 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30), Phone: 215-647-5555; Pittsburgh, 15235, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy., Phone: 412-824-3564; **RHODE ISLAND:** Providence (Warwick, 02886), 558 Greenwich Ave., Phone: 401-738-5150; **TEXAS:** Dallas, 75201, 2715 Ross Ave., Phone: 214-826-4053; Houston, 77027, 3705 Westheimer, Phone: 713-623-2090; **VIRGINIA:** Alexandria, 22303, 6201 Richmond Hwy., Phone: 703-765-5515; Norfolk (Virginia Beach, 23455), 1055 Independence Blvd., Phone: 804-460-0997; **WASHINGTON:** Seattle, 98121, 2221 Third Ave., Phone: 206-682-2172; **WISCONSIN:** Milwaukee, 53216, 5215 W. Fond du Lac, Phone: 414-873-8250.

HEATH

Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 351-380
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

H5

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

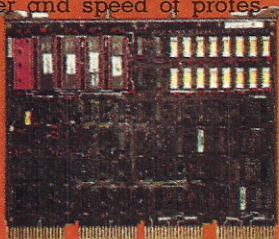
City _____ State _____

CP-138 _____ Zip _____

the world's most powerful microcomputer comes home



Computer hobbyists have always wanted the power and speed of professional machines. But they've had to settle for less. Professional machines were too expensive. Not anymore. Now there's the Heathkit H11.



Professional performance, kit price. The H11 uses Digital Equipment Corporation's 16-bit LSI-11 CPU. Exactly the same CPU found in the famous DEC PDP-11—probably the most popular commercial and industrial computer in the world. So now a low-cost kit gives you the speed, power and throughput of the world's most popular professional computer.

Software and support. As an H11 owner, you have access to an incredible range of software—editor, relocatable assembler, linker, absolute loader, debug program, I/O executive program, dump routines, BASIC and FOCAL. And, by joining the DEC user's group (DECUS), you can have access to one of the largest software libraries in the world. And there's more to come. Much more.

Of course, the H11 executes the powerful PDP 11/40 instruction set which includes over 400 commands. And the fully assembled KD-11F CPU board includes 4K x 16 bits of memory. The backplane accepts up to six additional modules (memory, serial and parallel I/O, etc.)

Heath will soon introduce a dual floppy with a disk operating system to take

full advantage of the H11's power. And the H11 is fully compatible with all DEC LSI-11 accessories.

Heath documentation is second to none. You get illustrated step-by-step instructions on how to build the kit, thorough explanations of the software and comprehensive operating instructions. If you want to see for yourself, we'll send you the entire manual set (#HM-1100) for just \$25. And you can apply the cost to the price of the computer.

With the Heathkit H11, you can enjoy power, speed, versatility and potential no 8-bit machine can match. And the H11 costs little more than lesser computers—just \$1295.*

Don't settle for less than the best. A close look in the latest Heathkit catalog will convince you that the H11 is the best home computer you can buy.



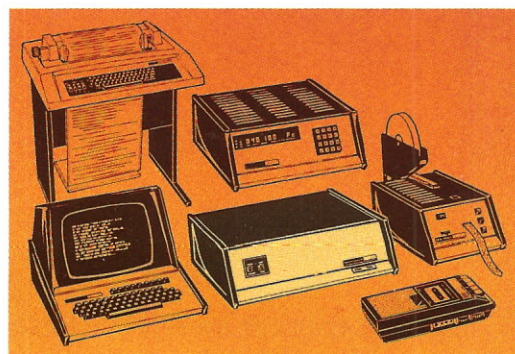
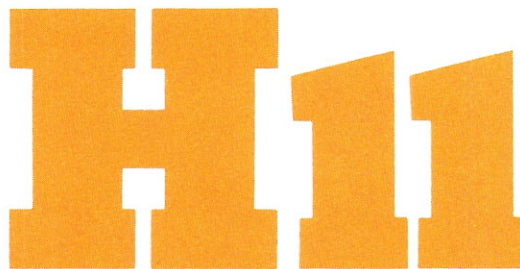
DEC, DECUS, PDP and FOCAL are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

*Mail order, FOB, Benton Harbor, Michigan. Retail price slightly higher.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

HEATHKIT COMPUTERS

System Engineered for Personal Computing



Be sure to use coupon on facing page of this magazine to order your FREE Heathkit Catalog!



QUALITY PRODUCTS

TTL		LINEAR		RESISTORS		SWITCHES	
7400	7490	LM301V	LM340T-15(7815)	ASST 1	ASST 5	SPST 4 sta. dip	SPDT push button
7402	7492	LM307V	LM555V	ASST 2	ASST 6	SPST 8 sta. dip	SPDT push button
7404	7494	LM309K	LM555N	ASST 3	ASST 7	SPDT on-off-on	SPDT push button
7408	74107	LM311V	LM567V	ASST 4		toggle	SPDT push button
7410	74121	LM320K-5(7905)	LM723N			SPDT on-none-on	SPDT push button
7420	74122	LM320T-5(7905)	LM739N			toggle	DPDT slide
7430	74123	LM320T-12(7912)	LM741V			DPDT on-off-on	DPDT on-none-on
7432	74125 (DM8093)	LM320T-15(7915)	LM747N			toggle	toggle
7442	74154	LM339N	LM1458V(5558V)				
7447	74161 (DM8316)	LM340T-5(7805)	LM1555V				
7473	74176 (DM8280)	LM340T-12(7812)	LM3930N (CA3401)				
7474	74177 (DM8281)						
7475	74192						
7476	74193						
7485	74367 (DM8097)						
Low Power TTL Schottky		MICROPROCESSOR		CAPACITORS		SOCKETS	
74LS00	74LS83	Z-80	2101	1mfd 50V	100mfd 50V	8 pin low profile	14 pin wire wrap
74LS02	74LS85	8080A	2102	4.7mfd 50V	220mfd 50V	14 pin low profile	16 pin wire wrap
74LS04	74LS86	8122	2102	10mfd 50V	470mfd 50V	16 pin low profile	24 pin wire wrap
74LS08	74LS90	8224	7489	22mfd 50V	1000mfd 25V	24 pin low profile	40 pin wire wrap
74LS10	74LS105	8228	MM5262	47mfd 50V	2200mfd 16V	40 pin low profile	TO-3 Socket
74LS20	74LS123	6800	1702A			Molex Pins	TO-5 Socket
74LS30	74LS136	6810	82523				
74LS32	74LS138	6830	2708				
74LS73	74LS151	AY-5-1013	DM8835N				
74LS74	74LS175	2513/2140	N8T97				
74LS75	74LS367						
C/MOS		DIODES		Ceramic Disc		Display LEDs Discrete	
4000	4029	IN751	IN4148BIN(914)	10pf 50V	.001mfd 50V	5x7 dot matrix	600 com. anode
4001	4044	IN4733	IN4001	47pf 50V	.004mfd 50V	300 com. anode	300 com. cathode
4010	4046	IN4734	IN4004	220pf 50V	.022mfd 50V		
4011	4048	IN4742	IN4007	330pf 50V	.047mfd 50V		
4013	4050	IN4744	MDA-980-3	470pf 50V	1mfd 50V		
4016	4051						
4017	4059						
4020	4071						
4023	4081						
4024	4011						
		TRANSISTORS		Dipped Tantalum		CONNECTORS	
		C106B1	2N3055	1mfd 35V	2.2mfd 25V	DB 25P Plug	DB25S Socket
		2N2222A	2N3904	22mfd 35V	3.3mfd 25V		
		2N2907A	2N3906	33mfd 35V	4.7mfd 25V		
		MJE2955	2N5129	47mfd 35V	6.8mfd 25V		
		MJE3055	2N5139	68mfd 35V	10mfd 25V		
				1mfd 35V	15mfd 25V		
				1.5mfd 35V	33mfd 25V		



A component product line developed for the independent dealer. Guaranteed, nationally advertised products. Complete JIM-PAK program includes national advertising, direct mail programs, store display racks, stock rotation plan and return policy. For dealer information, write or call JIM-PAK, 1021 Howard Avenue, San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 592-8097.



SEE YOUR LOCAL Jim-pak DEALER TODAY...

ALABAMA		ILLINOIS (Cont'd)		OHIO	
Mobile	Lafayette Radio Electronics	Mount Prospect	Tri-State Electronics	Bucyrus	Mead Electronics
		Oak Park	Spectronics	Cincinnati	Digital Design
ARIZONA		INDIANA		Dayton	Altair Computer Center
Fountain Hills	P & C Communications	East Chicago	Acro Electronics	Reynoldsburg	Universal Amateur Radio
		Hammond	Quantum Computer Works	Steubenville	Hosfelt Electronics
CALIFORNIA		KENTUCKY		OKLAHOMA	
Bellflower	Earl's Hobby Shop	Lexington	Radio-Electronic Equipment Co.	Guyton	Sound Service
Berkeley	Al Lasher Electronics	LOUISIANA		Oklahoma City	Bits, Bytes & Micros
Fontana	Fontana Electronics	Baton Rouge	Davis Electronics Supply	OREGON	
Long Beach	Scott Radio Supply	MARYLAND		Beaverton	Altair Computer Center
Monterey	Zackit	Baltimore	Computer Workshop of Baltimore	Coos Bay	Herrick Electronics
Palo Alto	Zack Electronics	Baltimore	Everything Electronic	Ontario	Miller Electronics
Pasadena	Dow Radio Inc.	Rockville	Computer Workshop	ANAMA	
Sacramento	The Radio Place	Towson	Computers, Etc.	Panama City	Sonitel, S.A.
Sacramento	Zackit	MASSACHUSETTS		PENNSYLVANIA	
San Carlos	J & H Outlet Store	Medford	Tufts Electronics	Hershey	Microcomputer Systems Inc.
San Francisco	Zack Electronics	North Adams	Electronics Supply Center	Murraysville	Computer Workshop of Pittsburgh
San Jose	Quemant Electronics	Waltham	Computer Mart Inc.	RHODE ISLAND	
Sunnyvale	Sunnyvale Electronics	MICHIGAN		Cranston	Jabbour Electronics City
Vallejo	Zackit	Grand Rapids	Micro Computer World	Pawtucket	Jabbour Electronics City
Walnut Creek	Byte Shop Computer Store	Lansing	Fulton Radio Supply	SOUTH CAROLINA	
CANADA		MINNESOTA		No. Charleston	Technical Services Inc.
Alberta (Calgary)	The Computer Shop	Duluth	Northwest Radio of Duluth	TENNESSEE	
COLORADO		Eagan	Dacom Amateur Radio Center	Knoxville	Byte Shop
Aurora	Com Co Electronics	MISSOURI		Memphis	Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics
Steamboat Springs	Norm's TV & Electronics	Parkville	Computer Workshop of Kansas City	Oak Ridge	Computer Denn
CONNECTICUT		MONTANA		TEXAS	
Bridgeport	Computer World	Billings	Conley Radio Supply	Dallas	Computer Shops Inc.
FLORIDA		NEBRASKA		Houston	Altair Computer Center
Lakeland	Lakeland Specialty Electronics	Lincoln	Altair Computer Center	Houston	Interactive Computers
Orlando	Altair Computer Center of Orlando	Omaha	Omaha Computer Store	San Antonio	Sherman Electronics Supply
Tampa	AMF Electronics	NEVADA		VIRGINIA	
Tampa	Microcomputer Systems	Las Vegas	Century 23	Alexandria	Computer Hardware Store
FRANCE		NEW JERSEY		Alexandria	Computers Plus
Paris	Computer Boutique	Cherry Hill	Computer Systems Unlimited	Richmond	Computers-To-Go
GEORGIA		Hoboken	Hoboken Computer Works	Springfield	Computer Workshop of North Virginia
Atlanta	Atlanta Computer Mart	Pompton Lakes	Computer Corner of New Jersey	Virginia Beach	Heathkit Electronics Center
HAWAII		NEW YORK		WASHINGTON	
Aiea	Delcoms Hawaii	Ramsey	Typetronic Computer Store	Bellevue	Altair Computer Center
Honolulu	Integrated Circuit Supply	Albany	Fort Orange Electronics	Longview	Progress Electronics
IDAHO		New York	The Computer Stores Inc.	Pasco	Riverview Electronics
Idaho Falls	Audiotronics	New York	Computer Mart of New York	Spokane	Personal Computers
ILLINOIS		Troy	Trojan Electronics	WEST VIRGINIA	
Evanston	Itty Bitty Machine Co.	White Plains	The Computer Corner	Morgantown	The Computer Corner
Groveland	Moyer Electronics	NORTH CAROLINA		Morgantown	Electro Distributing Co.
		Raleigh	Byte Shop of Raleigh		